



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





600093752W





A

# DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR ENGLISH  
MEANING:

BEING

## An Appendix

TO

T H E " L A T I N G R A D U S."

BY

C. D. YONGE,

AUTHOR OF THE "LATIN GRADUS;"  
ETC. ETC. ETC.

305. b. 12.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

1856.

LONDON:  
Printed by SPOTTISWOODE & CO.  
New-Street-Square.

## P R E F A C E.

---

THE original idea of the following little work I owe to the Rev. Charles Tarver, Rector of Ilketshall, Suffolk, whose experience, while engaged in preparing pupils for Eton, had shown him the want which beginners felt of some further assistance than was supplied by my *Gradus*.

The lists of Epithets, as given in the old *Gradus*, which marked only the quantity, and was silent as to the meaning of the words it gave, had long been seen by every one to be productive of nothing but mischief, as preventing boys from thinking instead of teaching them to think; but my *Gradus*, which wholly discards them, substituting instead phrases selected from the Augustan poets, requires perhaps, more thought than *very young* beginners are capable of. In this book, therefore, which is only meant for those who are *beginning* to do verses out of their own sense, I have endeavoured not merely to supply them with sufficient help, but, by giving the *meaning* of the Epithets, to lead them to think for themselves, and to consider, not merely the *quantity* of the word, but its *sense*, so that they may judge of each adjective in connection with the subject of which they are writing, and so may select an appropriate one.

As this book does not profess to be a complete Dictionary, but is only meant as a sort of Appendix to my *Gradus*, I have not thought it necessary either to give every Latin substantive, or even every meaning of those which are to be found in it. But at the same time, while, in order to compress it within the smallest practicable space, I have omitted many words and many meanings, I hope it will be found that I have given all those for which a beginner is likely to require an Epithet.

C. Y.

*January 1856.*



## DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS.

---

ăbăcus. *A sideboard.*—EP. *Rich, as to the plate on it, dives -ītis, splendidus; as to the delicacies on it, laetus, ăplimus; (or, on the other hand,) humble, hūmilius, mōdīcūs.*

ăbdōmen, īnis, neut. *The belly.*—EP. *Fat, pinguis. Lean, măcer -cra -crum.*

ăbles, gen. ăbiētis (trisyll.), fem. 1. *A fir-tree.*—2. *A ship.*—3. *A spear.*—EP. 1. *Tall, alta, ardua, prōcera, nōbilis. Evergreen, vīridia, vīridans.*—For 2., see navis; 3., see hasta.

ăbitus, ūs. *Departure, or passage by which to depart.*—EP. *Easy, făcilius, păratus. Difficult, difficultius, nullus. Immediate, promptus. Early, seasonable, mātūrus. Rapid, cūtus, răpidus. Late, sérus.*

ăbolla. *A cloak.* See toga.

ăbortus, ūs. *Miscarriage.*—EP. *Untimely, immātūrus, intempestivus. Sad, tristis, infelix, miser, fibilis.*

ăbrötōnum. *Southernwood.*—EP. *Wholesome, salutare, salutiferum, salubre.*

ăbsecus, ūs. *Departure.* See abitus.

absinthium. *Wormwood.*—EP. *White or grey, cānum, candidum, album, albena. Bitter, ăcerbum, aspernum.*

abundantia. *See copia.*

ăbūsus, ūs. *Misuse.*—EP. *Wrong, perverse, prăvus, mălus, perversus. Foolish, stultus, insanus.*

ăcadēmīla. *The academy at Athens.*—EP. *Learned, wise, săpiens, docta. Celebrated, clara, præclara, insignis, egrégia.*

acceptor. *A receiver.*—EP. *Joyful, letus, hilāris, felix.*

accessus, ūs. *Approach, or passage of approach.*—EP. *Easy, făcilius, păratus. Difficult, difficultius. Speedy, cūtus, răpidus. Slow, tardus. Early, seasonable, mātūrus, tempestivus. Late, sérus.*

accipīter, tris, masc. *A hawk.*—EP. *Devouring, greedy, răpax, ădax, vörax, ăvidus. Cruel, crudelis, fērus, sevus, immītis. Swift, vēlox, răpidus, præpes -ētis, celer -ētis.*

accitus, ūs. *A summons.*—EP. *Welcome, gratus, acceptus. Unwelcome, invitus, tristis, ădīcōs.*

acēdōla, es, masc. *One who lives near.*—EP. *Neighbouring, vicinus, finitimus, proximus. Friendly, ămīcus. Beloved, carus. Unfriendly, inimicus, hostilis.*

accūbitus, ūs. *A lying or sitting down by.*—EP. *Friendly, ămīcus. Loving, ămana. Joyful, letus.*

accursus, ūs. *A running towards.*—EP. *Swift, răpidus, cūtus, celer -ētis, vēlox. Joyful, letus, hilāris.*

accusātor. *An accuser.*—EP. *Just, justus. Angry, etc., iratus, infensus, implacabilis, inexorabilis, ăcerbus.*

ăcer, ăcēris, neut. *Maple.*—EP. *Worthless, vile. Hard, dūrum. Humble (as used by the common people), hūmile, pauper -ētis.*

ăcerra. *A censor.*—EP. *Full, plena. Pious, pia, casta, sacerda. Joyful, felix, letus. (LIT. EP. properly belonging to the worshippers.)*

ăcervus. *A heap.*—EP. *Collected together, congestus, cūmūlatus. Large, magnus, amplius, altus. Rich, dives -ītis; (or, on the other hand,) small, parvus, hūmilius, mōdīcūs.*

ăcētum. *Vinegar.*—EP. *Sour, ăcerbum, acre.*

Ăchăsia. *Greece.* See Græcia.

**Āchēron**, *ontis*, masc. *A river of Hell.* — EP. *Dark*, tēnēbrōsus, lūrīdus, āter. *Pale*, pallens, pallidus. *Of Hell*, Tartāreus, infernus. *Hoarse-sounding*, rau-*cus*. *Hateful*, invīsus, ḥdiōsus. *Last (as coming after life)*, ultīmus, sūlprēmūs. **Āchilles**. *Brave, active, fortis, impāvidus, audax, strēnuus, impiger.* *Cruel, fērus, fērox, immītis, aevus, crudēlis.* *Grecian, etc.*, Lārissēus, Phthius, Āchivus, Argivus.  
**ācīes**, ēi. 1. *An edge.* — 2. *Sight, the eye.* — 3. *An army.* — EP. 1. *Sharp, īcūta, pēnētrābilis; destructive, exītialis, exītiōsa, lētīfēra.* — For 2., see *oculus*. — For 3., see *exercitus*.  
**ācīnāces**, is, masc. *A scimetar.* — EP. *Median*, Mēdus. See *ensis*.  
**ācīnum**. *A grapestone.* — EP. *Sweet, dulcis.* *Intoxicating, ībriōsus.*  
**ācīpenser**, ēris, masc. *A sturgeon.* — EP. *Large, magnus.*  
**acīlis**, Idis, fem. *A dart.* See *jaculum*.  
**ācīnitum**. *Aconite.* See *venenum*.  
**ācīdūla**. *A goldfinch.* — EP. *Sweet, dulcis, cānōrus.* *Singing in the morning, mātutīnus.*  
**acta**. *Shore.* See *littus*.  
**actum**. *An exploit.* See *factum*.  
**actor**. 1. *One who puts in motion, a driver, etc.* — 2. *An actor.* — 3. *A pleader.* — EP. 1. *Active, impiger, indēfessus.* — 2. *Skilful, doctus, pēritus, callidus.* — 3. *Eloquent, fācundus, dīsertus. Prudent, prūdens, sāpiens, callidus.* *Learned, doctus.*  
**actus, ūs**. *An act.* See *actum*.  
**ācīleus**. *A sting.* — EP. *Painful, tristis. Cruel, dūrus, crūdēlis.*  
**ācīlūm**, īnis, neut. 1. *A point.* — 2. *Cleverness.* — EP. 1. *Sharp, pēnētrābile.* — 2. *Shrewd, argutum, sāpiens, prūdens, sāgax, callidum.*  
**ācīous, ūs**, fem. *A neede.* — EP. *Little, parva, exigua. Skilful, pērita, cal- lida; (of the needle of the compass,) true, trustworthy, vēra, fidēlia, fida, verax, vēridica.*  
**ādāmas**, antis, acc. anta, masc. *Adamant.* — EP. *Hard, dūrus, īdūrus, rīgidus. Unyielding, not to be worn out, invictus, insūpērābilis. Lasting, āternus.*  
**ādauctus, ūs**. *Increase.* — EP. *Great, magnus, grandia. Continual, perpētuus, assīduus.*  
**ādeps**, Ipis. *Fat.* — EP. *Gross, crassus.*  
**ādītus, ūs**. *Approach.* See *accessus*.  
**adjūmentum**. *Assistance.* See *auxiliū*.  
**adjūtōr**, fem. *adjūtrīx*. *An assistant.* — EP. *Friendlīy, kind, āmīcus, bēnignus. Prompt, willing, etc., promptus, libēns, impiger. Useful, ūtilis, īdōneus, efficax, pōtēns. Fearless, impāvidus. Fearless, or useful, fortis.*  
**admirātōrīo**. *Admiration.* — EP. *Great, magna, ingēna. Silent, tācīta. Eloquent, fācunda, garrula. Sudden, sūbīta.*  
**admissum**. *A fault.* See *culpa*.  
**admōnītor**. *An admonisher.* — EP. *Prudent, prūdens, sāpiens. Kind, āmīcus, bēnignus. Gentle, mitis, hūmānus. Aged, sēnex, cānus. Earnest, strēnuus, sollicītus. Repeated, assīdūs, crēber—bra—brum. Angry, īrācundus, īrātus. admōnītūs, ūs. Warning.* — EP. *Prudent, prūdens, sāpiens. Kind, āmīcus, bēnignus. Gentle, mitis, tēner, hūmānus, blandus. Earnest, sollicītus, grāvīs. Angry, īrācundus. Repeated, crēber—bra—brum, assīdūs, rēpētūs. Seasonable, tempestīvus, opportūnus. Unseasonable, importūnus, intempestīvus. Too late, sērus.*  
**ādōlescēns**. *A young man.* — EP. *Impetuīs, fervīdus. Active, strong, impiger, strēnuus, fortis. Rash, tēmērārie, praeceps, incautus. Violent, vehēmens, violēntus. Foolish, stultus, imprūdens.*  
**ādōr**, neut. (*Rare except in nom. and acc. sing.*) *Wheat.* — EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cērēale. Rich, pingue. Delicious, lautum. White, album, nīveum, candens.*  
**ādōrea**. *Victory.* See *victoria*.  
**Ādria**, ūs, masc. *The Adriatic sea.* — EP. *Stormy, prōcellosus, inquiētus, turbīdus, implācidus. Narrow, angustus, parvus.*  
**advēnīa**, ūs, masc. *A stranger.* — EP. *Unknown, new, nōvus, ignōtus. Arriving suddenly, sūbītus. From foreign parts, pērēgrinus, externus. Friendly, āmīcus. Grātīfū, grātūs. Ungrateful, ingrātus.*  
**adventus, ūs**. *Arrival.* — EP. *Wished for, welcome, optātus, grātūs, jūcundus.*

*Sudden, unexpected, sūbitus, īnōpinus, imprōvisus, īexpectatus. Seasonable, tempestivus. Early, maturus. Late, too late, sérus. Safe, tütus, incōlumis. adversarius. Adversary. See hostis.*

**ādulātor.** *A flatterer.—EP. Base, turpia. Deceitful, fallax, falsus, perfidus, infidus, infidēlis. Caressing, blandus.*

**ādulter.** *ēri, fem. ādultera. An adulterer.—EP. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus, impūdicus. Faithless, infidus, perfidus. Wicked, impius, scēlēratus, scēlērtus. Bold, audax. Base, turpis, infamis. Beautiful, pulcher, formōsus. Effeminate, mollis, tēner.*

**ādultērium.** *Adultery. See above.*

**ādýtum.** *A temple. See templum.*

**āedes.** *In sing., a temple, in pl., a house. See templum, domus.*

**ādificātor.** *A builder. See conditor.*

**Ēgis, idis, fem.** *The shield of Minerva, on which she placed Medusa's head.—EP. Bearing the head of Medusa, Gorgōnea, Mēdīsea. Terrible, terribilis, dīra, horrifica. Glittering, cōrusca. Impenetrable, impēnētrabilis, invicta.*

**ēgrinōnia.** *Melancholy.—EP. Sad, tristis, mœsta, lācrys̄mōsa, flēbilis. Pale, pallida, pallens. Fastidious, fastidiosa.*

**Ēgyptus, i, fem.** *Egypt.—EP. Sacred, sācra, sancta. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērta, uberrima. Celebrated, illustria, clara, insignis, cēlēberrima. Powerful, pōtentia, magna. Beautiful, pulchra, égrégia. Wise, learned, sāpiens, docta, callida. Treacherous, fallax, falsa, dōlossa, perfida, infida. Reigned over by Ptolemy, Ptōlēmēa. The land of the Nile, of Canopus, of the lake Mareotis, of Pharos, etc., Niliāca, Cānōpēa, Māreōtica, Phāria.*

**ēmūlius, fem. ēmūla.** *A rival.—EP. Hostile, adversus. Envious, invīdus. Treacherous, infidus, perfidus. Hated, invīsua. Ancient, vētus -ēris, vētustus, antiquus, priscus.*

**Ēneas, ♂.** *The son of Anchises.—EP. Trojan, Tros, Trōjānus, Trōjūgēna, Dardānides. The son of Anchises, Anchisiādes. The son of Venus, Cythērēs. Pious, pius, justus. Brave, fortis, impāvidus. Victorious, victor. Illustrious, clarus, insignis, égrēgius. Having carried his gods on his back, Pēnātiger.*

**ēnigma, ētis, neut.** *A riddle.—EP. Obscure, obscurum, ambiguum. Hard, dūrus, difficile. New, nōvum, īaudītum. Celebrated, nōtum, cēlēbre, insigne, clarum.*

**Ēolus.** *The king of the winds.—EP. Turbulent, turbidus, implācidus, inquiētus, prōcellōsus. Changeable, mutabilis, mōbīlis, vārius. Mighty, magnus, pōtentia. Son of Hippotas, Hippōtādes.*

**ēquor, ōris.** *The sea. See mare.*

**ēr, ērīs, acc. ērā.** *The air, etc.—EP. Light, lēvis. Bright, pure, calm, clarus, pūrus, sērenus. Cool, gēlidus, frigidus. Cloudy, nūbilus.*

**ērārium.** *The treasury.—EP. Full, plēnum. Rich, dives -ētis, lōcūples -ētis.*

**ērūma.** *Grief.—EP. Sad, tristis, lugubris, mœsta, lācrys̄mōsa, flēbilis. Heavy, gravis. New, nōva, rēcens. Sudden, sūbiter īnōpina. Long, longa. Continual, assidua, perpētua, eterna.*

**ēs, sēris, neut.** *Brass.—EP. Yellow, fulvum, flavum, flavens. Hard, dūrum. Corinthian, Cōrinthium. Splendid, glēttering, etc., pulchrum, splendidum, cōrscum, splendens.*

**ēscūlus.** *A sort of oak. See quercus.*

**ēstas.** *Summer.—EP. Hot, fervida, fervens, cālida, torrida. Dry, arida, siccā. Causing dust, pulvērulentia. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax. Golden (as producing golden fruits, crops, etc.), aurea, flāva. Returning, rēdiens. About to return, rēditura. Middle (midsummer), mēdia.*

**ēstus, ūs.** *1. Heat.—2. The tide.—3. Agitation.—EP. 1. Burning, torridus, fervidus, cālidus, fervens. Dry, causing drought, aridus, siccus.—2. Flowing and ebbing, rēfluua, rēfluens. Rapid, rāpidus, viōlentus, Deep, altus, prōfundus. 3. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Doubtful, dūbius, anceps. Great, magnus, viōlentus. Nervous, trēpidus.*

**ētas.** *1. Age, time of life.—2. An age.—3. Time.—EP. The earliest, prima. Youthful, jūvēnilius. Manly, virilis. Mature, mātūra. Vigorous, fortis, virilis (not of a woman of course). Old, prōiecta, proiectio. See senectus; 2, see sēculum; 3, see tempus.*

æther, ēris, æthra. *The air.* See aër.

Ætna. *Mount Ætna.*—EP. Sicilian, Sicūla, Sicānia, Sicāna, Trinācria. *Cyclopean (the Cyclops and Vulcan worked beneath it),* Cylclōpēa Vulcānia. *Burning, torrida, flammæa, ignea, flammifera.* *Furious, furiōsa.* *Terrible, horrifīca, terribilis, dira.* *Roaring, rauca.* *Vast, ingens, magna.*

ævum. *Age.* See ætas.

affatus, ūs. *Address.*—EP. *Friendly, amicus.* *Courteous, cōmis, hūmānus.* *Gentle, mītis, blandus.*

affectus, ūs. *Emotion of the mind.*—EP. *Friendly, amicus, mans.* *Doubtful, dūbius.* *Timid, timidus.* *Changeable, varius.*

afflatus, ūs. *A breathing upon.*—EP. *Gentle, mītis, blandus.* *Divine, dīvinus, sacer.* *Fiery, igneus.*

Āfrica. *Burnt up, dry, thirsty, torrida, árida, sicca, s̄tiens, s̄ticulōsa.*

Āfricus. *The south-west wind.*—EP. *Wanton, prōtervus.* *Stormy, prōcellōsus.* *See ventus.*

Āgämēnnon, ūnis. *The king of Mycenæ.*—EP. *Mycenean, Greek, M̄ycēnæus, Argivus, Pēlōpēus, Pēlōpēus, Pēlasgus.* *Brave, fortis, vālidus.* *Powerful, pōtēns.* *Invincible, invictus.* *Illustrious, clārus, inclūtus, insignis, illustris.* *Royal, régius.*

Āgāsō, ūnis. *A groom.*—EP. *Careful, cautus, sedūlus.* *Skilful, pēritus, doctus.* *Active, impiger.* *Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.*

Āgellus, āger, gri. *A field.*—EP. *Fertile, fertilia, fēcundus, fērax.* *Green, vīridis, viridans.* *Golden (with corn, etc.), flavus, aureus.* *Cultivated, cultus.* *Barren, stérilis.* *Dry, siccus, áridus.* *Wet, hūmīdus, ūdus, mādīdus.*

agger, ēris, masc. *A rampart, etc.*—EP. *High, altus, celsus.* *Heaped up, congeatus, structus.* *Strong, vālidus, fortis.*

āgitator. *A driver.* See actor.

agmen, inis, neut. 1. *A line (esp. of battle).*—2. *An army.*—EP. 1. *Long, longum.* *Dense, densum.*—2. *Strong, fortis, vālidus.* *Armed, armātum, florens, sare, ensifērum, clypeātum.* *Warlike, bellūcum, bellīcōsum, belligērum, belīpōtēs, armipōtēs, martium, mārtōrum.* *Fierce, fērum, fērox, sēvum.*

agnus, agna. *A lamb.*—EP. *Tender, tēner, tēnēllus, mollis.* *White, albus, nīveus, candidus.* *Weak, timid, timidus, imbellis, plācidus.* *Young, newly born, nōvellus.*

āgrēstis, āgricōla, ū, masc. *A countryman, a farmer.*—EP. *Hardy, strong, dūrus, fortis, vālidus.* *Rough, unpolished, rūdis, incultus.* *Contented, contentus.* *Diligent, sedūlus, impiger, diligēns.* *Prudent, prūdens, sāgax.* *Skilful, doctus, pēritus.*

ala. 1. *A wing.* 2. *A squadron.*—EP. 1. *Light, lēvia, mōbilis.* *Swift, pernix, vēloz, rāpida, vōlūcris.* *Borne on high, sublimis, alta.* *Equal (the wings being of equal length), in plur., pāres.* *Making a flapping noise, stridēns, stridūla.* *Moving, mōta.* 2. *Swift, impetuous, vēloz, rāpida.* *Fierce, fēra, sēva.* *See agmen.*

Alcestis. *The wife of Admetus, who devoted herself for her husband.*—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidēlis.* *Loving, amans.* *Fearless, impavida, fortis.* *About to die, mōritūra.*

Alcyon, ūnis, fem. *A kingfisher, deriving its name from Alcyone, daughter of Æolus, who in grief for the loss of Ceyx, her husband, threw herself into the sea, and was changed into a kingfisher.*—EP. *Haunting the sea, mārina, s̄quōrea.* *Loved by Thetis, Thetidi dilecta.* *Sad, tristia.* *Faithful, fida, fidēlis.*

ālea. 1. *A die.*—2. *A hazard.*—EP. 1. 2. *Uncertain, incerta, dūbia.* *Changeable, mutābilis, vāria.* *Dangerous, pēriculōsa.* 1. *Deceitful, fallax, perfida.*—2. *See periculum.*

āleo, ūnis, alecōtor. *A dicer, a gambler.*—EP. *Extravagant, prōdigus.* *Rash, temerarius, præcēps.* *Foolish, stultus, dēmens, īneptus.*

āles, Itis. *A bird.* See avis.

alga. *Seaweed.*—EP. *Lying on, growing near the shore, littōrea.* *Worthless, vilis.* *Dripping, mādīda, ūvida, ūda.*

algor. *Cold.* See frigus.

āllumentum. *Food.*—EP. *Salutary, salūtare, salubre.* *Useful, utile.* *Delicate, laetum, opīnum.*

allapsus, ūs. *A gliding approach.*—EP. *Silent, tacitus.* *Sudden, subitus.*

*Unexpected, inopinata, inexpectata. Dangerous, periculosa. Destructive, damnosus, extiosus, letifer.*

**allium.** *Garlic.*—EP. *Strong smelling, graveolens.*

**alliquum.** *Address, conversation.* See affatus.

**alnus.** 1. *An alder tree.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Lofty, alta, ardua. Easily cut, sectilia. Light, levis.*—2. See navis.

**Alpis.** *An alp, more usu. in plur. Alpes.*—EP. *Lofty, alta, ardua, sublimia. Exposed to the wind, stormy, ventosa, prœcellosa. Pathless, invia, inaccessa, difficilis. Snowy, nivea, nivosa, nivalis. Cold, frozen, frigida, gelida, glacialis. Distant, longinqua, remota, extrema.*

**altare.** *An altar.* See ara.

**altor, altrix.** *A nourisher.*—EP.—*Kind, benignus, amicus. Loving, amans. Gentle, mitis.*

**alvearium.** *A beehive.*—EP. *Of straw, stramineum. Safe, tutum. Full, plenum. Full of honey, melleum, mellitum.*

**alveus.** 1. *A channel, or river.*—2. *A boat.* 1. See fluvia.—2. See navis.

**alumnus, alumna.** *A fosterchild, a pupil; in masc., a youth; in fem., a damsel.*—EP. *Youthful, juvenia. Little, parvus. Tender, tener. Loved, amatus, dilectus, carus.*

**aluita.** *Leather, anything made of leather.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tenuera. Hard, dura, rigida. Lasting, mansura.*

**alvus.** 1. *The belly.*—2. *The womb.*—EP. 1. *Full, plenus. Fat, pinguis. Lean, macer. Round, smooth, torea—etia.*—2. See uterus.

**amaračus.** *Marjoram.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tener. Sweet, dulcis, suaveolens. Green, viridis, viridans, virens.*

**amaranthus.** *Amaranth.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis, suaveolens. Beautiful, pulcher, formosus. Purple, purpureus. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. Everlasting, perpetuus.*

**amaritiae, amaror.** *Bitterness.*—EP. *Sad, disagreeable, tristis, ingratus, dura.*

**amator.** *A lover.*—EP. *Tender, tener. Welcome, dear, carus, gratus, acceptus, dilectus. Anxious, anxious, sollicitus. Fearful, pavitus, timidus. Earnest, servidus, vehemens, instans. Unwearied, indefessus, assidus. Suppliant, supplex. Credulous, credulus. Faithful, fidus, fidelis, constans. New, novus. Eloquent, facundus.*

**Amazon,** ónis, fem. *An Amazon.*—EP. *Warlike, bellica, bellicosa, pugnax. Brave, fortis, audax, ferox, impavidia, interrita, imperterrita. Thracian, Thræcia, Thræsia. A sister of Hippolyte, soror Hippolytes.* For the names of some of the principal Amazons, see Gradus, voc. Amazon.

**ambages, rare in sing.** 1. *Any circuitous course.*—2. *An obscure prophecy.*—EP. *Out of the way, vagia, devia.*—2. *Obscure, obscura, incerta, tecta. Doubtful, dubia, anceps. Fearful, dira, horrenda, horribilis.*

**ambitio.** *Ambition.*—EP. *Vain, deceitful, vania, inanis, fallax. Foolish, stulta, insana, demens. Swelling, proud, tumida, superba. Successful, joyful, laeta. Diligent, earnest, assidua, sedula, fervida, acria, opertosa, vehemens. Anxious, anxius, sollicita.*

**ambitus, ūs.** See ambages, ambitio.

**ambrosia.** *The food of the gods.*—EP. *Divine, sacred, etc., divina, celestis, immortalis, sacra.*

**amentia.** *Distraction, madness, ignorant of the future, cæca, incanta, improvidia. Sudden, subita, nova. Furious, furiosa. Miserable, tristis, infelix, misera.*

**amentum.** *A thing.*—EP. *Flexible, flexible, lentum. Tenacious, tenax. Firm, firmum. Long, longum.*

**āmes, Itis, masc.** *A fowler's staff.*—EP. *Long, longus. Smooth, levis.*

**āmethystus.** *An amethyst.*—EP. *Purple, purpureus. Bright, clarus, fulgens, micans. Hard, durus. Oriental, Oriens.*

**āmico.** *A mistress.*—EP. *Tender, tenuera, mollis. Dear, cara, dilecta. Fruitful, fida, fidelia. Deceitful, perfida, fallax, falsa. Caressing, blanda. Beautiful, formosa, venusta, pulchra, spectabilis, speciosa.*

**ānicitia.** *Friendship.*—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidelis, constans, tenax, firma. Long, lasting, longa, perpetua, mansura, vivax, irrupta. Unwearied, indefessa. Warm, eager, servida, strenua. Harmonious, concors, conjuncta, secunda. True,*

vēra. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, prisca, vētusta, antiqua. *Long accustomed*, sōlita, consueta, assueta.

amicus. *A friend*. See above.

amnis. *A river*. See fluvius.

āmor. 1. *Love*.—2. *The God of love*.—EP. 1. *True, faithful, vērus, fidēlis, fidus, constans. Bold, audax. Inventive, ingēnous. Earnest, sēdilus, ve-hēmens, fervidus, ardens. Concealed, tectus, dissimulatus. Secret, furtivus. Deathless, ēternus, pērennis. Unwearied, unalterable, etc., invictus, indēfessus, immutabilis. Not to be eradicated, immēdicable. Credulous, crēdilus. Timid, timidus, pavidus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Happy, successful, felix, lētus. Powerful, pōtent, magnus. Long, longa. Ambitious, ambitiōsus. Tender, tēner, mollis. Caressing, blandus. Sweet, delightful, dulcis. New, nōvus. Ancient, accustomed, vētus —ēris, prisca, sōlitus, consuetus*.—2. *Son of Venus, Cithērēius. Winged, aliger, alatus. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus. Cruel, immitis, crūdēlia, sāvus, fērus. Mischievous, imprōbus. Deceitful, fallax, perfidus, infidus, infidēlia. Wearing a quiver, phārētratus. Wearing a bow, arcītēns. Golden, aureus (an epith. applied to him by Ov.)*.

amphōra. *A bottle*.—EP. *Full, plēna. Purple, i. e. full of purple wine, purpūrea.*

amplexus, ūs. *An embrace*.—EP. *Loving, āmans. Warm, fervidus. Tender, tēner. Sweet, dulcis, jūcundus, āmenus. Long, longus. Close, arctus. ānas, ātis, fem. A duck*.—EP. *Delighting in water, in rivers, flūialis, āquōsus.*

āncile. *The sacred shield which fell from heaven*.—EP. *Divine, divinum, cælestē, sācrum. Celebrated, clārum, cēlēbre, nōtūm.*

ancilla. *A handmaid*.—EP. *Diligent, sēdilus. Prudent, prūdens.*

aneōra. *An anchor*.—EP. *Firm, firma. Tenacious, tēnax. Safe, tūta, incō-lūmis. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Crooked, unca, ādunca, curva, rēcurva. Cast out (of the ship), jacta.*

ānēthūm. *Anise*.—EP. *Sweet, dulcis, suavis, suaveōlens. Flourishing, flōrens. Green, vīride, vītēns, vīridans.*

anfractus, ūs. *Winding*.—EP. *Crooked, curvus. Out of the way, dēvius.*

angor. *Grief*. See dolor.

anguis. *A snake*.—EP. *Cold, frigidus. Scaly, squāmeus, squāmiger, squāmōsus. Hissing, sibilans, sibīlus. Winding, sinuōsus. Slippery, lūbricus. Gliding, labēns. Silent, tacitus. Poisonous, vēnēnatūs, vēnēnifer. Eastern, Öriens, Ēōsus.*

angūlus. *A corner*.—EP. *Obscure, obscurus. Sharp, acūtus.*

ānhēllitus, ūs. *Panting*.—EP. *Quick, rāpidus. Frequent, crēber. Showing pain, aeger, diffīcilius. Raised high (that is, the man who is panting raises his face), sublimis.*

ānlīma. *The soul*.—EP. *Immortal, immortalis, ēterna, morte cārens. Pious, pia. Happy, felix.*

ānīmal, ālis, neut. *An animal*.—EP. *Living, vivum. Brute, hrūtum. Innocent, innōcūm, innōxium. Mischievous, perniciōsus, damnosus, nōcens, noxius.*

ānlīmus. 1. *The mind*.—2. *Courage*.—1. *Prudent, prūdens, sāpiens, cautus. Acute, acūtus, subtilis, sāgax, omnia perspiciens*.—2. *Vehement, fervidus, vehēmens, acer —cris.*

annāles, plur. *Annals*.—EP. *Ancient, prisci, vētēres, antiqui. Sacred, sācri, sancti. True, vēri, vērāces, fidēles. Well-known, nōti.*

Annībal, ālis. *The general in the Second Punic War*.—EP. *Brave, fortis, impā-vidus, audax, fērox. Terrible, dirus, terrībilis. Cruel, sāvus, immitis, crūdēlis, implacabilis, illācrys̄mabilis. Perfidious, perfidus, infidus, fallax. Carthaginian, Pēnus, Pūnicus, Afer.*

annūlus. *A ring*.—EP. *Golden, aureus, aurātus. Jewelled, gemmeus, gemmātus. Rich, dives —ītis. Splendid, shining, splendidus, fulgidus, cōruscus, clārus.*

annus. *A year*.—EP. *Gliding on, revolving, labēns, rēvolubilis. Rapid, rāpidus, mobilis. Passing quickly, brēvis, frāgilis. Passing silently, tacitus, tacite labēns, tacito passu labēns.*

ānus. *A handle*. 1. *Strong, firma. Handy, hābīlis, īdōnea, apta.*

ānser, ēris, masc. *A goose*. *Fond of water, flūialis, āquōsus. Watchful (in allusion to the goose who saved the Capitol), vigil —īlis, pērvigil, vīgīlax.*

**antenna.** *The yard of a ship.* **High**, alta, ardua, sublimis. **Long**, longa.  
**antistes, Itis, antistita**, fem. *A priest, priestess.*—EP. **Pious**, pius, castus.  
*Holy, sacer, sanctus.* **Venerable**, vénérabilis, vénérandus.  
**antrum.** *A cave.*—EP. **Vast**, ingena, immâne, magnum. **Deep**, altum, prôfundum. **Dark**, obscurum, cæcum. **Ancient**, antiquum, vétus. *Eaten away, exésum.*

**ānus, ūs, fem.** *An old woman.*—EP. **Ancient**, antiqua, větûla. **Weak**, débilis, infirma. *Trembling, trémula, trémens.* **Chattering**, garrula, lóquax. **Jealous, invida.** *Spiteful, máligna.*

**Apenninus.** *The Apennines.*—EP. **High**, altus, arduus, sublimis. *Supporting the clouds, nubifer.* *Snowcapped, nívosus, nívialis.*

**āper, pri.** *A wild boar.*—EP. **Fierce**, férus, ferox, sávus. **Bold**, ānímōsus, fortis. *Foaming, spūmans, spūmiger, spūmeus, spūmōsus.* **Bristling, sētōsus, sétiger.**

**āpex, Icis, masc.** *The top.*—EP. **High**, altus, arduus. **Highest**, summus.

**āpis.** *A bee.*—EP. **Industrious**, sédula, ópérōsa, indéfessa. **Prudent**, prôvida, prûdens. *Attic (because Hymettus in Attica was celebrated for its honey), Cécrôpia, Attica. Matine (Matinus was a hill in Apulia), mtâlina. Gathering flowers, floriléga. Producing honey, melliféra. Winged, aláta, aligéra, vélucris. Light, lévia. Little, parva.*

**āpium.** *Parsley.*—EP. **Green**, viride. *Growing in damp ground, údum.*

**Apollo.** *The son of Jupiter and Latona, God of poetry, music, archery, prophecy, medicine; God of Delos and Delphi.*—EP. **Tuneful**, cànorus, dulcis, argutus. *Eloquent, sâcundus, disertus.* **Wise**, sâpiens, prûdens, prôvidus. *Prophetic, præcious, fatidicus, præaugus. Unerring, certus. Holding the bow, arciténens. Armed with a quiver, phârètratus. Beardless, imberbis. Unshaven, intonsus. God of Delos, of Delphi, etc. Délîus, Pythius. See Gradus.*

**āpôthéca.** *A repository.*—EP. **Full**, plêna. *Full of different things, vâria.*

**appâratus, ūs.** *Preparation.*—EP. **Plentiful, amplus, largus.** **Rich**, dives.—*Itis. Costly, prétiosus, sumptuosus.*

**applausus, ūs.** *See plausus.*

**appróbatio.** *Approval.*—EP. **Favorable, dextera, sync. dextra.** **Willing, joyful, leta, libens.** *Deserved, mérita, débita.*

**Aprilis.** *April.*—EP. *Vernal, vernus.* **Sacred to Venus, Cýthréius.**

**āqua.** *Water.*—EP. **Liquid**, líquida. **Pure**, púra, vîtrea, argentea. *Running, júgia, pêrenniss. From a fountain, fontâna. From a river, fluvialia. From the sea, aquorea, mărina. Descending from a mountain, montâna.*

**Āquarius.** *One of the signs of the Zodiac.*—EP. **Light, lévia.** *Melancholy, tristis. Dark, bringing dark weather, obscurus. Stormy, prôcellösus. Rainy, pluvius.*

**āquila.** *An eagle.*—EP. **Sacred (esp. to Jupiter), sâcra (esp. Jövi), divina.** *The armour-bearer (of Jove), armigéra, fulminea (the arms of Jove being the thunderbolt). Swift, rápida, vélox, præpes —éts. Fierce, féra, ferox, sâva, crûdela. Winged, aligéra, aláta. Powerful, pótens, magna. Brown, tauny, fulva. With crooked talons, unca, ádunca.*

**āquillo.** *The north wind.*—EP. **Stormy, prôcellösus.** **Cold**, frigidus, gélidus. *Violent, viñentus, vâlidus.*

**āra.** *An altar.*—EP. **Sacred, sâcra, sancta, divina.** *Ancient, vetus, antiqua, prisca, pristina. Worshipped by one's fathers, pâtria. Smoking, fumida. Reeking with incense, thûrea, thuricrêma. Loaded, full, plena. Rich, dives —*Itis. Votive, votiva.**

**Ārabia.** *Arabia.*—EP. *Producing perfumes, ódorata.*

**ārânea.** 1. *A spider.*—2. *A cobweb.*—EP. **Industrious, sédula.** *Ingenious, ingéniosa. Unwearied, indéfessa.* *Phrygian (because Arachne, who was changed into a spider, was a Phrygian), Phrygia, Mæðnia, Mæðnis.*—2. **Light, lévia, tenuis.** *Full of holes, râra. Loose, laxa, sôluta. Made with toil, lâbörata, ópérôsa.*

**ārâtrum.** *A ploughman.*—EP. **Industrious, sédulus, ópérôsus, lâbörösus.** *Hard, hardy, durus. Rough, unpolished, incultus, râdis. Rustic, rusticus, agrestis. Strong, fortis, vâlidus, rôbustus. Brown, fuscus. Sunburnt, pêrustus. Honest, prôbus, justus. Simple, simplex. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus.*

**ārâtrum.** *A plough, sacred to Ceres, Céreale.* **Iron**, ferreum, ferratum. **Hard,**

dūrum. *Heavy, grāve. Bent, curved, curvum, incurvum, inflexum, ȳduncum.*  
*Blant, obtūsum. Patient, ptiens. Tilling the land, rūrīcōla (used as epith. of*  
*aratum by Ovid).*

arbiter -tri, masc. *A judge.—EP. Impartial, just, sequus, justus. Uncorruptible,*  
*incorruptus. Faithful, fideli, fidus.*

arbitrium. *Decision. See above.*

arbor, ȳris, fem. *A tree.—EP. Tall, alta, ardua. Green, vīrīdia, vīrena, vīrī-*  
*dans. Flourishing, flōrena. Spreading, pātīla, lāta. With many branches,*  
*rāmōsa. Leafy, frondōsa, frondea. Shady, umbrōsa, umbrifera, ȳpāca. Aged,*  
*annōsa. antiqua. See quercus, fagus, pinus, etc. for different sorts of trees.*

arbustum. *A plantation of trees. See above.*

arbūtus, i, fem. *The arbutus.—EP. Red (as to the fruit), rūbens. Green,*  
*vīrīdia, vīrīdans, vīrena.*

arca. *A chest.—EP. Full, plēna. Rich, dives -ītis, lōcūples -ētis.*

arctos, i, fem. 1. *The constellation called the Bear.—2. The North.—EP. 1.*  
*Never setting, aternus, pērennus, immunis sequōris; nunquam cadens.—2. Cold,*  
*gēlīdus, frigidus. Icy, glaciālis. Snowy, nivēsus, nivālis. Stormy, prōcellōsus.*  
*Penetrated by Boreas, Bōrealis.*

arous, ūs. *A bow.—EP. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīneus, Āpollīnāria. Used by*  
*Parthians, Parthus. Cretan, Cȳdōnius, Gnōssius. Syrian, Iīrāeus. Easily*  
*bent, flexilis. Curved, curvus, sīnuōsus. Bent (in the act of shooting), intentus,*  
*curvātus, adductus (i. e. drawn towards the shooter). Light, lēvia. Made o*  
*you, taxeūs. Made of or tipped with horn, corneus. Golden (as Apollo's)*  
*aureus. Silver (as Diana's), argenteus. Strong, vīlīdus.*

Ardea. *A heron.—EP. Flying, winged, vōlātilis, alata, alligēra, præpes -ētis,*  
*vīlīcīra. Flying high, alta, ardua, sūblimis. Bold, audax. Undiamayed,*  
*impāvida, imperterrita.*

ardor. 1. *Heat.—2. Eagerness.—EP.—1, 2. Burning, ferīdus. Violent,*  
*viōlētus, vehēmens. Excessive, nīmius. Fiery, igneus. 1. Of summer,*  
*estīvus. Of the sun, sōlāris.*

ārea. *A threshing floor.—EP. Full, loaded, plēna, ȳnērāta, ȳnusta, grāvis.*  
*Sacred to Ceres, Cērālis. Smooth, lēvia, aqua.*

ārēna. 1. *Sand.—2. The place for contests.—EP. Yellow, flava. Light, lēvia.*  
*Of the shore, littōrea. Of the sea, sēquōrea, mārina. Barren, stērīlis. Countless,*  
*innīmēra.—2. Hardy, brave (as the scene of brave contests), dūra, vīlīda,*  
*fortis. Well known, nōta, experta. Pugnacious (as the scene of contests)*  
*pugnax. Illustrious, clāra, inclīta, insignia. Naked (because combatants were*  
*usually naked), nūda. Anointed (because the combatants were anointed), uncta.*

argentum. *Silver.—EP. White, clārum, album. Bright, clārum, splen-*  
*dīdum, splendens. Valuable, prētiōsum.*

argilla. *Clay (esp. potter's clay).—EP. Thin, soft, tēnūs, mollis. Easily*  
*wrought, ductilis, fācilis, lentus. Moist, ūda.*

Argo, ūs. *The ship in which Jason sailed to seek the golden fleece.—EP. First*  
*(as the first ship ever launched), prīma. Ancient, vētūs -ēris, antiqua, prisca.*  
*Celebrated, inclīta, clāra, preclara, cēlēbris. Bold, audax, fortis. Of which*  
*the word came from M. Pelion, Peliāca, Peliās -īdos, Pēlia. Sailing from*  
*Pagase, Pāgāsea. From Magnesia, Magnētis -īdis. From Thessaly, Thessāla,*  
*Thessalīs -īdia. Commanded by Jason, Jāsōnia. See navis.*

Argōnauts, arūm, masc. *See above.*

Argos, in sing. neut., in plur. Argi. *Argos.—EP. Ruled over by Pelops, Pē-*  
*lopēum, Pēlopēnum. By Agamemnon, Agāmemnōnum. By Abas, Abantēum.*  
*Sacred to Juno, Jūnōnum. Ancient, vētūs -ēris; antiquum. Celebrated,*  
*clārum, insigne, cēlēbre. Grecian, Āchīvum, Pēlasgum. Warlike, bellīcum,*  
*bellīcōsum.*

argumentum. *An argument or proof.—EP. Sure, firmum. True, vērum*  
*certum. Well-known, nōtūm. Doubtful, dūbiūm, ambīguūm.*

Argus. *Appointed by Juno to watch Io.—EP. Studded with eyes like stars,*  
*stellātus. Having a hundred eyes, centumgēminus.*

Āriadne. *The daughter of Minos, wife of Theseus.—EP. Daughter of Minos,*  
*Mīnōs. Belonging to Theseus, Thēsela. Cretan, Cressa, Gnōssis -īdos,*  
*Gnōssias -īdos. Deserted, dēserta, vidua.*

āries, gen. Āriētis, trisyll. masc.—1. *A Ram.—2. A battering-ram.—EP.*

1. *Horned*, corniger. *Woolly*, lanius. *Unwarlike*, imbellis.—2. *Brazen*, iron, āhēneus, āhēna, aereus, ferreus. *Powerful*, vālīdus, pōtens. *Giving repeated blows*, crēber, assiduus. *Hostile*, hostilius. *Brought against (the walls)*, ad-ductus, admōtus.

**Ārion**, onis, acc. Gr. ὄνα. *A poet of Methymna in Lesbos*.—EP. *Lesbian*, Lesbicus, Lesbōus, Mēthymnēus. *Celebrated*, inclītus, clārus, insignis. *Admirable*, ēgrēgius. *Learned*, doctus. *Tuneful*, dulcis, cānōrus, vōcālis. *Betrayed (by the sailors with whom he sailed)*, prōditus.

**Ārista**. *An ear of corn*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cērealia. *Yellow*, flāva, cōlōrata. *Heavy*, grāvis, grāvida. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Full*, plēna. *Dense*, in plur. dense.

**arma**, īrum, plur. *Arms*.—EP. *Warlike*, bellīca, bellīcōsa, Martia, Māvortia. *Bold*, fortia audācia. *Bloody*, sanguineus, cruenta. *Discordant*, discordia. *Deadly*, lētīfēra. *Horrible*, dira, horrenda. *Iron*, brazen, ferrea, āhēna, aereus. *Flashing*, fulgentia, rūtila, cōrusca, mīcāntia. *Clanging*, strē-pitāntia. *Cruel*, crudēlia, immītia, fēra, fērocia, sāeva.

**armamenta**, īrum, pl. *Tackle*.—EP. *Fit*, apta. *Ready*, pārāta. *Light*, lēvia. *armamentum*. *A herd*.—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Slow*, tardum, grāve. *Horned*, cornīgērum. *Playful*, wanton, lascīvum, prōtervum. *Thirsty*, sītīena. *Doomed to die*, mōritūrum. *Threatening*, mīnax.

**armiger**. *An armour-bearer, a squire*.—EP. *Faithful*, fidus, fidēlia. *Brave*, fortia. *Nobly born*, nobilis, ingēnuus. *Inexperienced*, rūdis.

**armilla**. *A bracelet*.—EP. *Golden*, aurea, aurāta. *Jewelled*, gemmea, gemmāta, gemmāns. *Light*, lēvia. *Corrupting*, corruptrix (*because Tarpeia was bribed by bracelets to betray Rome to the Sabines*).

**armus**. *A shoulder or arm of an animal*.—EP. *Strong*, muscular, nervōsus, tōrōsus, vālīdus, rōbustus. *Broad*, lātūs.

**arrogantia**. *Arrogance*.—EP. *Proud*, sūperba, tūmīda. *Empty*, groundless, vāna, īmānia. *Odious*, ūdiōsa, invīsa, dētestabilia. *Laughable*, ridīcula, rī-denda.

**ars, tis, fem.** 1. *An art*.—2. *Skill*.—3. *Artifice*.—EP. 1, 2. *Various*, vāria. *Ingenious*, ingēniōsa, callīda. *Skilful*, pērīta, docta. *Industrious*, īpōrōsa, sēdīla.—1. *Foreign*, pērēgrīna.—2. *Grecian*, French, etc., Grāeca, Gallica, etc.—3. *Dishonest*, māla, prāva, īnlīqua. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsa, mendax. *Pernicious*, pernīcīosa, dānnōsa. *Base*, turpis.

**articulus, i.** *A joint*.—EP. *Strong*, vālīdus, fortia, rōbustus.

**artifex, Icīs, masc.** *A workman, artist, maker*.—EP. *Skilful*, pērītus, doctus. *Ingenious*, ingēniōsus, vāfer -fri, callīdus. *Laborious*, industrious, lābōrīsus, sēdīlus, impiger, īpērōsus. *Celebrated*, clārus, insignis, inclītus. *Excellent*, ēgrēgius, prāstans.

**artus, īs.** *A limb*.—EP. *Strong*, vālīdus, fortis, rōbustus. *Muscular*, tōrōsus, nervōsus. *Well-knit*, compactus. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *In pain*, aeger -grī.

**ārundo**, īnis, fem. *A reed, or anything made of it, as a flute, an arrow, etc*.—EP. *Hollow*, cāva, concāva. *Light*, thin, lēvia, tēnūs. *Smooth*, lāvīs. *Growing by a river*, flūviālia. *Growing in a marsh*, pālūdosa, pālūstria. *Dry*, sicca, arida. *Moist* (*as growing in moist places*), ūta, hūmīda. *Knotty*, nōdōsa. *Smooth*, lāvīs, tēres -ētis. See *tibia*, *flute*; sagitta, *arrow*.

**arvum**. *An arable field*.—EP. *Cultivated*, cultūm. *Yellow*, i. e. bearing corn, flāvum, aureum. *Bearing ears of corn*, spīceum. *Fertile*, fertile, pingue, lātūm, fēcundum, fērāx. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cērealē. *Barren*, stērlī, infēcundum. *Fallow*, incultum, iners.

**arx, cis, fem.** 1. *A height*.—2. *A citadel*.—EP. 2. *Strong*, fortis, vālīda, pōtens. *Brazen*, āhēna, āhēna, aereus, arāta. *Iron*, ferrea. *Fortified*, mānīta. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, celsa, excelsa. *Inapproachable*, invīa, īnaccessa. *Ancient*, vētūs -ēris, vētūsta, antiqua. *Royal*, rēgīa, rēgalīs. *Wartlike*, bellīca, bellīcōsa. *Unconquered*, invicta. *Safe*, tūta, incōlūmis. For 1., see mons.

**ās, astis, neut.** *A penny*.—EP. *Of small value*, parvum, vīle. *Of brass*, aereum, arātum.

**ascaules, is, masc.** *A bagpiper*.—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Swelling*, tūmīdus. *Working hard*, lābōrīsus, īpērōsus. *Weary*, fessua, dēfessua. *Scotch*, Cāle-dōnius.

**ascensus, ūs.** *An ascent (1. the ground, or 2. the act).*—EP. 1. *High*, altus, arduus. *Steep*, praeceps —ipitis. *Pathless, scarcely to be surmounted*, inviuus, īaccessus. 1, 2. *Difficult, hard, laborious*, difficilis, dūrus, ὄpērōsus, lābōrōsus.—*Panting, or causing panting*, ἀnhēlus.  
**āsellus, āsella, āsinus.** *An ass.*—EP. *Patient*, pātiens. *Slow, tardus*. *Laborious, lābōrōsus, ὄpērōsus. Low, worthless, turpis. Quiet, gentle, quietus*, plācīdus. *Strong, fortis, rōbustus. Little, parvus, exiguus. Long-eared, auritus.*

**Āsia. Āsia.** *Rich, dīves —itis, lōcūples —ētis, ὄpēlenta. Producing gold, aurea, aurifera. Producing frankincense, thūrifera. Producing perfumes, ὄdōra, ὄdōrata, ὄdōrifera. Royal, régia. Proud, superba. Powerful, pōtēna. Broad, lāta. Eastern, Āriens, Ēōa. Distant, most distant, remota, extrēma, ultima. Effeminate, mollis, imbellis. Conquered, victa, dōmīta.*

**aspeetus, ūs.** 1. *Sight.*—2. *A look.*—EP. 1. *New, nōvus. Sudden, unexpected, sūbitus, īnōpinus. Unusual, insōlitus, īnassuetus.*—2. *Steady, constans. Joyful, lāetus. Fearless, impāvidus. Trembling, trēmens, timidus. Unwilling, invitus.*

**aspergo, īnis, fem.** *Spray.*—EP. *Of the sea, mārina, sequōrea. Salt, salsa. Rising high, alta. Dripping, mādida. Foaming, spūmea, spūmōsa.*

**aspēritas.** *Roughness, harshness.*—EP. *Hard, morose, dūra, trux trūcis, diffīcīlis. Uncivil, rustic, inculta, īurbāna. Deserved, mērita. Undeserved, imērita, īnīqua. Sudden, sūbita. Unusual, nōva, insōlita.*

**aspis, īdis, fem.** *An asp.*—*Small, parva, exigua, lēvis. Poisonous, vēnēnāta, vēnēnifera. Causing sleep, somnifera. Deadly, fatālia, exītiālia, exītiābilis, mortifera, fūnesta. Egyptian, Āgyptian, Phāria, Niliāca.*

**assēola, ē, masc.** *A slave. See servus.*

**assensus, ūs.** *Assent.*—EP. *Willing, lībens. Glad, lāetus. Unwilling, invitus, Unanimous, īnānimus.*

**assentātor, assentātrix.** *A flatterer.*—EP. *Base, turpis. Deceitful, fallax, falsus. Treacherous, perfidus, infidus. Caressing, blandus. Assiduous, eđīlūa.*

**assentor.** *A liberator.* EP. *Bold, fortis, audax, impāvidus. Kind, bēnignus. Just, ēquus, justus. Prompt, promptus. Unwearied, indēfessus. Suitable, aptus, idōneus. Powerful, pōtēns, eff icax.*

**assesus, ūs.** *A sitting near.*—EP. *Friendly, āmīcus, bēnignus. Honourable, hōnestus.*

**assutudo.** *Custom.* See mos.

**assultus, ūs.** *A leaping towards, esp. in attack.*—EP. *Vigorous, fortis, vālidus, vehēmena. Repeated, creber —bri. Hostile, hostilis. Warlike, bellīcūs. Fierce, fērus, sēvēus, fērox.*

**astrum.** *A star.*—EP. *Bright, clārum, splēndīdum, fulgens, rūtīlum. Twinkling, mīcans, cōruscum. Golden, aureum. Shining by night, nocturnum. Heavenly, cāeleste. High, altum, ardūm, sublīmē. Fixed (of the fixed stars), fixum. Wandering (of planets), vāgum, errābundum. Rising, āriens, cādens (used by Virg. of stars as appearing to approach the earth; though Ov. uses cado for to set, speaking also of stars). Setting (at the approach of morning), fūgiens. Falling, lābens. Natal, nātale.*

**āstutia.** *Craft.* See ara.

**āsylum.** *An asylum.*—EP. *Safe, tūtum, illāsēum, incōlūme, sēcūrum. Long, longum, diūturnum. For a short time, brēve. Promised, promissum. Hoped for, spērātum. Known, customary, nōtum, sōlitum. Foreign, in a foreign land, pērēgrīnum. Distant, distane, rēnōtum, ultīmum, extrēmum.*

**ātāvus.** *A greatgrandfather.* See avus.

**Āthēnē.** *Athens.*—EP. *Sacred to Minerva, Pallādia. Ruled by Cecrops or Pandion, Cēcōpīe, Pandōnīe. Sacred, sācrē, sanctē. Learned, doctē. Polite, cultē. Tuneful, cānōrē, dulces. Powerful, pōtentēs. Illustrious, clāre, insignes, ēgrēgiæ.*

**āthlētes, or āthlēta, ē, masc.** *A wrestler.*—EP. *Brave, strong, fortis, vālidus. Hardy, dūrus. Invincible, invictus. Unwearied, indēfessus. Firm, firmus. Dusty, pulvēlēntum. Anointed, uncatus.*

**Ātlas, antis.** *King of Mauritania, father of the Pleiades, who bore the heavens on his shoulders.*—EP. *Moorish, Maurus. Mighty, magnus, pōtēns. Strong, vālidus, fortis. Supporting heaven, cāelīfer.*

**ātramentum.** *Ink.*—EP. *Learned*, doctum. *Conveying words faithfully*, fidum, fidèle. *Indelible*, indélébile, ēternum.

**ātrium.** 1. *A hall.*—2. *A house, esp. a palace.*—EP. 1. *High*, altum, arduum. *Long*, longum.—2. *Splendid*, splendidum, s̄uperbum, nōbile, magnificum. *Royal*, régium, régale, régificum. *Ancestral*, pāternum, pātrium, īvitum.

**Attica.** See Athene.

**āvārtia.** *Avarice.*—EP. *Foolish*, blind, stulta, caeca, insāna, īnepta. *Miserable*, mīšera, infelix. *Anxious*, anxia, sollicita. *Timid*, timida, pāvens. *Perpetual*, perpētua, assidua, aeterna.

**aucepis, cūpis.** *A fowler.*—EP. *Skilful*, pēritus, doctus. *Active*, impiger—grī. *Unwearied*, indēfessa. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Watchful*, vigīl, pervigil, vigīlax. *Crafty*, callidus.

**auctor.** *An author, cause, etc.*—EP. *Primary*, original, primus. *Ancient*, priscus, vētus,—ēris, vētustus, antiqua. *Honoured*, hōnōrātus, vēnērābilis.

**auctus, ūs.** *Increase.*—EP. *Greater*, major. *Fortunate*, prosperous, felix, lāetus, sēcundus. *Wished for*, optatus. *Hoped*, expected, spēratus. *Yearly*, annuus. *Continual*, perpētūus.

**aucipium.** *Fowling.*—EP. *Successful*, felix. See aucepis.

**audācia.** *Boldness.*—EP. *Spirited*, manly, ănímosa, virilis, fortis, gēnērōsa. *Fearless*, impāvidā, interrita, imperterrita. *Successful*, felix. *Renowned*, clāra. *Eminent*, insignis, ęgregia.

**auditor.** *A hearer.*—EP. *Docile*, dōcīlis. *Willing*, libens. *Not docile*, indōcīlis, contūmax. *Unwilling*, invitūs. *Diligent*, assiduus, sēdūlus.

**āvēna.** 1. *Oats.*—2. *Tares.*—3. *A Flute.*—EP. 1. *Yellow*, flava, aurea. *Hanging*, pendula. *Tender*, tēnra.—2. *Barren*, useles, steriliis, īfūtilis. *Worthless*, vilis.—3. See tilia.

**Āverpaus.** *Hell.* See Orcus.

**augur, ūris.** *A soothsayer.*—EP. *Pious*, pius. *Sacred*, sacer—cri, sacerātus, sanctus, dīvinus. *Prophetic*, preecius, preeāgna, fatidicus. *Wise*, sāgax, sāpiens. *True*, vērūs, vērax, vēridicus. *Aged*, sēnex, annōsus, grandēvus. *Experienced*, pēritus, doctus. *Faithful*, fideliis, fidus. *Venerable*, vēnērābilis.

**augurium.** *Augury.*—*Sure*, true, certum, vērum. *Sent from heaven*, cālestē. *divinum*, sācrum. *Obscure*, obscūrum. *Ambiguous*, ambīgnūm, dūbiūm, ancepā. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsum. *Of various kinds*, vārium. See augur.

**āvíja.** *A grandmother.*—EP. *Aged*, annōsus, vētūla, grandeāva. *Credulous*, crēdūla. *Talkative*, lōquax, garrūla. *Kind*, bēnigna. *Dear*, cāra, āmāta, dilecta.

**āviarium.** *A place for birds.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtum, incōlūme.

**āvíja.** *A bird.*—EP. *Flying*, volūtria, volātīlis, pennata, ăllgēra, slāta, prēpes—čtia. *Light*, lēvia. *Swift*, velox, rāpida, cīta, cēlēria. *Chattering*, lōquax, garrūla. *Tuneful (of singing birds)*, dulcis, argūta, līquida, cānora. *Gende*, mītis. *Fierce (of birds of prey)*, fēra, sāeva, crūdēlis, fērox. *Greedy*, rāpax, ēdax. *With crooked talons or beak (of eagles, etc.)*, unca, īdunca. *Innocent*, innōcua, innoxia, innōcens. *Greedy*, īvīda, rāpax.

**aula.** *A hall, a palace.* See atrium.

**aulis, orum.** *Curtains.*—EP. *Rich*, splendid, dīvītia, splendīda. *Purple*, purpūrea. *Embroidered*, picta.

**aura.** 1. *The air, sky, esp. the air of day as opp. to the shades below.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. *Light*, i. e. not heavy, lēvis. *Light*, bright, lūcīda, clāra. *Pure*, pūra. *Calm*, sērēta, plācīda, tranquilla. *Vital*, of life, etc., vitālis. *Of heuwen*, cālestīs, sēthēria.—2. *Gentle*, lēnis, plācīda. *Variable*, vāria, mōbilis, mutābilis.—1, 2. *Warm*, tēpida, tēpens. *Very hot*, cālida, torrīda. *Cool*, colō, frigida, gēlīda.

**auricūla, auris.** *An ear.*—EP. *Eager to listen*, willing, cūpīda, arrecta, libens. *Accessible (of a superior)*, fācīlis. *Kind*, cōmis, ămīca, bēnigna. *Unwilling*, invita, āversa. *Deaf* (lit. or metaph.), surda. *Hard*, unfriendly, tarda, īmīmica. *auriga, ūs, masc.* *A charioteer.*—EP. *Bold*, fortis, audax, impāvidus. *Active*, impiger, strenuus. *Skilful*, pēritus, prūdens, sāgax. *Faithful*, fidus, fideliis. *Impetuous*, viōlētus. *Swift*, rāpidus, concītus.

**Aurōra.** *The goddess of morning, morning.*—EP. *Rosy*, rōsea. *Purple*, purpūrea. *Devy*, roscīda, prūnosa. *Early*, prima. *Coming from the East*, Ōriens, ēdā. *Wakeful*, vigīl. *Golden*, aurea, flava, lutea.

*aurum. Gold.*—EP. *Yellow*, flāvum, fulvum. *Ductile*, fūsile. *Wished for, optatum*. *Valuable*, p̄t̄iosum. *Rich*, dīves –ītis. *Hidden*, abdītum, s̄crētum. *Mischiefous*, nōcens, noxiūm, pernīciosum, pernīciale, exītiosum, exītiale, fatāle. *Wicked*, i. e. *cause of wickedness*, imprōbum, scēlestum. *Powerful*, p̄t̄ens. *auspex*, auspiciūm. See *augur*, *auguriūm*.

*Auster*, tri. *The South Wind*.—EP. *Black*, n̄iger –gri, āter –tri. *Wet*, hūmidus, ūdus, mād̄idus, plūvius, pluvialis, ūquāticus, ūquōsus. *Cold*, frigidus, ḡelidus. *Stormy*, prōcellosus, turbidus, inquietus. *Dangerous*, p̄cīulosus. *Treacherous*, infidus, perfidus.

*ausus, ausus, ūs.* *A bold deed*.—EP. *Brave*, fortis, ănimōsus, impāvidus. *Great*, magnus. *Noble*, excellēt, nobilis, insignis, gēnērōsus, ēgrēgius. *To be celebrated*, cēlēbrandus, laudabilis. *Youthful*, jūvēnilis. *Manly*, virilis. *Ancient*, priscus, vētus –ēris, antiquus. *Celebrated, well-known*, clārus, praeclarus, nōtus.

*Autumnus. Autumn*.—EP. *Fruitful*, pōmifer –ēri, fertiliś, fērāx, fēcundus. *Purple* (*fruit being purple*), purpūreus. *Heavy loaded with fruit*, grāvis, grāvidus. *Unhealthy*, grāvis, pestifer, pestilens. *Late*, sērus. *āvuncōlūs. An uncle*.—EP. *Harsh*, sevēr, rīgidus, dūrus, sēvērus, diffīciliś, mōrōsus.

*āvus. 1. A grandfather*.—2. *Ancestor*.—EP. 1. 2. *Aged*, sēnēx, annōsus, longāevus, grandēvus, vētūlus. 1. *Wise*, sāpiens, prudēns. *Kind*, bēnignus, mitia. *Loved*, cārūs, āmātus, dilectaūs. 1, 2. *Venerable*, vēnērābilis, venerandus. 2. *Ancient*, antiquus, priscus, vētus –ēris. *Most ancient, most remote*, p̄imus, ultimus.

*auxiliūm. Help*.—EP. *Timely*, opportūnum, tempestivūm. *Prompt*, promptum. *Powerful*, p̄t̄ens, efficax. *Useful*, ūtīle. *Saving*, sālitāre. *Friendly*, ūamicum. *Too late*, sērum. *Unwilling, invitūm*.

*axis. An axletree*.—EP. *Strong*, fortis, vālidus. *Revolving*, rēvōlūbilis. *Glowing hot*, cālidus. *Made of ash*, fraxīneus.

## B.

*Bacca. A berry*.—EP. *Green*, vīridia. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Hard*, dūra.

*Baccha and Bacche. A Bacchanalian woman*.—EP. *Excited*, frantic, exīta, concīta, ūrīosa, frēmens. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Thracian*, Thrēcia, Thrācia, Thrāca, Rhōdōpeia, Ismāria. *Celebrating her rites by night*, nocturna.

*Bacchus. The God of wine*.—EP. *Son of Semele*, Sēmēleius. *Youthful*, jūvēnīs. *Unshorn, intonus*. *Wearing horns*, corniger. *Mirthful*, festūvus, hilāris, lētūs. *Wearing a crown of ivy berries*, cōrymbifer. *Wearing a crown of grapes*, rācēmifer. *Conqueror, victor*. See *Gradus*.

*bācīlūm, bācīlūm, bāctūlūs. A staff*.—EP. *Strong*, vālidus, firmus. *Of oak, rōbōreus, rōbustus*. *Customary, nōtus, sōlitus*.

*bālēna. A whale*.—EP. *Vast, magna, ingens*. *British*, Brītannīca, Brītanna. *Northern, arcta, Hȳperbōrea*.

*bālānuś, i, fem. A sort of chestnut yielding oil*.—EP. *Fragrant*, frāgrans, ūdōra, ūdōrāta, ūdōrifēra. *Eastern*, Ēōa. *Arabian*, Sābēa.

*bālātūs, ūs. Bleating*.—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēner –ēri*. *Helpless, timid, imbellis, tīmīdua*. *Repeated, crēber –bri, assīdua*.

*bālista. An engine to hurl stones, etc*.—EP. *Warlike*, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. *Vast, ingens, magna*. *Powerful, p̄t̄ens*. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Violent, viōlēnta, vālīda*. *Terrible, dira, terrībilis, mētuenda*.

*balneūm. A bath*.—EP. *Warm*, tēpīdum, cālidum. *Luxurious, luxūriōsum*. *Marble, marmōreum*. *Cold*, ḡelidum, frigidum. *In the river, ūtīviale*. *In the sea, sequōreum, mārinum*.

*bālāsūm. A balsam tree*.—EP. *Fragrant*, frāgrans, ūdōrum, ūdōrātum, ūdōrifērum. *Arabian*, Sābēum. *Eastern*, Ēōum. *Assyrian*, Assīrium.

*bālteūm, bālteus. A belt, esp. a sword belt*.—EP. *Military*, bellīcus, Martius, Māvortius, militāris. *Golden*, aureus. *Embossed, cālātūs*.

bäräthro, önis. *A glutton.*—EP. *Greedy, vörax, švidus. Shameless, impudens. Base, turpis.*

bäräthrum. *A pit, a gulf.*—EP. *Deep, altum, profundum. Vast, ingens, immāne. Devouring, vörax. Open, pātens, hians.*

barba. *A beard.*—EP. *Long, longa. Let down, démissa. Combed carefully, prōpexa. Manly, virilis. Black, nigrā, átra. Aged, sénilia. White, cāna, cānens, candida.*

barbária, barbáries. 1. *Barbarism, a band of barbarians.*—2. *Cruelty.*—EP. 1. *Uncivilised, inculta, rūdia, horrida. Distant, longinquā, rēmota, distans, ultima, extrēma. 1, 2. Fierce, fēra, effēra, fērox, sēva. Impious, impia.*

barbitos, i, fem. *A harp.* See cithara.

barrus. *An elephant.* See elephas.

básium. *A kiss.* See osculum.

bellator, fem. bellatrix. *A warrior.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impavīdus, audax. Active, impiger—gri acer—cris, strēnuus. Fieros, fērus, effērus, fērox. Cruel, sēvus, crūdēlis, immītis. Martial, Martius, Māvortius. Victorious, victor. Armed, armatus. Bearing a shield, clēpeatus. Wearing a sword, ensifer—ēri. Illustrious, clarus, insignis, inclītua, égrēgius. Bloody, sanguineus, sanguinō-lentus, cruentus.*

Bellona. *The Goddess of War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fēra, sēva, crūdēlia. Blood-thirsty, sanguinea. Furious, furiōsa.*

bellua. *A beast, a monster.*—EP. *Vast, vasta, ingens, immānis. Terrible, terribilis, horrībilis, horrīda, trēmenda, dīra. Strange, nōva, mīra. Fierce, fēra, sēva.*

bellum. *War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fērum, sēvum, crūdēle, aspērum. Bloody, sanguineum, sanguinolentum, cruentum. Sacred to Mars, Martium, Māvortium. Terrible, horridum, horrībile, terribile, dirum. Hateful, ödiōsum, invisum. Long, longum, dīlēturnum. Perpetual, perpētuum. Avenging, in plur. ultricia. Tearful, sad, triste, fēbile, lācrymōsum, lācrymābile.*

bēnēfactum. *A benefit, a kindness.*—EP. *Kind, friendly, ámīcum, officiōsum. Acceptable, grātum, jūcundum, acceptum. Deserved, mēritum. Undeserved, immēritum. Worthy, dignum. Unexpected, inopīnum, nēcōpinum, inexpectatum, inespērātus.*

bestia. *A beast.*—EP. *Tamed, dōmīta, sūbacta. Useful, útilis, apta (for any particular purpose).* See bellua.

bildens, entis, masc. *A pitchfork.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Belonging to a farmer, ágrestis, rusticus.*

bildens, entis, fem. *A sheep.* See ovis.

biga, se. *A two-horse chariot.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpida, admissa. See currus.*

bipennis. *An axe.*—EP. *Hard, dūra. Strong, vālida. Sharp, ácūta. Iron, brazen, ferrea, ferrāta, ærea, ahēnea ahēna. Warlike, bellīca, bellicōsa, Mā-vortia. Belonging to a farmer, ágrestis, rusticā.*

bitumen, inis, neut. *Pitch.*—EP. *Black, nigrum, átrum. Tarry, pīceum. Adhesive, tēnax. Thick, densus.*

blandimentum, blanditīa, usu. in plur. blanditīas. *A soft speech, a caress.*—EP. *Sweet, jīcunda, dulcis, suavis, grāta. Tender, molliis, tēnēra. Loving, ámans. Crafty, callida, dōlōsa. Deceitful, fallax, perfīda, infida. Customary, solīta, assueta, consueta, nōta.*

blatta. *A beetle.*—EP. *Vile, vilis. Hateful, ödiōsa, invisa. Avoiding the light, lūcifīga.*

bombyx, ýcis, masc. 1. *A silkworm.*—2. *Silk.*—EP. 1. *Diligent, sēdūlus. Yellow, spinning yellow silk, flāvus, aureus. Changeable, mutābilis.*—2. *Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Of various colour, vārius. Embroidered, pictus. Eastern Eōus. Arabian, Árabus, Sābēus.*

bónitas, átis, fem. *Goodness, kindness.*—EP. *Genile, cōmis hūmāna, blanda. Kind, friendly, aqua, ámīca. Known, usual, nōta, solīta, assueta, consueta. Delightful, grāta, jūcunda, ámēna. Continual, perpētua, assidua.*

bōnum. *A good.*—EP. *Fortunate, faustum, sēcundum. Happy, making happy, fēlix, lāetum. Eternal, aternum. Transitory, brēve, frāgile, cādū-cum.*

Bōreas, se, masc. *The North Wind.*—EP. *Fierce, violent, fērus, trux trūcia, viōlēntus, furiōsus, immītis. Cold, gēlidus, frīgidua, glācialis. Stormy, prō-*

cellōsus, turbidus. *Thracian, Threῖcius, Ἑδόνος. Northern, Arctōus. Dry, sicca. Penetrating, pénétrabilis.*

bos, bōvia. *An ox.—EP. Patient, patiens. Aiding the farmer, rūrīcola, agricōla, ἄγρεστις, rusticus. Ploughing, ἀράτος, ἄρανα. Strong, vālidus, fortis, rōbustus. Horned, corniger —ēri. Slow, pīger —gri, tardus, lentus.*

bracca, æ. *Breeches.—EP. Persian, Persica. Loose, laxa. Manly, vīrīlis.*

brāchium. *1. An arm.—2. A branch.—EP. 1. Right, dext̄erum, sync. —trum. Left, lēvum, sinistrum. Muscular, tōrōsus, nervosus. Strong, forte, vālidum, robustum.—2. See ramus.*

bractes, æ. *A thin plate of metal.—EP. Of gold, aurea, fulva. Of silver, argentia, candida. Thin, tenuis. Shining, splendida, cōrusca. Valuable, prētiōsa.*

Brītannia. *Britain.—EP. Distant, distans, longinqua, rēmōta, ultīma. Brave, fortis, imp̄vida. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia, pugnax. Invincible, invicta, indōmita. Free, libera. Insular, circumflua. Mistress of the sea, dōmina æquōris, classe pōtentis.*

brūma, æ. *Winter.—EP. Cold, frīgida, gēlida, glaciālis. Inactive, making things inactive, dormant, īmers, frīgra. Severe, imprōba, dūra, acris, rigida. Hated, odiōsa, invisa. Last (as ending the year), ultīma. Northern, Bōrealis, Hýperbōrea.*

bubo, onis, masc. fem. *An owl.—EP. Solitary, sōlus. Nightly, nocturnus. Sacred to Minerva, Pallīdus. Mournful, ill-omened, tristis, fēralis, obscēnus. Infernal, favoured by the infernal deities. Stīgius, infernus. Slow, pīger —gri, tardus. Inactive, ignāvus, īmers. Howling, hoarse, tūlūlans, raukus.*

būbulenus, i. *A cowherd.—EP. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri. Rustic, ἄγρεστis, rusticus. Hard-working, ὄpērōsus, lābōriōsus. Contented, contentus. Strong, fortis, vālidus, robustus.*

bucca. *A cheek. See gēna.*

bucēina, æ. *A trumpet.—EP. Hollow, cāva, concāva. Twisted, tortīlia. Brazen, ærea, abēna, ahena. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Loud, clāra, cānōra. Hoarse, rauca.*

būcula. *A heifer. See bos.*

būfo, onis, masc. *A toad.—EP. Brown, fuscus. Spotted, mācūlōsus. Slow, tardus, pīger. Longlived, longēvus.*

bullea. *A bubble in water.—EP. Bright, lūcīda, clāra, vītrea. Transparent, perlūcīda. Sudden, rising suddenly, sūbita. Frequent, crēbra.*

būris, is. *A ploughtail. See aratrum.*

bustum. *A tomb.—EP. Sad, triste, flēbile, misérabīle, miserandum. Heaped up, congestum. Last, ultīnum, sūpēnum. Inexorable, inēxōrābile. See sepulchrum.*

buxum, i. *Box-wood.—EP. Easily cut, sectile. Yellow, flāvum. Smooth, lāve. From Cytorus (a mountain in Paphlagonia celebrated for box), Cȳtōrium, Cȳtōriūcum.*

buxus, i, fem. *A box-tree.—EP. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, frondens. Green, vīrīda, vīridana, vīrens. Thick, densa. Easily cut, sectilis. Low, hūmīlis. See buxum.*

## C.

cōballus. *A horse. See equus.*

cāchinnus. *A laugh. See risus.*

cāclimen, Inis, neut. *A top, a summit.—EP. Loftī, altum, arduum, celsum, sublimē. Reaching to the stars, to the sky, sidēreum, aērium. Snow-clad (of a mountain), nīvōsum. Cloud-capped, nūbīferum. See mons.*

cādāver, ēris, neut. *A carcass.—EP. Lifeless, exānīsum, exānīme. Ill-omened, obscēnum. Unsightly, dēfōrūtum. Bloody, cruentum, sanguīneum, sanguīnōlēntum. Torn, lācērum, lācērātum. Defiled with dust, pulvēreum, pulvērīlēntum. Miserable, misérabīle, triste, flēbile.*

cādās, i. *A cast.—EP. Full, plēnus. Sweet, dulcis, jūcundus. Of Falernian,*

*Cæcubian wine, etc.*, Fælernus, Cæcūbus, etc. *Old*, antiquus, vētus —ēris.  
*Smoky, smoke-dried, fumōsus*. *Opened, versus*. See *vinum*.

*cædes*, is, fem. *Slaughter*.—EP. *Miserable, miséra, misérabilis, tristis, flēbilis*.  
*Terrible, cruel, dira, fēra, sēva, immritis*. *Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta*. *In war, Martia, bellica*.

*cælāmen*, Inis, neut. *Carved work*.—EP. *Rich, dives —ītis*. *Splendid, splendidum, égrégium*. *Elaborate, lăboratum*. *Variegated, pictum*. *Skilfully done, péritum, doctum*.

*cælator*. *A carver*. See *sculptor*.

*cæsaries*, Is. *Hair*. See *crinis*.

*cæstus, ūs*. *A boating-glove*.—EP. *Hard, dūrus, rīgđus*. *Heavy, gravis*.  
*Leaden, plumbeus*. *Cruel, crudus, siccus, fērus*.

*cālāmus*. 1. *A reed*.—2. *An arrow*.—3. *A flute*.—4. *A pen*.—EP. 1. See *arundo*.—2. See *sagitta*.—3. See *tibia*.—4. *Easily running, fluent, fācilis*.  
*Learned, doctus*. *Eloquent, fācundus, disertus*. *Sacred to Apollo, or Mercury* (as the patrons of literary men, Apollinēus, Apollināris, Mercūrialis).

*cālāthus*. *A basket*.—EP. *Frai, frāgilis*. *Made of osier, vimineus*. *Light, lēvis*. *Full, plenus, gravis*.

*calcar, āris*, neut. *A spur*.—EP. *Sharp, ūcūtum*. *Sharp, or eager, acre*.  
*Eager, vehemens, fervidum*. *Hasty, rapid, rāpidum, vēlox, cītum*. *Iron, ferruum, ferratum*.

*calceus*. *A shoe*.—EP. *Fitting well, aptus*. *Double, twofold, gēmīnus*. *Soft, mollius*.

*calcītus*. *A pebble*.—EP. *Small, parvus, exiguus*. *Hard, dūrus*. *Powerful (of a pebble when used in voting), pōtentis*.

*cālīga*, Inis, fem. *Darkness*.—EP. *Black, ātra, nīgra, pīcea, fusca*. *Such as cannot be seen in, caca*. *Obcure, obscūra, ūpāca*. *Hollow, cāva*. *Of night, nocturna*. *Dense, densa, multa, crassa*. *Sudden, sūbita*.

*cālix*, Icis, masc. *A cup*. See *poculum*.

*callidītas, ātis*, fem. *Cunning, craft (in either a good or bad sense)*.—EP.  
*Prudent, prudens, sāpiens, sāgax*. *Provident, prōvida, cauta*. *Ingenious, ingéniosa*. *Artful, versata, vāpra*. *Tricky, dōlōsa, subdōla*. *Trying various schemes, vāria*. *Malicious, māligna*. *Perverse, wicked, prāva, māla*.

*callis, is*, masc. *A path*. See *via*.

*cālor, oris*, masc. *Heat*.—EP. *Great, ingens, magnus*. *Too great, nīmius*.  
*Of summer, estivus*. *Pleasing, dulcis, gratus, āmabilis, āmēnus, jūcundus*.

*caltha*. *A marigold*.—EP. *dulcis, flava, aurea*. *Low, hūmilia*.

*calva*. *The scalp*.—EP. *Covered with hair, cōmans*.

*cālūnia*. *Calumni*.—EP. *Malignant, māligna, mordax*. *Wicked, māla, prāva, scélērata*. *Envious, invīda, lēvida*. *Undeserved, immērita, indigna, falsa*.

*calx, cis*, fem. *The heel*.—EP. *Heavy, gravis*. *Tender, mollis, tēnra*. *Iron (i. e. armed with a spur, as Scott uses it in the Lady of the Lake), ferrata, ferrea*.

*cāmella*. *A cup for milk*.—EP. *Of milk, lactea*. *White, alba, nīvea, candida*.  
*Simple, simplex —īcis*. *Pure, pūra*. *Rustic, rustica, agrestis*.

*cāmēlius*. *A camel*.—EP. *Arabian, Ārābus, Arābius, Nābāthēus, Sābēus*.  
*Eastern, Ēōus*. *Docile, dōcīlis*. *Patient, pātiens*.

*cāmēra*. *A vaulted roof*.—EP. *Painted, picta*. *With handsome ceiling, lăqueāta*.  
*Gilded, aurea, surāta*. *Lofty, alta, ardua*. *Inlaid with ivory, ēburna, ēburnea*.  
*Variegated, vāria*.

*cāminus*. *A furnace, a chimney*.—EP. *Glowing, fervens, fervidus*. *Shining, rūtilus, rūtilana*. *Smoking, fumōsus, fūmans*.

*campus*. *A field, a plain*.—EP. *Wide, latus, spātiōsus*. *Green, vīridis, vīrens*.  
*Grassy, grāmineus*. *Level, planus, æquus*. See *ager*.

*cānālius*, is, masc. *A waterpipe*.—EP. *Hollow, cāvus*. *Of oak, ilignus*. *Long, longus*.

*cancer*, cri, also ēris, masc. *A crab*.—EP. *Ruddy, rūbens, rüber —bri*. *Hard, dūrus*. *Tenacious, tēnax*.

*candēla*. *A candle*. See *lampas*.

*candor*, oris, masc. *Whiteness*.—EP. *Pure, pūrus*. *Snowlike, nīvalis, nīveus*.  
*Like ivory, ēburnus, ēburneua*. *Glossy, nītidus*.

čanicūla. *The dogstar.* See Sirius.  
 čanis, is, masc. fem. *A dog.*—EP. *Faithful, fidēlis, fidus. Sagacious, sāgax.*  
*With good scén, ódōrus. Swift, rápidus, vēlox, céler –éris. Active, eager,*  
*acer –cris, impiger –gri. See the Gradius.*  
 čanistrum. *A basket.* See calathus.  
 čanities, ēi. *Grey hair.*—EP. *Aged, longæva, větūla, annœa. Thin, exilis.*  
*Venerable, věnérabilis, věnfranda. See senectus.*  
 canna. *A reed.* See arundo.  
 čanor, óris, masc. *The sound of music.*—EP. *Tuneful, argutus, líquidus, vōcalis.*  
*Sweet, dulcis, jucundus, amenus. Divine, dīvinus. Sacred to Apollo (as the*  
*god of music), Apollineus, Ápollináris, Phœbēus, Phœbēius.*  
 čantāmen, cantilena, cantus, ūs. *Song.*—EP. *Tuneful, cānorus, líquidus,*  
*argutus, vōcalis, nūmérōsus. Sweet, dulcis, blandus, ámabilis ámenus, jucundus.*  
*Glad, cheerful, lāetus, hilāris. Plaintive, querulous (like that of the nightingale),*  
*querulus, tristis, lugubris.*  
 čantātor, cantor. *A singer.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Celebrated, clārus,*  
*inclūtus, nōtus. Honoured, hōnōratus. See above, cantus.*  
 čaper –pri. čapella, cárpa. *A goat.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirtus, hirsütus. Wanton,*  
*lascivus, prōtervus, pētulans. Horned, corniger –éri. Bearded, barbātus. With*  
*hard feet, cornipes –édis. Strong smelling, ólena, ólidus, grāvēolens (trisyll.),*  
*foetus. Apt to fight, pugnax. Active, agilis.*  
 čapillus. *Hair.* See crinis.  
 čapistrum. *A muzzle.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferrātum. Tight, arctum. Hard,*  
*dūrum, aspērum. Unpleasant, ácerbum.*  
 čaprea. *A roe.*—EP. *Timid, timida. Unwarlike, imbellis. With thick coat,*  
*villōsa. Swift, velox, rāpida, céleris, cīta.*  
 captivus. *A captive.*—EP. *Chained, bound, cātēnātus, vincutus. Unfortunate,*  
*infelix, miser –éri. Subdued, dōmitus, sūbactus, victus. Abject, abjectus.*  
*Suppliant, supplex –écius.*  
 čapillus. *A sword hilt.*—EP. *Golden, aureus, aurātus. Chased, celātus. Studded*  
*with jewels, gemmeus, gemmātus, gemmans. Ivory, óburnus, óburneus.*  
 čaput, Itis, neut. *A head.*—EP. *Handsome, pulchrum, dēcōrum, hōnestum.*  
*With long hair, cōmans, cipplātus, crinitus. Unshorn (i. e. youthful), intonsus.*  
*Grey (i. e. aged), cānum, cānens. See crinis.*  
 carbāsus. *A sail.* See velum.  
 carbo, ónis, masc.—EP. *Black, nīger –gri, áter –tri. Burning, flammans, flam-*  
*mīfer –éri. Smoking, fumeus, fumōsus, fumīfer –éri*  
 career, čris, masc. 1. *A prison.*—2. *The starting post in a race.*—EP. 1. *Iron,*  
*ferreus, ferrātus. Adamantine, ádāmantinus. Hard, cruel, dūrus, immītis.*  
*Narrow, angustus, artus. Long, perpetual, longus, perpētuus. Squalid, squā-*  
*līdus, squāliens. Dark, obscūrus, cæcus, lūridus. 1, 2. Open, ópertus, laxus.*  
 2. *Equal, æquus.*  
 carchēsium. *A cup.* See poculum.  
 cardo, Inis, masc. *A hinge.*—EP. *Easy, moving easily, fāciliis. Revolving, rē-*  
*vōlābilis. Creaking, stridens, stridūlus. Brazen, æreus, ærātus, ahēnus,*  
*ahēneus.*  
 cardius. *A thistle.*—EP. *Prickly, spīndōsus, ácūtus. Useless, segnia, stérilis,*  
*ínūtilis. Rough, hirsūtus. Scotch, Cálédōnius.*  
 cārectum. *A bed of sedge.* See below.  
 cārex –lois, fem. *Sedge.*—EP. *Sharp, ácūta. Worthless, vīlia. Rough, hirsūta.*  
 cārīca. *A dried fig.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Dry, árida, sicca. Pressed, pressa.*  
 cāries, ēi, fem. *Rottenness.*—EP. *Soft, mollia, tēnra. Putrid, pūtris. De-*  
*vouring, ódax, vōrax. Destructive, exītōsa, exītiālis, māla, perniciōsa, damnōsa.*  
*Aged, vētusta.*  
 cārina. 1. *A keel.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Brazen, ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēnea.*  
*Stout, vālida, fortis. Sharp, ácūta. Curved, panda, curva, incurva. Smeared*  
*with tar, uncta. See navis.*  
 cārmen, Inis, neut. 1. *A verse, a poem.*—2. *A song, etc.*—3. *An incantation.*—  
 EP. 1. *Rhythmic, nūmérōsum. Learned, doctum. Immortal, undying, im-*  
*mortāle, æternum. Epic, Mædōnium. Lyric, lýricum. Leśbium, Lesbōum. Grand,*  
*grande, sublimē. Sacred to the Muses, Aōnium, Piērium. 1, 2. Sacred to*  
*Apoll/o, Apollineum, Ápollināre, Phœbēum, Phœbēius. Sacred, vārūm. Divine,*

divinum. *Sad, pathetic*, triste, flēbile, mīsērābile. *Joyful*, letum. *Triumphal*, triumphale, victrix.—2. *Tameful*, cāndrum, argūtum, liquidum, vōcāle, dulce. —3. *Magic*, māgicum. *Wicked*, impium, prōfānum, scēlēratum. *Malignant*, mālignum. *Destructive*, exītiōsum, exītiāle, fatale.

*carnifex*, Icīs. *An executioner*.—EP. *Cruel*, sēvus, fērus, immītis. *Infamous*, turpis, infamis.

*carpentum*. *A chariot*. See currus.

*cāsa*. *A cottage*.—EP. *Humble*, hūmīlia. *Little*, parva, exīgua. *Thatched or built with straw or reeds*, strāmīnea, īrundīnea. *Poor*, pauper -ēris. *Simple*, simp̄lex, Icīs.

*cāseus*. *Cheese*.—EP. *Yellow*, flāvus, crōceus. *Well-pressed*, pressus. *Fat*, pinguis.

*cassis*, Idis, fem. *A helmet*.—EP. *Brazen*, aerea, ahēna, ahēnea. *Crested*, cris̄ata, cōmans. See galea.

*cassia*, is, masc. *A net*.—EP. *Cunning*, callīdus. *Deceitful*, fallax. *Lying concealed*, abdītus, lātēna.

*castellum*. *A fort*.—EP. *Strong*, forte, vālidum. *Brazen*, iron, tēreum, ahēnum, ahēneum, ferreum. *High*, altum, arduum. *Inaccessible*, invium, īnaccesum. *Threatening*, minax. *On a mountain*, montānum, sērium.

*castigātor*. *A reprover*.—EP. *Wise*, judicōs, sāpiens, callīdus, prūdens. *Friendly*, īamicus, bēnignus. *Honest*, honestus, prōbus, sēquus. *Severe*, sēvērus, rīgidus, īcerbus.

*castitas*. *Chastity*.—EP. *White*, alba, cādīda. *Pure*, pūra. *Inviolate*, intēmērāta, inviolata, inviolabīlia. *Pious*, pīa. *Sacred*, sācra, sancta, sācrāta, divina.

*castor*, ūris, masc. *A beaver*.—EP. *Living in Pontus*, Pontīcus. *Cunning*, callīdus, ingēniosus. *Enduring*, pātiens. *Prudent*, prūdens, sāpiens. *Brave*, fortis.

*castra*, ūrum, neut. plur. *A camp, a tent*.—EP. *Warlike*, belīca, Martia, Mārtoria. *Strong*, fortia. *Safe*, tūta. *Armed (i. e. full of armed men)*, armāta. *Pitched*, pō̄ta. See militia.

*casus, ūs*. 1. *A fall*.—2. *An event*.—EP. 1. *Heavy*, grāvis.—1. 2. *Sad*, tristis, flēbilis. *Pernicious*, fatal, etc., pernīciōsus, exītiālis, exītiōsus, fatalis.—2. *Sudden*, unexpected, sublītus, īdōpinus, nēcōpinus, īnēxpectātus. *New*, fresh, nōvus, rēcens. *Unprecedented*, nōvus, inauditus, insōlitus.

*cātāracta*, ūs, masc. *A cataract*.—EP. *Headlong*, præcep̄s -īpītia. *Violent*, viōlēntia. *Rapid*, rāpidus. *Vast*, ingēns.

*cātellus, cātilus*. *A little dog, etc*. See canis.

*cātella, cātēna*. *A chain*.—EP. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Severe*, rīgida, sēvēra. *Cruel*, sēvēra, immītis, crūdēlis. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrāta, īdāmantīna. *Tight, confining*, arcta. *Worn as ornament (in which sense catella is more used than catena)*. *Golden*, aurea, aurāta. *Jewelled*, gemmea, gemmāta, gemmans. *Bright, splendid*, splēndida, fulgens, nitens, cōrusca. *Beautiful*, pulchra, spēcīosa, spectābīlis.

*cāterva*. *A crowd*.—EP. *Numerous, dense*, magna, ingens, frēquens, denaa. *Splendid*, splēndida. *Eager*, īvīda, cūpida, vēhēmens. See turba.

*cāthēdra*. *A seat*. See sedile.

*cauda*. *A tail*.—EP. *Long*, longa. *Slender*, grācīlia. *Curved*, sīnuosa, curva, rēcurva.

*caudex*, Icīs, masc. *A trunk of a tree*. See truncus.

*cāvēs*. *A cage*.—EP. *Hard, cruel*, dūra, seva. *Narrow*, angusta, arcta.

*cāverna*. *A cavern*.—EP. *Deep*, alta, prōfunda. *Winding*, curva, sīnuosa.

*Vast*, magna, ingens. See antrum.

*caula*. *A sheepfold*.—EP. *Full*, plēna. *In the fields*, īgrestis. See ovis.

*caulinis, is*, masc. *A stalk*.—EP. *Long*, longus. *Straight*, rectus. *Green*, vīridis. *Prickly*, spinōsus. *Round and smooth*, tēres -ētis.

*caupo, ūnis*, masc. *An innkeeper*.—EP. *Knavish*, imprōbus. *Cheating*, fallax, falus. *Spiteful*, mālignum.

*caupōna*. *An inn*.—EP. *Uncomfortable*, māla, īnāmēna, īnāmābilis. *Dirty*, sordida. *Greasy*, uncta. *Splendid*, splēndida. *Hospitable*, hospīta.

*causa*. *A cause*.—EP. *Original*, prima. *Ancient*, antiqua, vētus -ēris, priuca. *Just*, pīa, justa. *Imperious*, impēriōsa. *Secret*, sēcrēta, abdīta, lātēna, thēta. *Various*, vāria.

**causidicous.** *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned, skilful, doctus, p̄eritus. Wise, s̄apiens. Eloquent, facundus, d̄isertus.*

**cautes,** *is, fem.* *A rock.* See *saxum.*

**cēdrus,** *i, fem.* *Cedar (the tree and the wood).*—EP. *Syrian, S̄yra, S̄yria. Fragrant, fr̄agrans, ȏdōrāta. Tall, pr̄ocera, alta, ardua. Green, vīridia. Undecaying, immortalis, incorrupta, vivax.*

**cella.** *1. The cell of a honeycomb.—2. A cellar, etc.*—EP. *1, 2. Full, plena. Sweet (as full of sweet things), dulcis.—2. Ancestral, p̄atricia, p̄aterna, āvita. Deep, alta, pr̄ofunda. Mouldy, r̄obigīnōsa.*

**cenchris,** *Idis, fem.* *A kestrel hawk.* See *accipiter.*

**censor,** *ōris, masc.* *The censor at Rome.*—1. *A critic, a reprobator.*—EP. *Grave, dignified, grāvis. Severe, s̄everus, rigidus. Just, justus.—2. Friendly, kind, amicus, bēnignus. Acute, subtilis, argutus, doctus.*

**censūra,** *ūs.* *Income, means of livelihood.*—EP. *Ample, rich, dives -ītis, amplius, Poor, scanty, pauper -ēris, parcus, hūmilius.*

**centaurus,** *i.* *A centaur.*—EP. *Double-formed, biformis. Thessalian, Thessalus, Thessālicus. See Gradus.*

**centūrio,** *ōnis, masc.* *A centurion.*—EP. *Great, proud, magnus, s̄uperbus. Brave, fortis, impavidus. Armed, armatus.*

**cēra.** *Wax.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Easily moulded, yielding, fāciliis, lenta. Frail, fr̄agilis. Sticky, tēnax. Brought from Hymettus (as a place celebrated for bees), Hymettia; (for the same reason one might say,) Mātina (see apis). Fresh, nōva, rēcens.*

**cērastes,** *is, masc.* *A horned snake.* See *anguis.*

**cērāsus,** *i, fem.* *1. A cherry-tree.—2. A cherry.*—EP. *1. Hard, dūra, ȏdūra. —2. Sweet, dulcis. Red, r̄ubens, rōsea. Ripe mātūra.*

**cērēbrum.** *The brain.*—EP. *Cause of life, vitale. Source of invention, ingēniōsum. Wounded, torn (of a wounded soldier), saucium, lācerum. Dashed out, effūsum. Pierced, trajectum.*

**Cērēs,** *ēris, fem.* *The goddess of corn.*—EP. *Golden (from the colour of ripe corn), aurea, flava, rūbīcunda. Sicilian (Sicily being the principal place of her worship), Sīcula, Trīnācria; so, Eleusinian, Eleusina. The Laugiver, Lēgifera. Genial, nourishing men, alma.*

**certamen,** *Inis, neut.* *A contest.*—EP. *Friendly (in games), amicūm. Hostile, hostile. Hard, dūrum, arduum. Equal, favourable, aequum. Unequal, unfavourable, iniquum. Martial, bellūcum, Martiūm, Mavortiūm. See prelūm.*

**cervix,** *Icīs, fem.* *A neck.* See *collum.*

**cērussa.** *White paint used by women.*—EP. *Deceitful, fallax. Smearred on, illita.*

**cervus, cerva.** *A stag.*—EP. *Horned, cornīger -ēra. Horny-footed, cornīpes -ēdis. Active, swift, agilis, vēlox, cītus, celer -ēris, alātus. Timid, frightened, timidus, territus, perterritus. Apt to fear, fūgax. Long-lived, vivax. Helpless, imbellis. Living in the woods, sylvestris.*

**cēspes,** *Itis, masc.* *Turf.*—EP. *Green, vīridis, vīrena, vīridans. Grassy, grāmineus, herbōsus, herbīdus. Soft, mollis, tēner -ēri. Moist, ūdus. Mossy, muscōsus.*

**cēstus,** *ūs, masc.* *The girdle of Venus.*—EP. *Sacred to Venus, Cythēreius, Cythērīacus, Idālius, Cyprius. Medicated, mēdicatus. Powerful, pōtentia, Winning, amabilis, blandus.*

**cētus,** *i.* *(For declension, see Gradus).* *A whale.* See *balæna.*

**cētra.** *A light leathern shield.*—EP. *Light, lēvia. Spanish, Ibēra, Ibērica, Hispana.*

**chālybs,** *ȏbis, masc.* *Steel.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus, rigidus. Causing wounds (when made into weapons), vulnificus. Coming from Pontus, Ponticus. Sacred to Mars, Martius, Mavortius. Brittle, fr̄agilis. Proved (in the fire, etc.), spectatūs.*

**chaos** (only nom. and acc. sing. neut.). *Chaos.*—EP. *Primeval, primūm. Anciē, prīscum, antiquum, vētus -ēris. Confused, unmanaged, rūde, indigestum, incompōslūm, confūsum.*

**Chāritēs,** *um, plur. fem.* *The Graces.* See *gratia.*

**Chārōn,** *ontis.* *The ferryman of the Styx.*—EP. *Infernal, Infernus, Stygius,*

Tartareus. *Horrible looking, horribilis, horrendus, terribilis, dirus. Squalid, squallidus.*

charta. *Paper.*—EP. *White, alba, candida, nivea. Faithful (as conveying writing faithfully), fida, fidelis. Eloquent, facunda, diserta. Conveying intelligence, nuntia.*

Charybdis, is, fem. *A Sicilian whirlpool.*—EP. *Devouring, vorax. Deep, alta, profunda. Black, atra, nigra. Hateful, odiosa, invisa. Hoarse, rauca, Sicilian, Sictila, Trinacria, Zanclea. Unquiet, implacata, irrequieta, inquieta. chelys, yos. A lyre. See lyra.*

chiragra. *Gout in the hand.*—EP. *Painful, tristis. Causing lumps, nodosa. Making one slow, tarda.*

chlāmys, ydīs, fem. *A cloak.*—EP. *Embroidered, picta, varia. Embroidered with gold, aurata. Purple, purpurea. Syrian, i.e. dyed with Syrian purple or scarlet, Syria, Sidonia.*

chorda. *The string of a musical instrument.*—EP. *Struck, icta, percussa, impulsa, mota. Tuneful, canora, blanda, dulcis, arguta. See lyra.*

chorēa. *A dance.*—EP. *Active, agilis. Joyful, hilaria, laeta. In tune, nūmērosa. Graceful, decora, dicensa. Festive, festa. Of damsels, virginea, puellaris. Of boys and girls mingled, mista.*

chorus, i. *A company of dancers or singers.*—EP. *Joyful, laetus, hilariis. Festive, festus. Harmonious, concors -dis, consonus. Light, lightly moving, agilis, levius. Sacred, sacer -cri.*

cibōrium. *A cup.* See poculum.

cibus, i, cibaria, orum, plur. neut. *Food.*—EP. *Genial, nutritious, almus. Useful, utilia. Supporting life, vitalia. Sweet, pleasant, dulcis, jucundus. Luxurious, rich, laetus, dives -tia.*

cicada, se. *A grasshopper.*—EP. *Living in trees, arborea. Tuneful, canora, vocalis, arguta. Querulous, querula. Hoarse, rauca. Living on dew, roscida, roris amans.*

cicatrix, icis, fem.—EP. *Deep, alta. Livid, livida. Purple, purpurea. Lasting, longa, mansura. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Old, vetus -tia.*

cicer, ēris, neut. *A vetch.*—EP. *Worthless, vile. Green, viride, viridans. Springing up again. Resurgens.*

ciconia, se. *A stork.*—EP. *White, candida. Foreign, migratory, peregrina. Pious, pia. Harmless, innocens, innoxia. With long bill, rostrata. Returning in spring, verna.*

cicuta, se. *Hemlock.*—EP. *Poisonous, venenata. Deadly, fatalis. Producing cold, gelida, frigida. Producing torpor, iners, segnis, pigris.*

cināra and cināre. *An artichoke.*—EP. *Rough, hispida. Green, viridis.*

cincinnus. *A curl.*—EP. *Carefully combed, compitus. Adorned, ornatus. Long, longus. Twisted, tortilia. Auburn, flavus, aureus.*

cinctūla, se. *A girdle.* See zona.

cīnis, ēris, masc. (fem. very rare). *Ashes, esp. 2. The ashes of the dead.*—EP. *Black, atro-tri, niger-gri. White, candens, albus, candidus. Smoking, summans, summidus, sumficiens. 2. Sud, tristis, misericordialis. Last, ultimus, supremus. Lamented, fitius. Beloved, carus, dilectus, amatus.*

cinnānum. *Cinnamon.*—EP. *Fragrant, fragrans, odorum, odoratum, odori-férum. Eastern, Oriens, Eóum. Assyrian, Assýrium, Panchæum.*

circuitus, ūs. *A circuit.*—EP. *Long, longus.*

circulus. *A circle.*—EP. *Bending, flexilis, obtortus, curvus, recurvus, sinuosus. circus. The circus.*—EP. *Crowded, celerber -bris, frequens. Joyful, laetus. Applauding, plaudens, plausus resōnans.*

cirrus. *A curl.*—EP. *Long, longus. Flowing, fluitans, démissus. Twisted, flexilis, tortus, obtortus. Delicate, mollis, tenuer -eri.*

cista. *A basket, esp. such as is used in sacred ceremonies.*—EP. *Sacred, sacra, sacrata, sancta. Light, levius. Of osier, viminea. Wreathed, corona.*

cisterna. *A cistern.*—EP. *Deep, alta, profunda. Pure, pura, virea, intemerata.*

cithāra. *A harp or lyre.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo, Apollinea, Apollinaris, Phœbea. Sacred to the Muses, Ānia, Piëria. Thracian (because Orpheus was a Thracian), Threïcia, Thracia. Lesbian (because Sappho and Alcæus were Lesbians), Leatia,*

Lesbōa. *Tuneful*, cānōra, argūta, dulcia, líquida. *Golden*, aurea, lānu...  
*Effeminate*, mollis, imbellis. *Crooked*, curva, incurva. *Sportive*, jōcōsa, festiva,  
lēta.

cithārēdus. *A harp-player*. See above.

clētrus, i, fem. *The citron tree*.—EP. *Perfumed*, ȏdōra, ȏdōrāta. *Easily cut*,  
sectilis. *Assyrian*, *Phrygian*, *Assyria*, *Phrygia*.

civis, is, masc. *A citizen, a fellow citizen*.—EP. *Brave*, fortia, impāvidua.  
*Unanimous*, ūnānimis, concors -dis. *United*, friendly, sōcius, ūnicus. *Well-known*, nōtūs.

civitas, ātis, fem. *A city, a state*.—EP. *United*, concors -dis, ūnānimis. *Joyful*,  
lēta, ūlīx. *Sad*, tristis, mōesta.

clādes. *Defeat, disaster*.—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mīšera, mīšeranda, mīšerbilis, flēbilis.  
*Bloody*, sanguīnea, sanguīnolenta, cruenta. *Destructive*, exītiōsa, exītiālis,  
damnoſa. *Unexpected, inexpectāta*. *Sudden*, ūbīta. *Unprecedentē*, inaudita,  
insoñita. *Irremediable*, immēdicabilis, inanabiliis.

clāmor, ȏris, masc. *A shout*.—EP. *Loud*, clārus. *Joyful*, lētus, exultana.  
*Unanimous*, united, ūnānimis, sōcius. *Triumphant*, triumphalis. *Grateful*,  
gratius. *Pious*, pius. *Repeated*, itērātus, ingēmīnatūs. *Sad*, tristis. *Complaining*, quērīlūs.

clāngor, oris, masc. *A loud noise, esp. of a trumpet*.—EP. *Brazen* (as trumpets  
are brazen), aereus, ahēneus, ahēnus. *Warlike*, bellicus. See clamor.

classīcum. *A trumpet*. See tuba.

clāſſis, is, fem. *A fleet*.—EP. *Large*, magna. *United*, juncta. *Allied*, sōciā.  
*Sailing*, vēlīvōla. *Sailing onwards*, incēdens. *Keeping together*, aequatis pro-  
cedens velia. *Warlike*, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. *Hostile*, hostilis, hostīca.  
*Victorious*, victrix. *Defeated*, victa, dōmita, fūgīta, fūgiens.

clāva. *A club*.—EP. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Vast*, ingēns, magna. *Made of oak*,  
rōbōrea, querna. *Loaded with iron*, ferrea, ferrata.

clāvīs, is, fem. *A key*.—EP. *Faithful*, fidā, fidēlia. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrata.  
*Powerful*, pōtentia.

clauſtrum. *A barrier*.—EP. *Firm*, firmum, vēlidum. *Invincible*, invictum.  
*Hateful*, invīsum. *Narrow*, arctum, angustum. *Impassable*, invium. *Cruel*,  
immitis, crūdēle.

clēmentia, ss. *Clemency*.—EP. *Gentle*, mītis, plācida, fācilis. *Pious*, divine,  
pia, sācra, sancta, dīvina, cēlestia. *Golden* (as of the golden age), aurea. *De-  
served*, mērita. *Undeserved, immērita*. *Unshod for*, inspērata, inexpectāta.  
*Accustomed*, sōlīta, assueta, consueta. *Praiseworthy*, laudanda, laudabiliis.  
*Known, celebrated*, nōta, clāra, inclīta. *Admirable*, égrēgia.

Cleōpātra, ss. *The Queen of Egypt*.—EP. *Ægyptian*, *Ægyptia*, Nīlēaca.  
Phāria. *Daughter of the Ptolemy*, Ptolemea. *Wanton*, lascīva, prōterva, in-  
cesta, impūdica. *Loving*, ūmans. *Fickle, inconstans*, mutabiliis, infida, perfida.  
*Conquered*, victa, ūbacta, dōmita. *Brave*, fortia, impāvida. *Proud*, sūperba.  
*oliens*, tis, masc. *A client, a dependant*.—EP. *Humble*, hūmīlis. *Suppliant*,  
supplex, ūcis. *Grateful*, grātus. *Seeking their patron in the morning*,  
mātutinus.

clīvus. *A hill*. See collis.

clīpeus, i. *A shield*.—EP. *Brazen*, iron, aereus, arātus, ahēneus, ahēnus, ferreus,  
ferratus. *Round*, rōtundus. *Crescent-shaped*, lūnātus. *Made of triple layers*,  
trīplex -icis. *Of seven layers* (like that of Ajax), septemp̄lex. *Made of osier*,  
sālignus. *Shining*, fulgene, mīcana. *Handy, easily swayed*, hābiliis. *Held out*  
*against the enemy*, objectus, oppōitus. *Impenetrable*, impēnētrabiliis. *Heavy*,  
grāvia. *Large*, magnus, ingena.

coccum. *Scarlet dye*.—EP. *Red*, rūber -bri. *Syrian*, Sīrīum, Sīdōnium.

cōcȏtus. *One of the rivers of Hell*.—EP. *Hellish*, Infernus, Tartāreus, Plātō-  
nius. *Black*, niger -gri, āter -tri. *Unsightly*, dēformis, turpis. *Ill-omened*,  
obscenus. *Hateful*, ināmābilis, invīsus ūdiōsus. *Slow, tardus*, pīger -gri,  
languidus. *Cruel*, sēverus, immītis, sevus. *Inexorable*, inēxōrabilis, impla-  
cibilis, illācrīmābilis.

cōcles -ītis, cōclēola. 1. *An inhabitant of heaven, an angel*.—2. *A God*.—EP.  
1. *Pious*, pius. *Holy*, sācer -cri, sanctus, divinus. *Happy*, ūlīx, beātus.—2.  
See Deus.

cōstum, plur. cōcli. *Heaven*.—EP. *High*, altum, ūlīmē, ūlīmēnum,

summum. *Etherial*, s̄ethčerium. *Eternal*, æternum, p̄renne, immortale. *Divine*, dīvinum. *Sacred*, s̄acerum, s̄acrātum, sanctum. *Happy*, felix, beatum. *Starry*, s̄idřeum. *Hoped for* optātum. *Marvellous*, mirābile. *To be venerated*, vēnérabile.

**cœna.** *Supper, dinner*.—EP. *Luxurious*, lauta, luxūriosa, dives -̄tis. *Various*, vāria. *Ample, ampla*. *Late, sera*. *Simple, simplex* -̄tis, munda. *Scanty, parca*. *Wholesome, salūtaria, salūbris*.

**cœnum.** *Mud*.—EP. *Black, nigrum, ātrum*. *Sticky, tēnax*. *Deep, altum*. *Unsightly, déforme, turpe, obsecnum*. *Dirty, immundum*. *Disturbed, turbatum*.

**cœptum.** *An undertaking, an enterprise*.—EP. *Difficult, difficile, arduum*. *Bold, audax, ātrōx, forte, impavidum*. *Noble, nobile*. *Successful, letum, felix, s̄ecundum*. *New, nōvum, inauditum, inauditum*. *Great, magnum, ingens*. *Ambitious, ambitiōsum*. *Manly, virile*.

**cœtus, ūs.** *An assembly, a crowd*.—EP. *Collected, collectus, coactus*. *Standing around, circumstans*. *Large, magna, ingens*. *Joyful, latua*. *Festive, festus, festivus*. *Exulting, exultana*. *Contented, contentua*. *Unquiet, implacidus, turbidus*. *Noisy, clamōsus, rauca*. *Discontented, ēger -̄gi, tristis*.

**cohors, tis.** *A band of soldiers*.—EP. *Armed, armata*. *Armed in brass or iron, aerea, ahēna, ferrea*. *Bearing shields, clēpeata*. *Bearing spears, hastata*, vērūta. *Bearing swords, ensifera*. *Strong, firma, vālida*. *Undismayed, impavidā, interrita, imperterrita*. *Bold, fortis, audax*. *Victorious, victrix -̄tis*. *Long, longa*. *Arrayed, instructa, explicita*.

**collēga, æ, masc.** *A colleague*.—EP. *United as a companion, sōcius*. *Agreeing with me, concors -̄dis, unānimis, consentiens*. *Friendly, amicus*. *Faithful, fidus, fideliſis*. *Ancient, vētus -̄tis*.

**collēgium.** *A college, a company*.—EP. *Learned, doctum, sapiens*. *Unanimous, unānimē, or unanimum, concors -̄dis*. *Full, plenum*. *Ancient, antiquum, vētus -̄tis*. *Celebrated, clarum, ēgrēgium, insigne, nōtum*.

**collis, is, masc.** *A hill*.—EP. *High, altus, celsus, arduus*. *Very high, sublimis*. *Sleep, præceps -̄pitis, præruptus, abruptus*. *Sloping upwards, accivis, accivius, supīnus*. *Sloping down, déclivis, déclivua*. *Inaccessible, inaccessus*. *Pathless, inviua*. *Hanging over, imminens*. *Sunny, sp̄icula*. *Winding, curvus, incurvus, sinuōsus*. *Hollow, full of hollows, cava*. *Woody, shady, nēmōrōsus, umbrosus, opacus, niger -̄gi*. *Flowery, florēns, purpūreus*. *Pine-bearing, pluifer -̄ri, Grassy, grāmineus, herbifer -̄ri, herbōsus*.

**collōquium.** *Conversation*.—EP. *Social, sōcium*. *Friendly, amicūm*. *Courteous, hūmānum, facile*. *Jocose, jōcōsum, festivum, lēpidum*. *Frequent, crēbrum*. *Alternate, mutual, alternum, mūtuum*.

**collum.** *The neck*.—EP. *White, fair, candidum, album, nīveum, lacteum, ēburneum, ēburnum, marmōrem*. *Flexible, molle, lētum*. *Tender, tēnērum*. *Rosy, rōseum*. *Dark (of a snake), cārēleum, cārēlum*. *Swelling, tumidum*. *Shaggy (of a beast), sētōsum, villōsum*. *With the hair flowing over it, cōmaua*. *Of a maiden, virgineum, puellare*.

**collýrium.** *Eyesore*.—EP. *Black, nigrum*. *Wholesome, healing, salūtare, salūbre, salūtisferum*.

**cōlōnus, fem. cōlōna.** *A husbandman*.—EP. *Hardy, dūrus*. *Rustic, rusticus, agrestia*. *Simple, simplex -̄tis*. *Contented, contentua*. *Happy, felix, fortūnatūs*. *Hard-working, op̄erōsus, labōriōsus, impiger -̄gi*. *Strong, rōbustus, vālidus*. *Anxious, anxius, sollicitus*.

**cōlōnia.** *A colony*.—EP. *Neu, nōva*. *Ancient, prisca, vētus -̄ris, antiqua, vētusta*. *Flourishing, florēns, felix*. *Distant, distans, longinqua, remota, ultima, extrema*.

**cōlor.** *Colour, complexion, etc*.—EP. *Rosy, rōseus*. *Purple, purpūreus*. *White, nīveus candidus*. *Dark, fuscus*. *Changing, vārius, mūtabilis*. *Bright, nītidus, splendidus, clarus*. *Delicate, tēner -̄ri*. *Feminine, foemineus, mūliēbris*.

**cōlōssus, i.** *A colossus (esp. the statue of the Sun at Rhodes)*.—EP. *Vast, ingens, vastua*. *Brazen, aerea, æratus, ahēneus, ahēnus*. *Sacred, sacer -̄cri, Rhōdean, Rhōdius*. *Sacred to Apollo, Apollineus*.

**cōlōber -bri, fem. cōlōbra.** *A snake*. See *anguis*.

**cōlumba.** *A dove*.—EP. *Timid, timida, p̄vida, imbellia*. *Frightened, territa*. *Innocent, innōcua, innoxia, innōtens*. *Loving, amans, blanda*. *Tender, molli-*

těnčra. *Sacred to Venus*, Cýthréria, Cýthrériás. *Chaonian*, Chaňia. *Winged*, slígěra, völücris. *Flying in the air*, sěria.

cökumen, Inis, neut. *A prop.*—EP. *Firm, steady, firmum, stábile, constans. Solid, sólidum. Perpetual, perpetuum. Trustworthy, fidum, fidèle. Ancient, customary, priscum, nótum, sólitum, assuetum.*

columna. *A pillar.*—EP. *Marble, marmórea. Brazen, aerea, aerata, ahénea, ahéna. Carved, sculpta. Cut out, excisa. Loft, alta, sublimis, celsa, ardua. Vast, ingens, vasta. Beautiful, pulchra, splendida. Of Tænarian, Phrygian, Carystan, Parian marble, etc., Tænkria, Phrygia, Cárystia, Pária, etc.*

cōlus, i (*also more rarely -üs, fem.*). *A distaff.*—EP. *Feminine, foeminea, mūliebris. Diligent, assidua. Used daily, diurna. Full, pléna, grávis. Lydian (because Arachne, a Lydian, was a celebrated spinner), Lýda. Sacred to Minerva, Palládia.*

cōma. 1. *Hair.*—2. *A leaf.* See 1. crinis; 2. folium.

cōmes, Itis, masc. *A companion.*—EP. *Beloved, carus, amátus, dilectus. Faithful, fidus, fidélis. Usual, sólitus, assuetus, consuetus. Ancient, vétus -eria, priscus.*

cōmētes, æ, masc. *A comet.*—EP. *Auspif, dirus, terribilia. Ill-omened, obsecrus, lèvus, siniester -tri. Brilliant, rütiflus, rütiflans, lúcidus, micans, cōruscus. Long, longus. Fiery, igneus. Prophetic, prenuntius.*

cōmítatus, ûs. *A company.* See comes.

commentum. *An invention.*—EP. *False, fictum, falsum. Deceitful, fallax. Ingenious, cunning, ingéniosum, callídum, väfrum.*

commercium. *Commerce, intercourse.*—EP. *Social, sōcium. Ancient, established, vétus -eria, sólitum, assuetum. Advantageous, profitable, útile, lúcrosum, quæstuosum.*

commisum. *A fault.* See culpa.

commódum. *Advantage.*—EP. *Useful, útile. Fortunate, fēlix, faustum. Wished for, optatum. Desirable, optabile. Unexpected, inopinum, nécopinum, insperatum, inexpectatum.*

cōmœdia. *Comedy.*—EP. *Mirifil, jöcōsa, festiva, lěpida. Imitative, imitatrix. Satirical, mordax.*

cōmœdus. *A comic actor.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, péritus. Ingenious, clever, ingéniosus, callidus. Talkative, lóquax, garrulus.*

compâges, is; compâgo, Inis. *A joint.*—EP. *Close, arcta, běně juncta. Strong, firma, vällida. Tenacious, ténax.*

compendium. 1. *Gain.*—2. *A short cut.*—EP. 1. See lucrum.—2. *Short, bréve, brévius. Easily, facile. Rapid, räpidum, cítum, célére. Known, nótum, sólitum, assuetum, consuetum.*

compes, ëdis, fem. *A fetter (not found in nom. sing.).*—EP. *Tight, arcta. Strong, firma, vällida. Tenacious, ténax. Iron, ferrea, ferrata. Hard, dura. Numerous, multa. Put around, circumfusa.*

compitum. *A road.* See via.

complexus, ûs. *An embrace.*—EP. *Loving, amans, blandus. Close, arctus. Tender, těner -ëri, mollis. Eager, servidus, ardens, ávidus, cùpidus. Fair, snowy, etc., pulcher, níveus, éburnus, éburneus, candidus. Affectionate (of children, husband, etc.), pius.*

comptus, ûs. *Carefully dressed hair.*—EP. *Golden, aureus, flavus. Of a damsel, virginus, puellaris. Adorned, ornatus. Crowned, cōronatus. Anointed, unction. Perfumed, ödoratus.*

cônâmen, Inis, neut. cônâtus, ûs, cônâtum. *An attempt.*—EP. *Bold, audax, fortis. Successful, fēlix, sēcundus, faustus, prospērus. Novel, nōvus, inauditus. Sudden, súbitus, répens, répentinus, inopinus, nécopinus.*

concentus, ûs. *A singing together.*—EP. *Tuneful, dulcis, argutus, líquidus, cānōrus. Harmonious, concors -dia, consónus.*

concha. *A shell.*—EP. *Thin, tenuis. Light, lěvia. Found in the sea, mărina sequoreá. On the shore, littorea. Of various colours, picta. Bright, lucida. Foreign, périgrina.*

concilium. *A council.*—EP.  *Wise, sápiens, prudens, ságax. Aged, sénex, sénile, cárnum. Venerable, vénérabilis, vénérandum augustum. Attentive, intentum. Unanimous, unánime, unánimum, concors -dia.*

concordia. *Agreement.*—EP. *Happy, fēlix. Social, sōcia. Long, perpetual,*

*longa, diūturna, perpētua p̄rēnnis. Faithful, fida, fidēlis. Inviolate, inviolata, inviolabilis, illesa, int̄gra. Known, nōta.*

*concurrus, ūs. A meeting of people.—EP. Dense, densus. Rapid, rāpidus. Sudden, sūbitus, répens, répentinus. Wondrous, mirus, mirabilis. (When for the purpose of fighting) Fierce, fēru, fērox, s̄evus. Threatening, minax. Armed, armatus.*

*conditio, ñmis, fem. 1. Condition (of an agreement).—2. Condition (i. e. state).—EP. 1. Fair, aqua, justa. Agreed upon, compōsita, certa. Novel, nōva, inaudita, insolita. Severe, s̄évēra, immritis, dura.—2. Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vētus -ēris. Happy, fēlix, fausta, beata. Miserable, misera, tristis. Lowly, hūnialis.*

*conditor, òris, masc. A builder, a founder.—EP. Ancient, original, antiqua, priscus, vētus -ēris, vētustus, primus. Wise, s̄apiens, prūdens. Brave, fortis. Celebrated, insignis, clarus, inclitus. Venerable, vēnérabilis, vēnērandus, Sacred, sacer -cri, sanctus.*

*confūgium. A place of refuge.—EP. Friendly, āmicum. Safe, tūtum, in-cōlūne, sēcūrum. Desired, desirable, optātum, optābile. Known, nōtum, solitum, assuetum, consuetum. Unhoped for, inspēratum.*

*conger, gri. A conger eel.—EP. Greedy, vōrax, āvidus. Cruel, crūdēlis, sevus, fērus, immritis.*

*congōries, ëi, fem. A heap.—EP. Great, vast, magna, ingena, vasta. Piled up, cūmūlāta, accūmūlāta. High, alta, ardua. Of various things, vāria, diversa.*

*congressus, ūs. A meeting. See concursus.*

*conjectūra. A conjecture.—EP. Sagacious, s̄ágax, prūdens, callīda, subtilis. Prophetic, præscia. True, vēra. Happy, successful, fēlix.*

*conjectus, ūs. A throw. See jactus.*

*conjūgium. Marriage.—EP. Auspicious, auspīcātum, fēlix. Sacred, sacerum, saceratūm, dīvinum. Permanent, perpētuum, mansūrum, stābile. Faithful, fidū, fidēlis. Chaste, castum. Unpolluted, intēmēratum. Prolific, fecundum. Barren, stérile. Delightful, dulce, jūcundum, āmenum, āmābile.*

*cōndōpēum. A canopy or awning.—EP. Shady, umbrōsum, ȳpācum. Cool, frigidum, gēlīdum.*

*consanguinitas. Relationship.—EP. Affectionate, pia. Beloved, dilecta, cāra. Close, própinqua. Ancient, prisca, vētus -ēris.*

*conscientia. Conscience.—EP. Pure, innocent, pūra, innōcua. Guilty, impūra, polluta. Tender, tēnēra. Anxious, sollicita. Timid, pāvida, timida, trēpidans. Secret, occulta, latēsa. Powerful, pōtens.*

*consensus, ūs. Agreement.—EP. Unanimous, ūnānumis. Complete, plenus. Cheerful, hilāris, lāetus. Silent, tācitus. Loud, clamōsus.*

*consensus, ūs. A body of sitters, of spectators.—EP. Joyful, lāetus, plaudens. Numerous, densus, frēquens.*

*consallium. 1. Advice.—2. Intention.—EP. 1, 2. Friendly, āmicum, bēnignum. Wise, s̄apiens, prūdens, s̄ágax. Honest, sequum, prōbum, justum. Bold, forte, audax. Full of foresight, prōvidum. Novel, nōvum.*

*consalitor. A planter.—EP. Provident, prōvidus, prūdens. Diligent, sēdūlus, assidūs, ȳpērōsus. Cautious, cautus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Mindful, mēnor, òris.*

*consors, tis, masc. fem. A partner.—EP. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. Loved, cārus, āmātus, dīlectus. United, junctus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, vētustus, priscus.*

*constantia. Constancy, firmness.—EP. Steady, stābilis, tēnax. Firm, firma, immota, immobilia, inviolata, inviolabilis. Tried, spectata, nōta. Admirable, égrēgia, mira, mirabilis.*

*consuetudo, ñnis, fem. Custom.—EP. Long, longa, diūturna. Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vētus -ēris. Established, usitata, certa. Pious, pia. Pleasant, dulcis. Āmena, jūcunda, grāta.*

*consul, ūlis, masc. A consul.—EP. Double, gēmīnus. Braxe, fortis. Wise, s̄apiens. Powerful, pōtens. August, augustus, vēnérabilis, vēnērandus.*

*consultum. A decree.—EP. Fixed, certum. Lasting, perpētuum, pērenne. Wise, s̄apiens, s̄ágax. Provident, prōvidum. Unalterable, immotum, inviolabile, inviolatum.*

**consultus.** *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned, doctus, p̄eritus. Eloquent, facundus, disertus. Diligent, sedulus. Accessible, fāciliis. Honest, probus, incorruptus, justus.*

**contāges, contagium, neut.** *Contagion.*—EP. *Dire, dira. Foul, ill-omened, feada, obscene. Causing disease, pestilens, pestifera. Causing death, fatalis, fatifera.*

**contemplātus, ūs.** *Contemplation.*—EP. *Long, diligent, longus, assiduus. Silent, tacitūs. Deep, altus, profundus. Prudent, prudens, sagax.*

**contemptor, fem. contemptrix.** *A despiser.*—EP. *Bold, audax. Impious (of holy things), impius, proflanus. Noble (of worthless things), nobilis genērosus.*

**contemptus, ūs.** *Contempt.*—EP. *Deserved, meritus. See above.*

**contumācia.** *Obstinacy.*—EP. *Pertinacious, pervicax, tēnax. Morose, mōrōsa. Intractable, indōcīlis, difficultis. Odious, invisa, odiosa.*

**contumālia.** *Inault.*—EP. *Intolerable, intōlērabilis. Undeserved, immērita. Painful, gravis, tristis.*

**contus.** *A pole.*—EP. *Long, longus. Ashen, fraxineus. Firm, firmus, sōlidus. Hard, durus. Shod with iron, ferratus. Sharpened at the end, acutus, praeacutus.*

**convallis.** *A valley.* See *vallis*.

**conventus, ūs.** *An assembly.* See *cōetus*.

**convictum.** *A reproach.*—EP. *Angry, iratum, irācundum. Bitter, acerbūm, asperum, acre. Deserved, meritum, dignum. Undeserved, immēritum, indignum. Grievous, triste, grāve.*

**convictor.** *A companion.* See *comes*.

**convictus, ūs.** *Intimacy.*—EP. *Friendly, amīcus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, antiquus, priscus. Long, longus, dilūturnus. Social, sōcius. Unbroken, irruptus, inviolatus.*

**conviva, ſe, masc.** *A guest.*—EP. *Merry, hilāria, laetus. Crowned, cōrōnatūs. Sated, sātūrāti. Temperate, mōderatus, sobrius.*

**convivium.** *A banquet.*—EP. *Rich, luxuriosus, dives -ītis, laetum, op̄imum, luxurīosum. Magnificent, magnificum, splendidūm. Joyful, laetus, festivum cōnus. A cone, crest of a helmet.*—EP. *Adorned with hair, cōmania. Waving, nūtans. See crista.*

**cōpia.** *Plenty.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. Rich, dives -ītis, lōcūples -ētis, op̄ulenta. Welcome, grata, accepta. Joyful, prosperous, lēta, felix.*

**cōpula.** *A tie.*—EP. *Close, arcta. Indissoluble, inviolabilis, irrupta, inviolata, intēgra. Dear, cara. Perpetual, perpētua.*

**cōquus, fem. cōqua.** *A cook.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, p̄eritus.*

**cōr, dis, neut.** *The heart.*—EP. *Soft, molle, tēnērum. Easily penetrated, easily influenced, pēnētrabile, mōbile. Friendly, amīcum. The inmost heart, cor intīnum imum. Hard, cruel, dūrum, sēvērum, ferreum. Implacable, inextirpabile, implacabile, illācīmabile.*

**cōrālium.** *Coral.*—EP. *Red, r̄ubrum, rōseum. Hard, dūrum, rigidum. Found in the sea, sequōrum, mārinum. Eastern, ērythrēum, ēdūm.*

**corbis, is, fem.** *A basket.*—EP. *Of osier, viminea. Yielding, flexible, lenta. Full, plēna. Heavy, gravis.*

**cornicēm.** *A trumpeter.* See *tūbēcōn*.

**cornicēla, cornix, iōis, fem.** *A jackdaw, a crow.*—EP. *Black, nigra, ātra. Hoarse, rauca. Ill-omened, sinistra, obscene, imprōba. Prophetic, prænuntia. Aged, vētūla. Longlived, longeva, vivax, annōsa.*

**cornu.** *A horn.*—EP. *Crooked, curvum, incurvum, rēcurvum, curvātum, cāmūrum. Hard, dūrum, aspērum. Branching, arbōreum. See tuba.*

**cornus, i, fem.** *The cornel-tree.*—EP. *Hard, strong, dura, vālida. Fit for warlike uses, bellīcōsa.*

**cōrolla, cōrōna.** *A chaplet, a garland, a crown.*—EP. *Of flowers, flōrea, flōrida. Of roses, rōsea. Of myrtle, etc., myrtle, etc. Green, viridia. Royal, rēgia. Golden, aurea. Jewelled, gemmea. Sacred, sacerda, sancta. Well-woven, nexa. Sewn together, stitilia. Emblem of victory, victrix -īcis. Festive, festa. Proud, superba. Simple, simplex -īcīs.*

**corpus, ūris, neut.** *A body.*—EP. *Large, ingens, magnum. Strong, vālidum, robustum. Living, vivum. Dead, mortuum, exānimum. Lacerated, lācēratūm, lācērātūm.*

**corrector.** *A corrector.*—EP. *Friendly*, *amicus*. *Kind*, *gentile*, *bēnignus*, *mītis*, *tēner* -ēri. *Wise*, *prudens*, *sāgax*. *Harsh*, *ācerbus*, *asper* -ēri.  
**corruptor.** *A corruptor.*—EP. *Base*, *tūpis*, *infāmis*. *Shameless*, *impūdens*.  
*Immodest*, *impūdīcus*, *lascīvus*. *Impious*, *impīus*.

**cortex.** *Icis*, *masc*. 1. *Bark*.—2. *Cork*.—EP. 1. *Green*, *vīrīdia*. *Wrinkled*, *rūgosus*. *External*, *externus*.—2. *Light*, *lēvia*. *Not to be sunk*, *immersabilis*.  
**cortina.** *The sacred tripod.* See *oraculum*.

**corvus**, *i*. *A crow*. See *cornix*.

**cōrylus**, *i*, *fem*. *A hazel-tree*.—EP. *Hard*, *dūra*, *ēdūra*, *rīgida*.

**cōrymbus.** *A bunch of ivy-berries*.—EP. *Pale*, *pallīdus*, *pallens*. *Sacred to Bacchus*, *Bacchēus*, *Bacchēius*, *Bacchīcus*. *Thick*, *densus*. *Hanging*, *pendūlus*, *pendens*.

**cōrȳtus.** *A quiver*. See *pharetra*.

**cōs**, *cōtis*, *fem*. *A whetstone*.—EP. *Soft*, *mollis*. *Wet*, *ūda*, *mādīda*, *mādens*.  
**costum.** *Spikenard*.—EP. *Persian*, *Persīcum*, *Āchamēniūm*. *Eastern*, *Ēōum*.  
*Fragrant*, *ōdōrātūm*, *frāgrans*. *Unctuous*, *pingue*.

**cōthurnus.** *A buskin*.—EP. *High*, *alta*. *Tragic*, *trāgīca*. *Attic*, *Sophoclean*, *Āeschylean*, *Sōphōclēus*, *Āeschylēus*, *Cēcrōpius*, *Atticus*. *Hardy* (*when worn by hunters*), *dūrus*.

**cōturnix**, *Icis*, *fem*. *A quail*.—EP. *Quarrelsome*, *pugnax*, *bellīca*. *Little*, *parva*.  
*Brave*, *fearless*, *impāvīda*, *fortis*.

**crābro**, *ōnis*. *A hornet*.—EP. *Fierce*, *fērus*, *aēvua*. *Rough*, *asper* -ēri. *Of golden colour*, *aureus*. *Striped*, *vārius*.

**crāter**, *ēris*. *A goblet*. See *poculum*.

**crātes**, *is*, *fem*. *A wattled hurdle*.—EP. *Made of twigs*, *arbūtea*, *vīmīnea*.  
*Frei*, *frāgilis*. *Light*, *lēvia*. *Woven*, *plaited*, *impīcīta*.

**creātor.** *A creator, maker*.—EP. *Great*, *magnus*. *Powerful*, *pōtēna*. *Original*, *primus*. *Wise*, *sāpiēna*. *Foreseeing*, *prōvidūs*.

**crēdītor.** *A creditor*.—EP. *Severe*, *harsh*, *sēvērus*, *dūrus*, *asper* -ēri, *rīgidus*, *immitis*. *Inexorable*, *inexōrābilis*. *Rich*, *dīves* -ītis, *lōcūples* -ētis, *ōpīlēntus*.  
*Ancient, of long standing*, *vētus* -ēria, *vētustus*.

**crēdūltas.** *Credibility*.—EP. *Simple*, *simplex* -īcis. *Foolish*, *stulta*, *dēmēns*, *imprūdena*. *Rash*, *incauta*, *tēmērāria*, *prēcepē* -īptīs. *Unfortunate*, *infelix*.

**crēpīda.** *A slipper*.—EP. *Greek*, *Graia*. *Lov*, *hūmīlis*. *Soft*, *mollis*. *Loose*, *laxa*.

**crēpīdo**, *Inis*, *fem*. *The edge or brow (of a cliff)*.—EP. *Precipitous*, *præcēps* -īptīs, *ābrupta*, *prærupta*. *Lofty*, *alta*, *ardua*. *Eaten away*, *exēsa*. *Rough*, *aspera*.

**crēpītus**, *ūs*. *A rattling noise*.—EP. *Sudden*, *sūbītus*, *rēpens*, *rēpentīnua*. *Loud*, *clārus*. *Sharp*, *ācer* -īris.

**crēpusculūm.** *Twilight*.—EP. *Late*, *sērum*. *Dim*, *ōpācum*, *dūbium*. *Cool*, *gēlīdūm*, *frīgidūm*. *Pale*, *pallīdūm*, *pallēna*.

**Crēta**, *Crete*.—EP. *Sacred* (*esp. to Jupiter*), *sācra*. *Reigned over by Minos*, *Minōia*. *Ancient*, *antiqua*, *vētus* -ēris.

**crēta.** *Chalk*.—EP. *White*, *alba*, *candida*, *nīvea*. *Soft*, *mollis*.

**cribrum.** *A sieve*.—EP. *Full of holes*, *rārum*. *This*, *tēnue*. *Light*, *lēve*.

**crimen**, *Inis*, *neut*. 1. *A crime*.—2. *An accusation*.—EP. *Wicked*, *impīum*, *scēlērātūm*, *scēlētūm*. *Unprecedented*, *nōvūm*, *īnāuditūm*. *Cruel*, *sēvēm*, *immitis*. *Ineffaceable*, *indēlebīle*.—2. *Bitter*, *malignant*, *ācerbum*, *mālīgnūm*.—1. 2. *Disgraceful*, *infāme*, *prōbrōsum*. *Ancient*, *vētus* -ēria, *vētustum*, *antiquum*.

**crīnīs**, *is*, *masc*. *Hair*.—EP. *Black*, *nīger* -grī. *Golden*, *aureus*, *flāvus*, *flāvens*, *crōceus*. *White*, *hoary*, *cānus*, *cānēns*. *Flowing*, *fluēna*. *Dishevelled*, *passus* (*only in plur.*), *fūsus*, *eīfūsus*. *Dressed*, *comptus*, *ornātus*, *compoīsitus*. *Anointed*, *unctus*, *ōdōrātus*. *Crowned*, *cōrōnatūs*; (*with a sacred fillet*), *vīttātūs*. *Glossy*, *nītēna*. *Unadorned*, *īnōrātūs*.

**crista.** *A crest*.—EP. *Waving*, *nūtāns*. *Proud*, *sūperba*. *Made of horsehair*, *ēquīna*, *cōmans*. *Glittering*, *cōrusca*.

**crēdōdīlūs**, *acc. nūm and on*, *masc*. *A crocodile*.—EP. *Of Egypt*, *of the Nile*, *Āgyptīus*, *Nīlācūa*. *Devouring*, *vōrax*. *Living in the rivers*, *flūmīneus*, *slū-vīlīs*. *Savage*, *sēvus*, *ferus*. *Savage*, *large*, *immānīs*.

**crōcōs**, *acc. nūm and on*, *masc*. *Saffron*.—EP. *Golden*, *yellow* *aureus*, *flāvus*,

flævæna. *Of orange colour*, rüber -bri, rübena. *Lowly*, hūmilia. *Liquid (of the dye)*, líquida. crötäum. *A castanet*.—EP. *Rattling*, crěpitans. *Sounding in time*, nūmērōsum. cruciātus, ūs. *Torment*. See dolor. crümēna. *A purse*.—EP. *Full*, pléna, grávis, dives -ītis, lōcūples, ētia. *Silken*, sérica. cruar, óris, masc. *Blood when shed*.—EP. *Poured out*, fūsus, effūsus. *Purple*, ruddy, purpūreus. *Dark*, äter -tri. *Sad*, tristis, miser -čri. *From a deadly wound*, fātalia. orus, ūris, neut. *A leg*.—EP. *Strong*, nervōsum, vällidum. *Active*, ägile. crusta. *A crust or external covering*.—EP. *Forming the top*, summa. crustälum. *A cheesecake*.—EP. *Sweet*, nice, dulce, laetum. crux, crūcis, fem. *A cross*, a jibbet.—EP. *Fatal*, fatalis. *Vile, infamous*, infamis, vilia. *Cruele*, sœva, fera, immixta. *Terrible*, dira, terribilia, horribilia, horrenda. *Hateful*, ödiosa, invisa. crystallus, i, fem. *Crystal*.—EP. *Clear*, perlucida, vītrea, kquōsa. *Bright*, splendida. *Brittle*, frágilis. cübile, is, neut. *A bed*.—EP. *Soft*, molle, tēnērum. *Accustomed*, sōlitum, assuetum, consuetum. See lectus. cœvillus, i. *A hood*.—EP. *Large*, magnus. *Let down*, dēmissus. cœcumis, is, masc. *A cucumber*.—EP. *Low, lying on the ground*, hūmilia. cùlex, icis, masc. *A gnat*.—EP. *Disagreeable*, mālus, invīsus. *Hostile*, hostilis. *Numerous*, multus, innūmērus. *Attacking in the summer*, aestivus. *In the evening*, vespertinus. culmen, inis, neut. *The roof of a house (esp. if thatched)*.—EP. *High*, altum, arduum. *Low*, hūmile. *Thatched with straw or reeds*, strāmīnum, Ȧrundīnum. culmus, i. *The stalk or straw of corn ; thatch*.—EP. *Green (i. e. unripe)*, viridis, *Yellow (i. e. ripe)*, flāvus, aureus. *Thin*, tenuis. *Light*, lēvis. *Weighed down*, beaten down, dējectus. culpa. *A fault*.—EP. *Impious*, impia, scēlērata. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Base*, turpis. *Slight*, pardonabilis, lēvis, excūsibilis. culter -tri. *A knife*.—EP. *Sharp*, scētus. *Fatal*, fatalis, letīfer -čri. *Wounding*, vulnificus. *Sacred (of a sacrificial knife)*, sacer -cri. cultor, óris, masc., cultrix, fem. 1. *A cultivator*.—2. *An inhabitant*.—3. *A worshipper*.—EP. 1. 3. *Diligent*, assiduus, sēdūlus. *Humble*, hūmilia. 1, 2, 3. *Ancient*, priens, vētus -čris, antiqua. 1. *Rustic*, agrestis, rusticus. *Hardy*, durus. *Hard-working*, öpérōsus, läbōriōsus, strēnuus. 3. *Pious*, pius. *Suppliant*, supplicē -cia. *Offering incense*, thūrifer -čri. cultūra. *Cultivation*.—EP. *Diligent*, sēdūla, assidua. *Laborious*, läbōriosa, öpérōsa. *Difficult*, difficilis. *Repeated each year*, annua. *Fortunate*, productive, fēlix -icis, fausta. cultus, ūs. 1. *Cultivation*.—2. *Worship*.—3. *Dress*.—EP. 2. *Pious*, pius. *Holy*, sacer -cri, sacerētus, sanctus. *Diligent*, sēdūlus, assiduus. *Acceptable*, grātus, acceptus. *Due*, mēritus, dēbitus. *Customary*, sōlitum, assuetus, consuetus. *Pure*, pūrus. 2, 3. *Simple*, simplex -īcia.—3. *Handsome*, splendidus, dives -ītis. *Neat*, nītidus. cūllulus. *A cup*. See poculum. cūmulus. 1. *A heap*.—2. *A crowning addition*.—EP. 1. *Large*, magnus. *High*, altus. *Piled up*, congestus.—2. *Complete*, summus. *Wished for*, optātus. cūnābula, örüm, plur. neut, cunse, arum, plur. fem. *A cradle*.—EP. *Early*, original, primæ. *Tender (as holding tender children)*, tēnēræ. cūneus. *A wedge*.—EP. *Narrow*, angustus. *Sharp*, scētus. *Dense (when used metaph. for a wedge-shaped crowd)*, densus. cūpido, inis, fem. more rarely masc. *Desire*, wish.—EP. *Vehement*, eager, ävida, vehēmens, dira, servida. *Foolish*, stulta, insāna. *Foolish and vehement*, furiōsa. *Ignorant (of the future)*, ignāra, dēmens, imprōvida, imprūdens. *Rash*, preceps -ipitā, temeraria. *Anxious*, anxia, sollicita. *Wakeful*, vigil -īlis. *Unhappy*, infelix -icis, miséra. *Sudden*, nōva, sūbita. *Unsatisfied*, inexplēta. *Unrestrained*, impōtens. cūpressus, i, fem. *A cypress-tree*.—EP. *Funereal*, funēbris, funērea, fēralis.

*Ill-omened, obscene. Hated, invisa, ödiösa. Black, åtra, nîgra, cærdilea. Undecaying, incorrupta, vivax. Bearing cones, cõnlïëra. With sharp points, äcûta.*

**cûra.** *Care.*—EP. *Unavoidable, ineritabília, indévitata. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Doubtful, dûbia, incerta, anceps—ípitis. Long, longa, assidua. Perpetual, perpétua. Severe, grávia, dûra. Hateful, invisa, ödiösa. Injurious, damnoosa, mala, perniciösa, exitiösa, exitiális. Devouring, mordax, ädax. euretilio, önis, masc. A weevil.—EP. Devouring, ädax, vörax. Mischievous, mäla, perniciösa, exitiösa, exitiális, damnoosa.*

**cifria.** *The senate-house.*—EP. *Noble, nobilis. Proud, superba. Sacred, sacerda, sacrata. See senator.*

**curfetilum, currua, fûs.** *A chariot.*—EP. *With two or four horses, býjugs, quadrijugus. Swift, räpidus, celer—äris, vêlox, admissus. Armed, armatus. Armed with a scythe (of the ancient British war-chariots), falcifer—äri. Light, levis, hâbilis. Painted, pictus. Dusty, pulv'reous, pulv'ritentus.*

**cursor, öris, masc.** *A runner.*—EP. *Swift, räpidus, vêlox, celer—äris. Painting, änhelus.*

**cursus, fûs.** *A course, a race, etc.*—EP. *Swift, räpidus, vêlox, citus. Customary, sôlitus, assuetus, consuetus. Long, longua.*

**curvâmen, iñis, neut., curvâtura.** *A curve.*—EP. *Winding, sînuosa, obliqua. Sudden, subita.*

**cuspis, Idis, fem. 1. A point.—2. A spear.**—EP. *1, 2. Sharp, äcûta. See hasta.*

**custôdia.** *Guard.*—EP. *Careful, prudens, prôvida, cauta. Watchful, vigilius, pervigil. Safe, tuta, incolimis. Strong, powerful, vâlida, fortis, pôtens. custos, ödis, masc. fem. A guardian, a keeper, a sentinel.*—EP. *Watchful, wakeful, vigil—ilis, pervigil, insomnis. Prudent, cautious, cautus, prudens, prôvidus. Brave, fortis. Faithful, fidélis, fidus. Watching by night, nocturnus. Armed, armatus.*

**cûtis, is, fem., cüticula.** *The skin.*—EP. *Thin, tenuis. Fair, alba, candida, nivea.*

**cýathus.** *A cup.* See poculum.

**Cýclops, öpis, masc.** *A Cyclops.*—EP. *Huge, vastus, ingens. Cruel, fierce, sœvus, férus, immâlis, immânius, immansuetus. Dwelling under Ætna, Ætnæus. Servant of Vulcan, Vulcânus. One-eyed, luscus.*

**cýgnus.** *A swan.*—EP. *White, albus, niveus, candidus. Tuneful, vōcalis, cænorus, argutus, dulcis. Sad, tristis, flébilis, lugubris. Living on the Maeander or Cayster, rivers in Asia Minor, or near the Asian Marsh, Mæandrius, Caystrius, Ásius. Winged, aliger—äri, alatus. Flying high, sublimis, altus.*

**cylindrus.** *A round roller.*—EP. *Large, magnus, ingens. Heavy, grávis. Round and smooth, tères—ätis.*

**cymba.** *A boat.* See navis.

**cymbalum.** *A cymbal.*—EP. *Brazen, æreum, æratum, ahenum, aheneum. Hollow, cavum, concavum. Hoarse, raucum. Used in Crete, Crêtæum, Créticum, Córÿbantium.*

**cýclus, i, fem.** *Trefoil.*—EP. *Flourishing, florens. Low, húmilia. Green, viridis.*

## D.

**Dâma,** masc. fem. *A deer.* See cervus.

**damnatio, onis, fem.** *Condemnation.*—EP. *Just, deserved, justa, mèrita, dëbita. Severe, sévëra, rigida.*

**damnum.** *Loss, injury.*—EP. *Sad, triste, flébile, misérabile. Unfortunate, infelix, infaustum. Ill-omened, obsceneum, sinistrum. Unexpected, inopinum, nécopinum, impróvisum. Recent, récents.*

**daps,** dâpis, fem. *(not used in nom. sing., most usu. in plur.). A feast.* See epulae.

**dâtor, öris, masc.** *A giver.*—EP. *Rich, dîvea—itias, lôciples, etia, opulentus.*

*Liberal*, largus. *Friendly*, kind, *amicus*, bēnignus. *Accustomed*, sōlitus, assuetus, consuetus. *Unknown*, ignōtus.

**Dea.** *A goddess*. See Deus, Juno, Minerva, Venus, etc.

**Déceember**, brīs, masc. *December*.—EP. *Wintry*, hyēmālis, hýbernus, brūmālis. *Cold*, frigidus, gēlīdus, glāciālis. *Bringing the north wind*, Bōrealis. *Stormy*, prōcellōsus, ventōsus. *Rainy*, plūvius, plūviālis, ūquōsus, ūvidus, imbrifer—ēri, nimbifer—ēri. *Smoky* (*as bringing fires*), fūmōsus.

**dēocotor**, óris, masc. *A spendthrift*.—EP. *Prodigal*, prōdigus, prōfūsus. *Needy*, ēgens, ēgenus. *Foolish*, stultus, insānus, dēmens.

**dēor**, óris, masc. *Grace*, beauty.—EP. *Prettī*, pulcher—chri, vēnustus, formōsus, spēciosus, spectabilius. *Juvenile*, jūvēnilis. *Feminine*, fēmīneus, mūliēbris. *Lovely*, kāmabilis, kāmenus. *Admirable*, mirabilis, égrēgius. *Divine*, dīvinus. *Unusual*, inālītus, ināsuetus.

**dēcretum**. *A decree*.—EP. *Just*, justum, aequum. *Wise*, sāpiens, prūdens. *Firm*, lasting, stābile, mansūrum, perpētuum. *Rash*, præcepī, ip̄tīs, inconsūtum.

**dēcurrus**, ūs. *A running down (of a river, etc.)*.—EP. *Rapid*, rāpidus. *Gentle*, lēnis. *Sudden*, sūbitus.

**dēcūs**, óris, neut. 1. *Beauty*.—2. *Glory*.—3. *Ornament*.—EP. 1. See decor. 2. *Everlasting*, immortale, aēternum, pērenne, perpētuum. *Deservel*, mēritum, débitum, dignum. *Desired*, optātum, optābile. See gloria.—3. *Splendid*, splendīdum, magnificum, nobīle. *Conspicuous*, spēciosum, conspicuum, conspiciendum. *Royal*, régium.

**dēdēcus**, óris, neut. *Disgrace*.—EP. *Shameful*, turpe, prōbrōsum, infāme. *Sad*, triste, infelix, mīserūm, mīserābilis. *Eternal*, aēternum, perpētuum. *Wicked*, *Unspeakable*, nēdānum.

**dēfectus**, ūs. *A failure, an eclipse*.—EP. *Terrible*, terrībilis, dīrus. *Marvellous*, mirabilis. *Ominous*, p̄rāsagūs, prānuntiūs, òmīnātus.

**dēfensor**, óris, masc. *A defender*.—EP. *Brave*, strong, fortis, vālidus. *Powērful*, pōtēna. *Ready*, præsens, promptus. *Friendly*, kind, *amicus*, bēnignus.

**dējectus**, ūs, masc. *A throwing down*.—EP. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Sudden*, sūbitus. *dēlātor*, óris, masc. *An informer*.—EP. *Malignant*, mālus, mālignus. *False*, falsus, mendax. *Unjust*, wicked, īiquus, imprōbus.

**dēlectus**, ūs, masc. *A choice*.—EP. *Careful*, cautua. *Prudent*, prūdens, callidus, sāpiens. *Various*, vārius. *Anxious*, sollicitus, anxius. *Doubtful*, dūbius, incertus.

**dēlicie**, arum, plur. fem. *Delight*.—EP. *Great*, magnē, ingēntes. *Sweet*, dulces, grāte, jūcundā, kāmēna. *Customary*, sōlitē, assuete, consuetē, nōtē. *Lasting*, diūturne, stābiles. *New*, nōvē.

**dēlictum** *A sin*.—EP. *Grave*, grāve, magnum, ingena. *Sad*, triste, flēbile, mīserūm, mīserābilis. *Unfortunate*, infelix, infaustum. *Excusable*, excūsabile. *Light*, lēve. *Injurious*, destructive, damnōsum, perniciōsum, exītiale, exītiōsum, noxiūm.

**Dēlos**, i, acc. on, fem. *Delos*.—EP. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrāta. *Sacred to Apollo*, Apollīnea, Apollināris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. *Sacred to Latona*, Lātōnia. *Fixed*, fixa, stābiles. *Wandering*, errātīca (*the fable being that it was a floating island, till it was rendered stationary that Apollo and Diana might be born on it*).

**dēlphin**, inīs, plur. inēs, masc.—EP. *Crooked*, with crooked back, pandus, curvus, rēcurvus. *Bright-coloured*, clarus, rūtilus, cōruscus, splendīdus. *Living in the sea*, aquōreus. *Swifī*, rāpidus, vēlox, cītua, cīler—ēris. *Variegated*, pictus, vārius. *Sportive*, lūdens.

**dēlābrum**. *A temple*. See templum.

**dēmentia**. *Madness*, folly.—EP. *Silly*, stulta, īnepta. *Imprudent*, incautious, rash, imprūdens, imprōvida, incauta, tēmērāria, præcepī, ip̄tīs. *Marvellous*, mīra, mirabilis. *Inane*, insāna, fūriōsa.

**dēns**, tis, masc. *A tooth*.—EP. *Devouring*, ēdax, vōrax. *Greedy*, ūvidus. *Fierce*, oruel, fērva, sēvus, immītis. *White*, nīvea. *Ivory*, ēburnus, ēburneus.

**dērlīsor**, óris, masc. *A laugher, a derider*.—EP. *Malignant*, mālignus. *Unjust*, imprōbus, īiquus. See risor.

**dēscēnsus**, ūs. *A descent*.—EP. *Easy*, genīle, fācīlis, lēvis, lēnis. *Downward*, dēclīvis. *Sleep*, præcepī, ip̄tīs. *Rapid*, rāpidus.

**dēsērtor**, óris, masc. *A deserter*.—EP. *Faithless*, perfidus, infidus. *Tinuid*,

*frightened, timidus, pavidus, territus, conterritus. Fleeing, apt to flee, fugax.*  
*Unwarlike, imbellis. Base, turpis, infamis.*

**désertum.** *A desert.*—EP. *Pathless, invium. Inaccessible, inaccessum. Distant, extrum, longinquum, remotum, distans. Unknown, ignotum. In foreign lands, perigrinum. Uncultivated, incultum. Desolate, solum. Odious, invisum, odiosum, inamabile, inameum.*

**désidérium.** *Regret for what is lost or absent.*—EP. *Mindful, memor -oris, tenuax. Faithful, fidum, fidele. Sad, triste, lugubre, moestum. Long, lasting, longum, diuturnum. Everlasting, perpetuum, preenne, aeternum.*

**désida.** *Sloth.*—EP. *Sluggish, idle, iners, ignava, segnis. Worthless, improba, mala, iniqua. Inglorious, shameful, ingloria, turpis, probrosa. Incurable, immedicabilis, insanabilis. Useless, inutilis.*

**dépectus, us.** *A view from an elevated place.*—EP. *Extensio, latus, spatius. Pleasant, grata, jucundus, amenus.*

**désuetudo, inis, fem.** *Desuetude.*—EP. *Long, longa. Indolent, segnis, iners. dénsor, oris, masc.* *One who leaps from one horse to another, a skarmisher.*—EP. *Light, levius. Active, agilis, celer -oris.*

**déstastatio.** *A curse.*—EP. *Terrible, dira, terribilis, horrenda. Cruel, seva, immitis. Impious, impia, scelerata, infanda.*

**Deus.** *God.*—EP. *Amighty, omnipotens. Eternal, aeternus. Thundering, tonans. Supreme, summa. Genial, who nourishes all things, almus. Great, powerful, magnus, potens. Kind, bonus, benignus. Unforgetting, memor -oris. Just, aequus, justus. Merciful, misericors, clemens. Angry, offended, iratus, offensus. Avenging, chastising, vindex -icis. To be worshipped, venerabilis, venerandus, venerans. To be feared, metuendus, timendum.*

**dextéra, sync. dextera.** *The right hand.*—EP. *Strong, brave, fortis, validia. Armed, armata. Faithful (when given in making a promise), fida, fidelia. Given (in making a promise), data, juncta (c. dat. of the hand to which it is joined).*

**diádemá, átis, neut.** *A crown.* See corona.

**Diana, ss.** *The Goddess of hunting, the same as Luna in Heaven, and Hecate in Hell.*—EP. *Daughter of Latona, Latonia. Hunting, venatrix -icis. Wearing a quiver, pharctriata. Bearing a bow, arcitremens. Bearing arrows, sagittifera. Virgin, virgo -inis. Modest, chaste, pudica, virecunda, casta. Of triple form, triformis, tergemina. Born at Delos, Delia, Cynthia.*

**dictátor, oris, masc.** *A dictator.*—EP. *Great, powerful, magnus, potens. Supreme, summus.*

**dictum.** *A saying, a word.*—EP. *Powerful, authoritative, potens. Joyful, letum. Sad, triste. Of doubtful import, dubium, ambiguum, incertum. Prophetic, praesagum, praeannuntium, fatidicum. Kind, friendly, amicium, benignum. Of good omen, bonum. Of ill omen, malum, obsecnum, sinistrum. Irrevocable, irrevocabile.*

**dies, éi, masc. fem. in sing. more usu. fem. masc. in plur.** *A day.*—EP. *Bright, clara, splendida. Genial, alma. Lovely, amabilis, amena, grata, jucunda, dulcis. Festive, festa. Sacred, sacra, sancta. Wished for, optata, optabilis. See the Gradus.*

**diffidentia.** *Difference, distrust.*—EP. *Modest, humble, virecunda, pudibunda, pudica, humilia. Simple, simplex -icis. Ignorant, ignara.*

**dígitus.** *A finger.*—EP. *Taper, tenuis -etis. Skilful, ingenious, doctus, peritus, callidus. Soft, tender, molliis, tener -eri. Of a woman, femineus.*

**dignitas.** *Dignity.*—EP. *High, alta. Supreme, summa. Lasting, longa, diuturna. Sacred, sacra, sancta. Venerable, venerabilis, veneranda, augusta. Royal, regia.*

**dillátor, oris, masc.** *A procrastinator.*—EP. *Slow, lazy, segnis, tardus, iners, ignava. Foolish, stultus, ineptus. Imprudent, imprudens.*

**diluvies, éi, diluvium.** *A flood.*—EP. *Terrible, horrenda, terribilis, dira. Cruel, fera, seva, immitis. Carrying everything away, rapax. Sudden, unexpected, subita, inopina, necopina. Destructive, extitiosa, extitialis. Proceeding headlong, praecipit -ipiti.*

**dióta.** *A cask.* See cadus.

**diræ.** *Curses.* See detestatio.

*discessus, ūs.* *Departure.*—EP. *Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus, rēpens.* *Sad, tristis, flēbilis.* *Desired, desirable, optātus, optābilis.* *Future, fūtūrus.*

*discidium.* *A separation.*—EP. *Long, longum, diūturnum.* *Perpetual, per-pētūm, aeternum.* *Short, brēve.* *Sad, triste, flēbile.* *Sudden, sūbitum, rēpentinum, rēpens.* *Expected, prōvisum, exspectatum.*

*disciplina.* *Discipline.*—EP. *Rigid, sēvēra, rigida.* *Irksome, grāvis, mōlestia.* *Customary, sōlita, consueta, assueta.*

*discipulus, discipula.* *A pupil.*—EP. *Tender, tēner -čri.* *Docile, dōcīlis, tractabilis.* *Youthful, jūvēns.* *Mindful, mēmor -čris.* *Industrious, sēdūlus, Clever, subtilis, acer -čris.*

*discordia.* *Discord, disagreement.*—EP. *Ill-omened, unfortunate, māla, infelix, obscena.* *Miserable, tristis, misēra.* *Foul, shameful, fēda, imprōba, tētra, turpia.* *Foolish, mad, stulta, insāna, démena, fūriōsa.* *Implacable, implacabilis, inexorabilis, indōmita.* *Long, longa, diūturna.* *Perpetual, perpētua, eterna.* *discremēn, inis, neut.* 1. *Division, difference.*—2. *Danger.*—EP. *Much, great, multum, longum.* *Ancient, vētus -čris, antiquum.*—2. See *periculum.*

*discursus, ūs.* *A running to and fro.*—EP. *Over an extensive space, lātus.* *In various directions, vārius.* *Rapid, rāpidus, vēlox, celer -čris.*

*dispendium.* *Loss.* See *damnum.*

*dissensus, ūs, dissidium.* *Disagreement.* See *discordia.*

*disimilātor, ūris.* *A dissembler, a concealer.*—EP. *Close, tectus.* *Deceitful, fallax, falsus.* *Crafty, dōlōsus, subdōlus, vāfer -fri.*

*distantia.* *Distance.*—EP. *Long, great, longa, longinquia, lāta.* *Short, brēvia, exīqua, parva, augusta.*

*dītio, ūnis, fem.* *Dominion, extensive, ampla, lāta, magna.* *Pōwerful, pōtentia.* *Ancient, antiqua, vētus -čris.*

*diva.* *A goddess.* See *Deusa.*

*divitiae, plur. fem.* *Riches.*—EP. *Yellow, golden-coloured, flāvæ.* *Great, magna, ingentia.* *Heaped up, stored up, congestæ.* *Happy, making happy, fēlices, beātae.* *New, nōvæ.* *Sudden, unexpected, sūbitæ, rēpentinæ, inōpīne, nēcōpinæ, insprētæ.* *Transitory, short-lived, brēves, frāgiles, instābiles, cādūcæ, fūgāces.* *Worthless, vānæ, inānea.* *Wicked, acquired by wickedness, imprōbae, scēlērātæ.*

*divus.* *A god.* See *Deusa.*

*doctor, ūris, masc.* *A teacher.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens, prūdens.* *Skilful, pēritus, callidus.* *Gentle, kind, mītis, bēnignus.* *Aged, sēnex, cānus (i. e. grey-headed).*

*doctrina.* *Instruction, learning.*—EP. *Useful, útilia, apta.* *Various, vāria, diversa.* *Desirable, optābilis, optāta.* *Divine, divīna.*

*dōlumentum.* *A proof.*—EP. *Sure, certum, firmum.* *Useful, útilie.* *Known, nōtum.* *Credible, crēdibile.*

*dōlābra.* *A pickaxe.* See *securis.*

*dōlium.* *A cask.*—EP. *Hollow, cāvum.* *Full, plēnum.* *Old, antiquum, vētus -čris.*

*dōlo, ūnis, masc.* *A spear.* See *hasta.*

*dōlor, ūris, masc.* *Grief, pain.*—EP. *Severe, grāvis, dūrus, sēvērus, ūcūtus.* *Cruel, sāvus, fērus, immītis.* *Sad, tristis, miser -čri, misērabilis.* *Causing tears, lācrymōsus, lācrymābilis, flēbilis.* *Inconsolable, inconsolābilis.* *Causing complaints, quērlūla.* *Deep, altus.* *Silent, tāctitus.* *Felt by woman, fēmīneus, mūlēbris.* *Unspeakable, ināndua.* *Unprecedented, ināuditus.*

*dōlōs.* *Cunning, a trick.*—EP. *Crafty, artful, vāfer -fri, callidus, versūtus, Deceitful, fallax.* *Novel, nōvua.* *Secret, occultus, cæcus, tāctitus.* *Wicked, imprōbus, scēlēratus, nefandus.* *Base, unworthy, turpis, indigneus.*

*dōmātor, dōmītor.* *A conqueror.* See *victor.*

*dōmīna.* *A mistress.*—EP. *Imperious, impēriōsa.* *Fickle, lēvis, inconstans, vāria, mūtabilis.* *Faithless, infida, perfida, fallax, falsa.* *Beautiful, pulchra, vēnusta, spēciōsa, formōsa.* *Amiable, īmābilis.* *Dear, cara.* *Disengaged, loving no one else, vācuia.* *Arrogant, insōlens.*

*dōmīnus.* *A master, a lord, a ruler.*—EP. *Powerful, great, pōtentia, magnus.* *Ancient, prīscus, antiquus, vētus -čris.* *Merciful, mītis, mansuetus.* *Affable, fācīlis, affabilis.* *Cruel, sāvus, fērus, immītis, immansuetus.* *Severe, stern, sēvērus, dūrus, rigidus.* *Hated, invīsus.* *Proud, sūperbus.*

*dōmus, ūs.* 1. *A house, a ho ne.*—2. *A family.*—EP. 1. *Lofty, alta.* *Marble,*

marmōrea. *Splendid*, splendida. *Happy*, felix, beata. *Heditary*, pātria, pāterna, āvita. 1, 2. *Rich*, dives -ītis, lōcūles -ētis, ūpūlenta. *Proud*, sūperba. 2. *Ancient*, antiqua, vētus -ēris. *Noble*, nōbilis, gēnērōsa. *Illustrious*, clara, p̄eclaris, inclyta.

dōnārium. *An altar on which to offer gifts, a temple*. See templum.

dōnātor, ūris, masc. *A giver*. See dator.

dōnum. *A gift*.—EP. *Grateful*, grātum, jūcundum, acceptum, dulce, āmābile. *Liberal*, abundant, largum. *Rich*, dives -ītis. *Kind*, friendly, bēnignum, āmicum. *Expected*, spērātum, exspectātum. *Customary*, sōlitum, assuetum, consuetum. *Pious*, piūm. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācrātum. *Frequent*, crēbrum, multum, plurīmum (all usu. in plur.).

dōrca, ss, masc. fem., and dōrcas, ūdis, fem. *A roe*. See cervus.

dōs, dōtis, fem. *A dowry, large, rich*, magna, ampla, dives -ītis. *Splendid*, splēndida. *Connubial (of marriage)*, nuptiālis, conjugiālis.

drāco, ūnis, masc. *A dragon*. See anguis.

Drūldæ. *Priests of Britain and Gaul*.—EP. *Pious*, pii. *Sacred*, holy, sācri, sancti, sācrati. *Bearded*, barbāti. *Venerable*, vēnērandi, vērendi. *Ancient*, prisci, vētēres, antiqui.

ductus, ūs. *Leading*.—EP. *Prudent*, prūdens, cautus. *Skilful*, pēritus.

dulcēdo, ūnis. *Sweetness*.—EP. *Winning*, blanda. *Unaccustomed*, insōlita, inassueta. *Ancient*, vētus -ēris, prīsa. *Known*, nōta.

dūmētūm. *A thicket*.—EP. *Thick*, densum. *Thorny*, bristling, spīnōsum, horridum, horrens. *Green*, vīrēde, vīridans. *Leafy*, frondōsum, frondeum.

dūmus. *A briar*. See above.

dūrlītia. *Hardness*.—EP. *Invincible*, invicta, indōmita. *Rigid*, rīgida. *Fierce*, fera, fērox, trux -ītis. *Iron*, ferrea, ūdāmantīna. *Unlovely*, īmābīlis, ī-āmona, ingrāta.

dux, dūcis; ductor, ūris, masc. *A guide, a leader, a general*.—EP. *Skilful*, pēritus, callidus. *Brave*, fortis, impāvidus. *Faithful*, fidus, fidēlia. *Invincible*, invictus, indōmitus. *Watchful*, vigilant, vigil -īlis. *Prudent*, prūdens, cautus, prōvidus. *Celebrated*, illustrious, insignia, clārus, inclytus. *Excellent*, ēgrēgius, optimus.

## E.

Ēbēnus, i, fem. and ūbēnum. *Ebony*.—EP. *Black*, nīgra, ātra. *Hard*, dura. *Indian*, Inda, Indīca, ūdā.

ēbriōtas. *Drunkenness*.—EP. *Mad*, maddening, āmens, fūriōsa. *Wanton*, lasciva, prōterva. *Unrestrained*, impōtena.

ēbur, ūris, neut. *Ivory*.—EP. *Indian*, Eastern, Indum, Indīcum, ūdāum. *White*, album, candidūm, candens, nīveum. *Smooth*, lēve. *Easily cut*, sectile, sculptile. *Shining*, nītidum, nītens. *Pure*, pūrum.

ēchidna. *A serpent*. See anguis.

Ēcho, ūs, fem. *Echo*.—EP. *Aonian*, Āoniā. *Dwelling in the Cephissus*, Cēphī-siās -ādos. *Talkative*, lōquax, garrūla. *Resounding*, rēsōnābīlis. *Faithful*, fida, fidēlis. *Sportive*, jōcōsa.

ēdictum. *An order, an edict*.—EP. *Just*, justum, aequum. *Unjust*, injustum, īiquum. *Lasting*, firmum, stābile, perpētuum, aeternum. *Ratified*, rātum. *Powerful*, pōtentis.

effectus, ūs. *Effect*.—EP. *Real*, vērus. *Desired*, optātus.

effigies, ūi. *An image*. See imago.

effigium. *An escape, a place to which to escape*.—EP. *Safe*, tūtum, incōlūme. *Wished for, desirable*, optātum, optābile. *Known, customary*, nōtum, sōlitum, consuetum, assuetum. *Obscure*, obsētum, sēcrētum. *Distant*, longinquum, rēmōtum. *Ready*, pārātum.

ēgestas. *Want*.—EP. *Hard*, dūra. *Sad*, tristis, mīšera, mīšrābīlis. *Cruel*, fēra, sēva, immītis. *Helpless*, ūnops. *Foul*, shamefūl, ūda, turpia. *Hateful*, invīsa, ūdiōsa, īmābīlis.

ēgressus, ūs. *A going out, a passage by which to go out.*—EP. *Easy*, fācīlis. *Safe*, tūtus, incōlūmīs. *Well-known*, nōtus. *Open*, pītēns, āpertus.

ējūlātio, onis, fem. *ējūlātus, ūs.* *A wailing.*—EP. *Feminine*, fēmīneus, mūličbris. *Efeminate*, mollis. *Sad*, tristis, mīser -ēri, mīsērābilis, lūgūbris. *Loud*, clārus. *Sudden*, sūbitus. *Querulous*, quērūlus. *Shameful*, turpis.

ēlectrum *Amber.*—EP. *Liquid*, līquidum. *Pure*, pūrum. *Yellow*, flāvum, crōceum, lūteum. *Eastern*, ēōum.

ēlectus, ūs. *Choice.* See delectus.

ēlēgsia. *Elegy.*—EP. *Mournful*, tristis, mēsta, flēbilis, lūgūbris, mīsērābilis. *Tuneful*, rhytmical, cānōra, argūta, nūmērōsa. *Querulous*, quērūla.

ēlēment, ūrum, plur. neut. *Elements, beginnings.*—EP. *Original*, prīna. *Hard*, dūra. *Fortunate*, fausta, fēlicia. *Unfortunate*, infīsta, māla, infēlicia. *Trifling*, parva, exīgūa.

ēlēphantus. 1. *An elephant.*—2. *Ivory.*—EP. 1. See below.—2. See ebur.

ēlēphas, antis, masc. *An elephant.*—EP. *Huge*, vastus, ingēna. *Bearing a castle on his back*, turrītus. *Indian*, Eastern, Indus, Indīcus, ēōus. *Docile*, dōcīlis, tractibilis. *Genile*, mītis, mansuetus. *Wise*, sāpiens, sāgax.

ēlōquium. *Eloquence.* See facundia.

ēlūvīes, ēi, fem. *A torrent.* See torrens.

ēlysium. *Elysium.*—EP. *Extensive*, lātum, spātiōsum, amplum. *Sacred*, sācrūm, sācrūtūm. *Pious* (i. e. the abode of the pious), pīum. *Quiet*, quiētum, tranquillum, sērēnum. *Happy*, fēlix, bēatūm, lētūm.

ēmptor, ūris, masc. *A buyer.*—EP. *At a high price*, pītīosus. *Careful*, cautious, cāutus.

ensis, is, masc. *A sword.*—EP. *Iron*, brazen, ferreus, ferrātus, sēreus, ahēneus ahēnus. *Causing wounds*, vulnīfīcus. *Deadly*, fātālis, fātīfer -ēri. *Sharp*, lēctūtus. *Glittering*, cōrūscus. *Moving like lightning*, fulmineus. *Trusty*, fidūs, fidēlis. *Bloody*, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguīnlentus. *Dracon*, strīctus, rēclūsus. *Raised to strike*, sūblātus. *Double-edged*, anceps -īptīs. *Noric* (*Noricam being famous for steel*), Nōricus. *Cruel*, fērus, sēvus, crūdēlis. *Horrible*, horrendus, horribilis, dirus.

ēphippia, orūm, plur. neut. *Horse-trappings.* See phalerae.

ēpistōla. *A letter.*—EP. *Written*, scripta. *Sent*, missa. *Long*, longa, verbōsa. *Welcome*, grāta, accepta. *Eloquent*, facunda, elōquena. *Faithful*, fida, fidēlis. *Silent*, tācta.

ēpōs, only nom. and acc. sing. neut. *An epic poem.*—EP. *Noble*, nōbīle. *Heroic*, hērōum.

ēpūlē, ūrum, plur. fem. *A feast.*—EP. *Rich*, luxurios, lautē, ȳpīne. *Of various dishes*, vāriā. *Festive*, festē. *Cheerful*, letē, hilāres. *Late*, sērē.

ēquēs, Itis, masc. *A horseman, a knight.*—EP. *Active*, impīger -gri, acer -cīs. *Brave*, fortis, impāvidus. *Swift*, vēlox, cītus, rāpidus, cēler -ēris. *Skilful*, pēritus. *Armed*, armātus. *Armed with a lance*, hastātus.

ēquus, ēqua. *A horse, a mare.*—EP. *Swift*, rāpidus, vēlox, cēler -ēris. *Let go at his full pace*, admissus. *Docile*, dōcīlis. *With hard hoof*, cornīpes -ēdīs. *Thracian*, Thrēcius. *Elean*, Éleūs, in fem. Eliās -eados. *Panting*, ānhēlāns, ānhēlūs. *Ready*, pārātus. *Saddled*, instrātus (c. abl. of the trappings). *Harnessed to a carriage*, junctus. See Gradua.

ērēbus. *Hell.* See Orcus.

errātum. *An error.*—EP. *Wrong*, mālum, pārvum. *Silly*, stultum. *Base*, turpe, fedūm. See crimen.

errātus, ūs, error, ūris, masc. 1. *A wandering.*—2. *A mistake.*—EP. 1. 2. *Ignorant*, ignārūs. *Unfortunate*, infēlix, tristis, mīser -ēri. *Doubtful*, incērtus, dūbius. 1. *Long*, longus.—2. *Pathless*, āvius, dēvius. *Intentional*, dēlibērātus. *Pleasant*, grātus, dulcis.

esca. 1. *Food.*—2. *Bait.*—EP. 1. See cibus.—2. *Deceitful*, fallax. *Destructive*, exītīosa, exītīalis, fatalis.

essēdūm. *A chariot.* See currus.

ēventūm, ēventus, ūs. *An event.* See casua.

ēumēnīdes, um, fem. *The Furies.* See Furīe.

Ēurnas. *The South East Wind.*—EP. *Stormy*, prōcellosus. *Rainy*, plūvius, plūviālis, āvīdus, āquōsus, imbrīfer -ēri, nimbrīfer. *Violent*, viōlēntus. *Wintry*, hybernus, hyēmalis. *Fierce*, trūx, trūcēlēntus, fērus, ānīmōsus, indō-

mītus. *Wanton, prōtervus. Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmens. Black, nīger -gri, āter -tri.*

**excīdium.** *Destruction.* See exitium.

**excībiās,** arum, plur. fem. *A night-watch, any watch.*—EP. *Vigilant, vīgīles, pērvigīles. By night, nocturna. Active, āctiva, impīgrā. Unworeed, indēfessa.*

**excībītor,** ūris, masc. *A watcher.* See above.

**excursus,** ūs. *A running out, a sally.*—EP. *Brief, brēvis. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Daring, audax, fortis.*

**exemplar-**āris, neut. exemplum. *An example.*—EP. *To be imitated, Imītabile, imītandūm. Useful, ūtile. Excellent, noble, ēgrēgiūm, insignē, nōbile. Pious, good, piūm, prōbum. Evil, base, mālum, turpe.*

**exerōtūs,** ūs. *An army.*—EP. *Brave, fearless, fortis, audax, vālīdus, impāvidūs. Glittering with arms, flōrens are, cōruscus, splendīdus, splendens. Armed, armātus. Armed with spear, or sword, or shield, hastātus, ensifer -ēri, clīpeātus. Victorious, victor. Dense, densus.*

**exitium.**  *Destruction.*—EP. *The last, ultīmūm, sūprēmūm. Sad, triste, mīsērum, mīsērabile, lūgūbre, flēbile. Dire, dirūm, horrendūm, horrībile. Bloody, cruentūm, sanguīneum. Sudden, sūbitūm, īnōpīnum, nēcōpīnum. Irremediable, imīdēcābile.*

**exītus,** ūs. 1. *A going out.*—2. *An event.*—EP. 1. See egressus.—2. See casus.

**exordium, exorsum.** *A beginning.*—EP. *First, original, pīmūm. Ancient, antīquum, prīscum, vētūs -ēris. Fortunate, fēlix, faustum.*

**exortus,** ūs. *A rising.* See ortus.

**expēriēntia.** *Experience.*—EP. *Long, longa. True, trustworthy, vēra, fida, certa. Wise, sāpiens. Ancient, prīsa, vētūs -ēris, antīqua.*

**explōrātor,** ūris, masc. *A spy.*—EP. *Bold, audax, fortis, impāvidus. Crafty, callīdus, versūtus, vāfer -ēri. Trusty, fidus, fidēlia. Who has been sent, missus. Sagacious, sāgax, subtīlis.*

**exsēquīs,** īrūm, plur. fem. *A funeral, funeral rites.*—EP. *Last, sūprēmā, ultīmā. Sad, tristes, mīsērē, flēbiles, lūgūbres. Sacred, sācrē, sanctē. Funeral, funēbres, funērea.*

**exālium.** *Exile.*—EP. *Sad, triste, mīsērum, mīsērabile. Distant, longinquum, rēmōtūm, distans. Long, longum, diūturnūm. Short, brēve. Deserved, mēritūm. Undeserved, immēritūm, indīgnūm. Hard, cruel, durum, crūdēle, immīte. Hated, invīsum, īdīosum, īnāmabile.*

**exsul,** ūlis, masc. fem. *An exile.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, mīsērabilis, mīsērandus. Helpless, īnops -ōpis. Undeserved, immērē, immēritus. Poor, pauper -ēris, ēgēnus. Complaining, quērlūs. Hopeless, expēs (only found in nom.). Solitary, sōlus, gen. sōllus, dēsertura.*

**exta,** īrūm, plur. neut. *Entrails (esp. of animals sacrificed).*—EP. *Ominous, prophetic, pīreāga, prenuntia. Fortunate, sēcunda, fausta. Ill-omened, advera, infāusta, māla. Inmost, intīma. Still quivering with life, spirantia. Bloody, cruenta, sanguīnea. Sacred, sācrē.*

**exūviās,** īrūm, plur. fem. *Spoils.*—EP. *Rich, splendīd, ēgrēgiā, amplā, insignē. Blood-stained, cruenta, sanguīnea. Warlike, bellīcā. Wished for, optātē. Victorious, tokens of victory, victīces.*

## F.

**fāba.** *A bean.*—EP. *Productive, fēcunda, fērāx. Heating, cālida.*

**fāber -bri.** *A smith, an artīcīcer.*—EP. *Skīful, ingenious, doctus, pēritus, ingēniōsus. Celebrated, inclītus, insignia, nōtūs. Excellent, ēgrēgius. Hardy, dūrus.*

**fābrīcātor,** ūris, masc. *A maker.*—EP. *Ingenious, ingēniōsus. Wise, prūdens, sāpiens.*

**fābellā, fābūla.** *A fable, a story.*—EP. *Well-known, nāta, vulgācia, cōlētria.*

*superl.* cēlēberrīma. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, prisca, antiqua. *Ingenious*, ingēniōsa. *Silly*, stulta, ēnilia. *Suitable*, apta, idōnea. *facies*, ēi, fem. *A face*.—EP. *Beautiful*, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra. *Fair*, candīda, nīvea, ēburnea, ēburna. *Dark*, fusca. *Lovely*, āmābilis. *Juvenile*, jūvēnilis. *Of a virgin*, virginēa, puellāria.

*facinus*, īris, neut. *A deed* (*esp. an atrocious deed*).—EP. *Bold*, audacious, audax, ētrox. *Cruel*, sevum, fērum, crūdēle, immīte, immāne. *Sad*, triste, mīserūm, mīserābile. *Impious*, impium, scēlēratūm. *Irremediable*, irrevocable, irrēvōabile. *Unheard of*, inauditum, insōlitum.

*factum*. *A deed*.—EP. *Pious*, piūm. *Kind*, āmīcum, bōnum, bēnignum. *Brave*, forte, impāvidum. *Noble*, nōbile, ēgrēgium. *Celebrated*, clārum, insigne.

*facultas*. *Power over, power of*.—EP. *At hand*, pārāta. *Desired*, optāta, optabiliā.

*faecunditas*. *Eloquence*.—EP. *Divine*, dīvīna. *Powerful*, pōtent, efficax. *Various*, vāria. *Rapid*, rāpida, torrens. *Persuasive*, blanda; *Attic*, such as that of Demosthenes. *Cērōpīa*. *Irresistible*, victorious, victrix —īcis. *Avengeing*, vindēx —īcis. *Pious*, just, pia, justa. *Cultivated*, culta. *Abundant*, larga.

*fex*, cis, fem. *The drega*.—EP. *Lowest*, ima. *Worthless*, vīlis. *fagus*, i, fem. *A beech-tree*.—EP. *Spreading*, pātūla. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ūpāca. *High*, alta, ardua. *Leafy*, frondea, frondosa.

*fallācia*. *Deceit*. See dolus.

*falx*, cis, fem. *A sickle, a pruning-knife*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cērealis. *To Saturn*, Sāturna. *Curved*, curva, incurva, rēcurva, uncta, ēdunca. *Sharp*, acūta. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrāta. *Belonging to the farmer*, ēgrestis.

*fama*. 1. *Fame*.—2. *Report*.—EP. 1. *Immortal*, ēterna, immortālis. *Enduring after the life of man*, sūperstes —ītia. *Illustrious*, clara, īclītya, cēlēbris; superl. cēlēberrīma. *Golden*, aurea. *Desired*, optāta, exoptāta.—2. See rumor.

*fāmes*, is. *Hunger, famine*.—EP. *Terrible*, dira, terrībilis, horrenda. *Long*, longa, diūturna. *Cruel*, fēra, sēva, crūdēlia, immītia. *Intolerable*, intōlērābile. *Muddening*, vēsāna, fūriōsa, rābida. *Pale*, pallida, pallens. *Il-lomened*, evil, obscena, īnīqua. *Helpless*, inops —ōpia. *Destitute of food*, jējūna.

*fāmilius*, fāmūla. *A servant*. See servus.

*fānum*. *A temple*. See templum.

*far*, farris, neut. *Wheat*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreale. *White*, album, can-dīdum. *Genial*, nutritīus, alnum. *Golden* (*when ripe*), flāvum, aureum.

*fārina*. *Meal, flour*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cērēales. *White*, alba, candīda, candens. *Genial*, alma. *Made of wheat*, triticea. *Ground*, trīta.

*fascia*. *A bandage*.—EP. *Tight*, arcta, brēvia. *Narrow*, angusta. *White*, purple, gilded, etc., alba, purpurea, aurea.

*fascinūm*. *Fascination, a magic charm*.—EP. *Magic*, māgīcum. *Powerful*, pōtent, efficax. *Accustomed*, sōlitūm, consuetum, assuetum, nōtum.

*fascis*, is, masc. 1. *A bundle*.—2. in plur. *the fasces of the Consul*.—EP. 1. *Heavy*, grāvis, magnus. *Small*, light, parvus, exīguus, lēvis. *Well arranged*, com-pōitus. 2. *Conspicuous*, illustrious, clari, insignes. *Powerful*, pōtentēs. *Severe*, sēvēri, rīgidi, sēvi.

*fasti*, orūm, plur. masc. *Annals*.—EP. *Mindful, recording everything*, mēmōres. *Trūdīful*, vēri, vērāces, vērīdīci. *Ancient*, vētēres, antiqui, prisci. *Hereditary*, pātri, ēvīti.

*fastidium*. *Fastidiousness, disgust*.—EP. *Proud*, insolent, sūperbum, insōlēns. *Deserved*, mēritum, justum. *Difficult to deal with*, difficile. *Morose*, mōrōsum. *Incurable*, immēdicabile. *Odious*, inīsīsum, ūdiōsum, ingrātūm.

*fastigium*. *A top* (*esp. of a house*).—EP. *The highest*, sumnum. See culmen.

*fastus*, ūs. *Pride*. See fastidium.

*fatum*. 1. *Fate*.—2. *Death*.—EP. 1. *Inevitable*, īnēluctābile, īnēvītabile. *Fixed, certain*, certum, stābile. *Divine*, Dīvinum. *Inexorable*, īnēxōrābile, illācrīmabile. *Original*, primūm. *Incertain, unknown*, incertum, abdītum, ignotum, dūbium. *Deserved*, mēritum, dēbitum. *Undeserved*, immēritum, indebītum. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, priscum, antiquum. *Sad*, triste, mīserūm, mīserābile, lugūbre. *Cruel*, crūdēle, sēvum. *Happy*, fēlix —īcis, faustum. See Parcae.—2. See mors.

*fauces*, ium, plur. fem., found also in abl. sing., *fauce*. *The jaws*.—EP. *Greedy, voracious, ávida, voráces*. *Open, pátentes, ápertæ*. *Blood-stained (of wild beasts, etc.), sanguineæ, cruentæ*.

*fávilla*. *Ashes*.—EP. *White, candens, candida*. *Smoking, fumans, fúmea, fumosa. Light, lèvis. Black, átra, nigræ. Lamented (when speaking of the ashes of the dead), fleta, défleta. Sad, miséra, tristis, miséranda, fíebilia. Last, súpræma*.

*fávor* -óris, masc. *Favour*.—EP. *Eager, stúdiösua. Friendly, ámicos. General, universal, communia*.

*faustítas*. *Good fortune*.—EP. *Genial, alma. Desired, desirable, optata, exoptata, optabilius. Propitious, sécunda, dextera, sync. dextra, auspiciata. Lasting, longe, diuturna, stábilis, constans. Transitory, brévis, frágilis, cárduca, vana. Deserved, mérita, débita. Undeserved, immérita*.

*fautor*, óris, masc.; *fautrix*, Icis, fem. *A favourer*.—EP. *Eager, stúdiösus, ácer, ácris, firmus, fidus, fidélis, assiduus*.

*fávus*. *A honeycomb*.—EP. *Honeyed, sweet, mellitus, mellifer -éri, dulcis. White, albus, candidus, candens, níveus. Sticky, ténax. Dense, densus. Full, plenus. Waxy, céruea*.

*fax*, facís, fem. *A torch (see the Gradus)*.—EP. *Bright, splendida, clara. Fiery, ignea, flammæa, flammifera, flammans. Lighted up, accensa. Made of pine, pinea. Tipped with sulphur, sulfurea. Tipped with pitch, picea, cérata. [Of the marriage torch] Nuptial, nuptialis, júgalis. Joyful, festive, leeta, festa. [Of the funeral torch] funereal, sèpulchralis, funerea, funébris, ferális. Sad, tristis, miséra, fíebilia. Last, ultima, súpræma, extréma. [As a firebrand], mischievous, destructive, damnosa, perniciosa, exitiosa. Hostile, hostilis, hostica. Devouring, édax. Furious, fúriosa*.

*fébris*, is, fem. *A fever*.—EP. *Burning, torrida, cálida. Dry, árida, secca. Causing panting, ánhela. Deadly, fatális, fatífera*.

*fel*, fellis, neut. *Gall*.—EP. *Bitter, ácerbum. Black, átrum, nigrum. Poisoned, poisonous, venomous, vénenatum*.

*félis*, is, fem. *A cat*.—EP. *Soft, mollis, tenuëra. Tenacious of life, vivax. Spotted, vâria, maculosa. Silent, noiseless, tacita. Crafty, callida, dolosa*.

*fémina*. *A woman*.—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formosa, dœcôra, spaciosa, spectabilis. Lovely, ámabilis. Fair, candida. Gentle, blanda, tenuëra. Helpless, unwarlike, timid, imbellis, timida. Modest, chaste, púdica, casta. Faithful, fida, fidélis. See the Gradus*.

*fémur*, óris, neut. *A thigh*.—EP. *Strong, valídum, nervosum, törösum*.

*fénestra*. *A window*.—EP. *Open, admitting light, pátens, pátula, lucida. Let into the wall, inserta. Double, bifòria. Closed, juncta, clausa*.

*féra*. *A wild beast*.—EP. *African, Libyca, Gætula. Savage, sæva, crudelis, immânius. Devouring, ávida, râpax. Furious, fúriosa. Untamed, indomita, immansueta*.

*féretrum*. *A bier*.—EP. *The last, súprænum, ultimum. Laid out, pösitum. Sad, triste, lácrýmosum, lácrýmabile, lágrime*.

*férisse orum*, plur. fem. *Holidays*.—EP. *Festive, joyful, festæ, lætæ, hiläres. Regularly recurring, solemnæ. Customary, sólita, consuetæ. Wished for, optata. Pleasant, dulces, jucundæ. Sacred, saceræ*.

*féritas*. *Savageness*.—EP. *Uncultivated, inculta, rúdia. Unamiable, inámabilis, invisa. Barbarian, barbára. Cruel, sæva, immritis, aspéra*.

*férocia*. *Cruelty*.—EP. *Unbridled, indomita, effrenæ. Savage, sæva, immânius, immansueta. Barbarian, barbára. Pátilless, implacable, immritis, inexorabilis, illacrýmabilis. Dire, dira, horribilis, horrenda*.

*ferrugo*, Inis, fem. *Rust*.—EP. *Horrid, foul, horrida, foeda, turpia. Dark, obscura, fusca. Idle, segnis, iners. Evil, mischievous, mala, vitiosa, perniciosa, damnosa. Devouring, édax*.

*ferrum*. *Iron*.—EP. *Noricum. Dark, obscûrum, fuscum. Hard, dûrum. Mischievous, destructive, nôcena, noxiun, damnosum, exitiale. Causing wounds or death, vulnificum, fatale, fatíferum. Sacred to Vulcan or Mars, Vulcanium, Martium, Mâvortium. Dug out of the earth, effosum. Sharpened, scutum*.

*fertilitas*. *Fertility*.—EP. *Genial, alma. Golden (from the colour of ripe corn)*.

*aurea, flava. Abundant, plena, gravis, gravida, über -ris, esp. in superl. überrima. Wished for, optata, exoptata, optabilis. Such as was in the golden age under Saturn, Saturnia, aurea. Heavenly, celestis, divina.*

*fērula. A cane or rod.—EP. Severe, seva, sēvēra. Chastising, vindicta -īcis, ultrix -īcis.*

*fēvor, oris, masc. 1. Heat.—2. Impetuosity.—EP. 1. Burning, ardens, torridus. Dry, siclus, aridus.—1, 2. Violent, violentus, acer -cris.—2. Rash, praeceps -ipitis, incautus, temerarius.*

*festum. A festival.—EP. Solemn, regularly recurring, solenne. Customary, solitum, assuetum, consuetum. Joyful, lētum. Sacred, sacerdum, saceratum. Pious, piūm.*

*fētus, ūs. Offspring, produce. See proles, fructus.*

*fibra, ū. The entrails. See exta.*

*fibula. A clasp.—EP. Tight, arcta. Golden, aurea. Jewelled, gemmea. Joined, juncta. Tenacious, tēnax.*

*fictor, ūris, masc. An inventor.—EP. Ingenious, callidus, ingeniōsus. Deceitful, mendax, dōlēsus. Faithless, infidua, infidēlis, perfidus.*

*ficus, i, and ūs, fem. A fig-tree, a fig.—EP. Sweet, dulcis. Syrian, Sýria. Sýria. Purple, purpūrea. Juicy, succida.*

*fides, ei. 1. Faith, fidelity.—2. Belief.—EP. 1. True, honest, vēra, proba. Firm, firma, stābilis, constans. Sacred, sacer, sancta. Lasting, perpētua, mansūra. Incorrumpible, pure, incorrupta, pūra, liquida. White, clad in white garments [when personified], candida, cāna.—2. Undoubting, certa. Credulous, crēdula. Rash, praeceps -ipitis, temeraria.*

*fides, is. A lyre. See lyrā.*

*fidicēn. A harp-player.—EP. Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Tuneful, argūta, cānōra, blandus.*

*fiducia. Confidence.—EP. Bold, audax, fortis. Firm, firma, certa, stābilis. Vain, vāna, irrita, īanis. Great, magna. Ancient, prisca, vētus -ēris. Customary, sōlita, consueta.*

*figūra. A figure.—EP. Beautiful, pulchra, dēcōra, spēciōsa. Large, grandis, magna. Curved, curva, incurva, sinuosa. To be imitated, imitabilis, imitanda. Novel, nōva, insolita, inaudita.*

*filius, filia. A son, a daughter.—EP. Infant, juvenile, infans, jūvēnīlis. Tender, of tender years, tēner -ēri. Docile, dōcilis. Affectionate, pius, āmans. Beardless (of the son), imberbis. Marriageable (of the daughter), nūbilis. Beloved, cārus, dilectus. Worthy to be loved, āmabiliā.*

*flīx, ūcis, fem. Fern.—EP. Dry, sicca, ūrida. Hard, dūra. Waving, fluitans, Leafy, cōmans. Slight, grāciliis.*

*flīm, fem. A thread (often the thread of fate).—2. A string of a lyre.—EP. 1. Slight, tenuis. Easily drawn out, ductile. Long, longum. Soft, molle, tēnērum. Affecting mortal life, mortale (see Fate).—2. Tuneful, cānōrum, argutum, dulce. Struck, icutum. See chorda.*

*flīmus. Dung.—EP. Rich, fertilising, pinguis. Foul, fēdus, turpis, immundus.*

*finis, is, masc., very rarely fem. An end.—EP. Last, ultimus, extrēmus, ul̄-prēmus. Sad, tristis, miser -ēri, misērandus, misērabilis, lugubris, fēbēlis. Expected, wished, exspectatus, optatus, spērātus. Desirable, optabilis. Late, seruus.*

*firmāmen, ūnis, neut. A prop. See columen.*

*fuscilla, fiscina. A basket.—EP. Made of twigs, of osiers, arbūtea, viminea, rubea. frail, frāgilis. Light, lēvis. Full, plēna. Capacious, cāpax.*

*fiſtila. A pipe.—EP. Rustic, rustica, agrestis. Tuneful, blanda, argūta, cānōra, vōcalis. Hollow, cāva. Well put together, compacta. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīnea, Āpollināris. See tibia.*

*fiſbellum. A fan.—EP. Light, lēve. Of various colours, pictum, vārium. Made of feathers, plūmōsum, plumeum. Adorned with ivory, or gold, or jewels, ēburneum, ēburnum, aureum, gemmeum. Causing wind, ventōsum. Soft, molle, tēnērum.*

*fiſbrum, fiſmēn, ūnis. A breeze.—EP. Gentle, lēve, molle. Summer, aestivum. Pleasant, grātum, jūcundum, dulce, amēnum. Desired, desirable, optātum, optabile. Fair, favourable, sēcundum, austum. Rustling, sūsurrans, Cool, frigidum.*

**flægellum.** *A whip*.—EP. *Severe, cruel, sævum, crûdèle, sëvérum. Avenyng, viñdex* —icis, ultrix —icis.

**flægitium.** *A crime.* See *crimen, facinus.*

**flæmē, Inis, n.** *A breeze.* See *ventus, aura.*

**flamma.** *Flame.*—EP. *Fiery, ignea. Shining, rütilla. Shining, flickering, micana, cōrusca. Sudden, súbita. Crackling, crépitans. Smoky, fumosa, fumea, fumiféra. Rising, high, alta, ardua, sublimis. Devouring, édax, râpax, àvida. Destructive, exitiôsa, exitiâlis. Hostile, hostilia, hostica, inimica. Sulphureous, sulfurea. Of lighted tow (for a firebrand), stuppea.*

**flammeum.** *A veil.*—EP. *Let down, démissum. See velamen.*

**flâtus, ûs.** *1. Breath.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. 1. *Warm, cálidus, fervens, fervidus. Panning, bâhélus. Divine (i. e. as of inspiration), dívius, colestis.*—2. *See ventus.*

**fiëtus, ûs.** *Weeping.*—EP. *Abundant, largus. Sad, tristis, misér-abilis.*

**flexus, ûs.** *A bending.*—EP. *Crooked, winding, senuosus, curvus. Long, longus. Sudden, súbitus.*

**Flôra.** *The Goddess of flowers.*—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formosa, děcôra, candida. Wearing a garland, cõrónata. Bountiful, bénigna.*

**flos, ôris, masc.** *A flower.*—EP. *Purple, rosy, etc., purpûreus, rôseus. Blooming, virens. Flourishing in spring, summer, etc., vernus, aestivus. Varied, vârius. With rich colours, pictus. Withered, marcidus, marcens. Gathered, lectus.*

**fluctus, ûs.** *A wave.*—EP. *Of the sea, aquoreus. Ebbing and flowing, rëfluus, rëfluens. White, foaming, albus, albens, canus, spûmeus, spûmösus. Swelling, stormy, tûmidus, prôcelösus, insanus, furiosus, turbidus. Vast, magnus, ingens, immôdicus. Roaring, hoarse, raucus, rësonus, frémens.*

**fluentum, flumen, Inis, neut.** *A river.*—EP. *Rapid, râpidus. Violent, viñlentus. Descending from the mountains, montanus. Swollen, tûmidus, tûmena. Cool, frigidus, gélidus. Deep, altus. Full of fish, piscosus. Pebby, lâpidoüs. Clear, pure, líquidus, pürus. Blue, cæruleus, cœruleus. Gentle, tranquîl, lénis, quietus. Murmuring, lène sônana. Brawling, raucus, strépens.*

**focuſ.** *A hearth.*—EP. *Bright, shining, splendidus, micana. With lighted fire, accensus, igneus, flammeus. Warm, cálidus. Cheerful, latus. Inherited from one's ancestors, pâtrius, àvtua. Simple, humble, simplex —icis, hümiliis.*

**fedus, èris, neut.** *A treaty, an agreement.*—EP. *Social, sôciun. Faithful, fidum, fidele. Ratified, certain, râtum, certum. Lasting, stâbile, mansûrum. Sacred, sâcrum, sanctum. Agreed upon, plâcitum, compôsitum, pactum.*

**fenum.** *Hay.*—EP. *Dry, siccum, áridum. Light, lève.*

**fenus, ôris, neut.** *Usury.*—EP. *Greedy, àvidum, râpax. Unjust, injustum, iniquum. Costly, prétiosum.*

**fôlium.** *A leaf.*—EP. *Green, vîrde, vîrens, vîridans. Thick, densum. Shady, umbrösus, ôpacus. Light, lève. Falling, erishable, cädicum. Of a tree, arboreum. Of oak, of beech, etc., quernum, fagineum, etc. Soft, molle. Trembling, quivering, trémulum, móbile. Grey (of a willow, etc.), glaucum.*

**follis, is, masc.** *A pair of bellows.*—EP. *Large, magnus, ingens. Made of bulls' hide, taurinus.*

**fômes, Itis, masc.** *Fuel.*—EP. *Dry, siccus, áridus. Abundant, largus. Collected, collectus, congestus.*

**fons, ontis.** *A fountain.*—EP. *Pure, glassy, pûrus, vîtreus, lúcidus, argenteus, splendidus. Free from mud, illimis. Ever running, përennis. Moist, irrigenus, fûsus, líquidus. Mossy, muscösus. Surrounded with grass, gramineus, herbösus. Sacred, sacer -cri, saceratus. Brawling, lôquax. Cool, frigidus, gélidus.*

**fôrâmen, Inis, neut.** *A hole.*—EP. *Hollow, cåvum.*

**forceps, îpis, masc.** *A pair of pincers.*—EP. *Tenacious, tenuax. Hard, dûrus. Iron, ferreus, ferratus.*

**fôri, ôrum, plur. masc.** *The seuls for rowers.*—EP. *Long, longi. Arranged, pôsiti.*

**fôris, is, fem.** *A door, usu. in plur.*—EP. *External, externa. Open, opening, wide, pâtens, pâtula. See porta.*

**forma.** 1. *Form.*—2. *Beauty.*—EP. 1. *Various*, vāria. 1, 2. *Slight*, grāčilis. *Elegant*, élégans. *Handsome*, pulchra, décōra, spēciōsa, spectabilis. *Lovely*, žāmabilis. *Marvellous*, mira. *Divine*, divina.—2. *Perishable*, short-lived. brévis, frágilis, cǎdūca. *Useless*, vāna, īnānis, īnūtilis. *Feminine*, of a girl, etc., foeminea, virgínea, puellaria.

**formica.** An ant.—EP. *Little*, parva, parvula, exígua. *Industrious*, sēdūla, öpérōsa, läbōriōsa. *Provident*, prōvida, prūdens. *Gathering in corn*, frūgiléga.

**formido.** Inis, fem. *Fear.* See timor.

**fornax.** ūcia, fem. A furnace.—EP. *Fiery*, flaming, ignea, fiammans, flammea, fiammiféra, ardens. *Black*, ūtra, nigra. *Glowing*, rūtilla. *Smoking*, fūmea, fūmōsa.

**forñix.** ūcis, masc. A vault, or arch.—EP. *Lofty*, altus, arduus. *Concave*, cāvua, concāvua, convexua. *Ceiled*, läqueātua.

**fortuna.** Fortune (often personified as the goddess).—EP. *Favourable*, fāvens, sēcunda, dextera, sync. dextra. *Rich*, dives —tis, lōcuples —tis, öpūlenta. *Happy*, fēlix, beāta, fausta. *Ancient*, prisca, vētus —eris, antiqua. *Variable*, treacherous, vāria, incerta, mūtabilis, mōbilis, perfida, infida, fallax. *Unfavourable*, adversa, īnīqua. *Unhappy*, infēlix, tristis, mīsēra, mīsēranda, flēbilis. *Cruel*, ūeva, immitis, aspēra. *Blind*, cœca.

**fōrum.** 1. *The market-place.*—2. *The bar.*—EP. 1, 2. *Full*, plēnum. *Hoarse*, noisy, raucum, clāmōsum.—2. *Eloquent*, disertum, fācundum, elōquens. *Litigious*, litigiosum.

**fossa.** A ditch or trench.—EP. *Deep*, alta, prōfunda. *Wide*, lāta. *Wet*, ūda. **fossoř.** ūris, masc. A digger.—EP. *Hardy*, dūrus, rōbustus. *Industrious*, öpérōsus. *Rustic*, rusticus, ūgrestis.

**fōvea.** A pit.—EP. *Deep*, alta, prōfunda. *Deceitful*, fallax. *Hostile*, īnīmica. **frānum**, acc. plur., frāna and frānos. A bridle.—EP. *Which holds back*, tēnax, mōrana, rēmōrans. *Hard*, severe, dūrum, rīgidum, sēvērum. *Unwelcome*, invīsum, ödīosum. *Covered with foam*, spūneum, spūmōsum, spūmans. *With a bit affixed to it*, lāpatum.

**frāga.** ūrum, plur. neut. *Strawberries.*—EP. *Growing low*, hūmīlia, hūmi nascentia. *Roey*, rōsea, rībra, rūbentia. *Sweet*, dulcia. *Of summer*, ūstiva.

**frāmen.** Inis, neut., fragmentum. A fragment, a piece broken off.—EP. *Small*, parvum, exíguum. *Large*, ingens, magnum. *Rough*, aspērum. *Thrown down*, dējectum.

**frāgor.** ūris, masc. A loud noise (as of anything breaking).—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Great*, ingens, magnus. *Sudden*, sūbitus. See sonus.

**frāter.** triš, masc. A brother.—EP. *Beloved*, carus, dilectus, žāmatus. *Agreeing with one*, ūnāmīmis, concors —dis.

**frāus,** dis, fem. *Deceit.*—EP. *Dishonest*, wicked, māla, imprōba, īnīqua, scēlērata. *Treacherous*, dōlōsa, subdōla, infida, fallax, perfida. *Base*, turpis, infamia. *Mischiefous*, noxia, nōcens, perniciōsa. *Discovered*, rēperta.

**fraxinus.** i, fem. An ash-tree.—EP. *Tall*, alta, ardua, prōcēra. *Leafy*, frondosa, frondea, frondōsa. *Green*, vīridis. *Late coming into leaf*, sēra. *Hard*, dūra.

**frēmūtus,** ūs, frēmor, ūris, masc. A loud roaring noise.—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus, *Angry*, ūratua, ūrōsus. *Of shouting*, clāmōsus. See sonus.

**frēquentia.** A crowd. See turba.

**frētum.** 1. *A strait.*—2. *The sea.*—EP. 1. *Narrow*, angustum, arctum. *Unquiet*, turbidum, sollicitum. *Roaring*, frēmens, raucum. *Boiling up*, ūstua, ex̄stua, ūstosum.—2. See mare.

**frigus,** ūris, neut. *Cold.*—EP. *Coming from the north*, Hýerbōreum, Bōrēale. *Ice*, glāciāle. *Wintry*, hýbernum, hýmāle, brūmāle. *Stormy*, prōcellōsum. *Causing torpor*, iners, segne, pigrum. *Causing trembling*, trēmūlum. *Continual*, assiduum, perpētuum. *Pleasant* (when meaning modified coolness), žāmabilis, žāmenum, dulce, jūcundum.

**frondātor,** ūris, masc. A woodman.—EP. *Hardy*, dūrus, rōbustus. *Carrying an axe*, sēcūriger —ēri. *Strong*, fortis, vālidus.

**frons,** dis, fem. 1. *A leaf.*—2. *A branch.*—EP. 1, 2. *Thick*, densa, plūrīma. *Green*, vīridis, vīridans, vīrens. *Lofty*, alta, ardua. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ūpāca. *Of oak, of beech, etc.*, querna, rōbōrea, faginea, etc.

frons, tis, fem. *A forehead, a face.*—EP. *Fair, beautiful, candida, pulchra, dēcōra. Noble-looking, nobilis, ēgrēgia. See facies.*

fructus, ūs. *Fruit, produce.*—EP. *Abundant, largus, amplus, über -ēris, lētus. Wished for, hoped for, optātu, exoptātu, sperātu. Future, fūtūrus. Deserved, mēritus. Yearly, annua. Ripening in summer, or autumn, aēstivus, autumnalis. Given, datus. Flourishing, flōrena.*

frūgis, gen. sing. fem.; more usu. in plur. fruges; see Gradus. *The fruit of the earth, corn.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēralia. Ripening each year, annua. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax. Yellow (when ripe), flava, aurea. New, gathered this year, horna. Wheaten, trīticea. Abundant, large, lēta.*

frumentum. *Corn.* See above.

frustum. *A piece, a slice.*—EP. *Small, parvum, exīguum.*

frūtex, Icīs, masc. *A shrub.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmilia. Thick, densus. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. Rough, asper -ēri.*

frūticētum. *A shrubbery, a copse.* See above.

fuscus. *A dye (esp. of purple).* See pūrpura.

fūcus. *A drone.*—EP. *Lazy, segnis, ignavus, īera. Unarmed, īermis, imbellis. Useless, īutilis.*

fūga. *Flight.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpida, vēlox. Timid, frightened, tímida, territa, perterrita. Sudden, sūbita. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Prudent, prūdens. Base, turpis, infamis, indēcōra. Umbrālike, imbellis.*

fulcīmen, Iinis, neut. *Fulcrum.*—EP. *Strong, firmum, vālidum. Safe, tūtum, incōlūme.*

fulgor, ūris, masc. *Brightness.*—EP. *Brilliant, clārua, splēndidus. Brilliant, or quivering, cōruscus, mīcans. Quivering, trēmilius. Ethereal, aēthērius. Fiery, glowing, igneus, ardens, rūtilus. Golden, aureus.*

fulgur, ūris, neut. *Lightning.*—EP. *Fiery, glowing, etc., igneum, rūtilum, cōruscum, flāgrans. Forked, trifidum, bifidum, bisulcum. Sacred, sacerum, divinum, coeleste. Angry, irācundum, irātum. Terrible, dirum, mētēndum, trēmendum, horrendum, terribile. Cruel, sēvum, fērum, crūdēle. Destructive, extītiale, extītūsum, fatāle. Hurled down, tortum, dēmissum, immissum.*

fulmen, Iinis, neut. *The thunderbolt.*—EP. *Falling, cādūcūm. Inevitable, īnēvitābile. Invincible, invictum, indōmitum. Wrought by Vulcan or the Cyclops, Vulcānum, Cyclopium; see above, fulgor.*

fūmus. *Smoke.*—EP. *Black, ster -tr, niger -gri, pīceus. Dense, densus. Waving, undana. Slow, tardus. Hot, cālidua. Dark, darkening, obscurus, īpācua.*

flināle. *A torch.* See fax.

fundā. *A sling.*—EP. *Used in the Balearic isles, Bālearis, Bālearīca. With sure aim, certa. Distant, starting at a distance, longinqua. Made of cord, stuppea. Revolving, rēvolūbilis. Whirled round, intorta.*

fundāmen, Iinis, neut; fundāmentum. *A foundation.*—EP. *Firm, stable, firmum, stābile. Solid, solīdum. Of stone, saxēum. Adamantine, i. e. strong, lasting, etc., īdāmantinum. Deep, altum. The first, primūm.*

fundus. 1. *The bottom.*—2. *A farm.*—EP. 1. *The lowest, imus.*—2. *Fertile, fertilis, fērax, fēcundus, pinguis, lētus. Cultivated, cultus.* See ager.

funis, is, masc. *A rope.*—EP. *Hempen, stuppea. Strong, vālidus, firmus. Holding fast, tēnax. Stretched, contentus.*

fūris, ūris, fem. 1. *A funeral.*—2. *Death.*—EP. 1. See exequiae. 2. See mors.

fur, fūris, masc. *A thief.*—EP. *Wicked, mālus, imprōbus, īiquus, injustus. Base, turpis, infamis. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immitis, trux trūcis. Violent, viōlētus. Rapacious, rāpax, lāvidus.*

furca. *A pitchfork.*—EP. *With two prongs, bicornis. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Rustic, rustica, īgrestis.*

Fūrīs, ūrum, plur. fem. *The Furies.* (See the Gradus).—EP. *Three, Tres, terne, tergēmina. Infernal, Inferne, Stygiæ, Tartāree. Causing grief, luctificæ. Avenging, ultrices. Black, strā, nigræ. Cruel, sēvæ, fēra, immitæ, crūdēles. With snaky hair, anguīcōmæ. Threatening, mināces.*

furnus. *An oven.*—EP. *Hot, cālidus, ardena. Making a noise, strīdens. Kindled, accensus.*

fūror, ūris, masc. *Fury, madness.*—EP. *Insane, insānus, vēsanus, īmensa, dēmens, rābīdus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Vast, præcep̄a -pliis, īmē-*

rārius. *Improvident, blind, cæcus. Unbridled, effrænus, infrænus. Wicked, impius, scélératus, īñiqua. Horrible, horridus, horrībilis. Pitiless, immitis. furtum. Theft.*—EP. *Wicked, impium, imprōbum, īñiquum, scélératum. Base, turpe. Concealed, occultum, sacerētum. Crafty, callidum, versūtum, dōlsum. fusina. A trident.* See tridens.  
*fustis, is, masc. A club.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Heavy, grāvis. Made of oak, rōboreus, quernus. Avenging, vindex —īcia.*  
*fīsus. A spindle.*—EP. *Smooth and round, tēres —ētia. Turning round, völubilis, rēvölubilis. Turned round (in use), i. e. being used, versatua. Full, plēnus. Rapid, rāpidus, vēlox. Moving continually, assiduus. Used by women, or girls, fœmineus, mūliēbris, virginea, puellaria.*

## G.

Gālea. *A helmet.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, serata, ahēna, ahēnea. Hollow, cāva. Crested, cristāta, cōmana. Waving, nūtana. Terrible, dira, terrībilis. Glittering, cōrusca, micans, fulgēna, splendida. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Wrought by Vulcan (as that of Æneas or Achilles), Vulcānia.*  
*gālērus. A hat.*—EP. *Soft, mollius.*  
*gallina. A hen.*—EP. *Prolific, fecunda.*  
*gallus. A cock.*—EP. *Crested, cristatus. Warlike, pugnax, Martius, Māvortius. Hoarse, raucus. Wakeful, vigilius, pervigil. Early in the morning, mātūtinus.*  
*garrilitas. Talkativeness.*—EP. *Incessant, assidua, perpētua. Hoarse, rauca. Unwearied, indefessa.*  
*gādium. Joy.*—EP. *Happy (of good omen), fēlix, lētum, faustum. New, nōvum. Unusual, inöölitum. Trembling, causing trepidation, trēpidum. Suddenly, unexpected, sūbitum, rēpentium, īñopinum, nēcōpinum. Present, presens. Future, futūrum, ventūrum.*  
*gēlu, indecl. Ice.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum, rīgidum. Solidified, sōlidum, astrictum. See frigus, glacies.*  
*gōmītus, us. A groan.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, miser —ēri, misérabilis. Great, magnus, ingens. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Vain, vānus, īānus. Heavy, grāvis. Continual, frequent, assiduus, crēber —bri, perpētuus.*  
*gemma. 1. A jewel.*—2. *A bud.*—EP. 1. *Valuable, prētiōsa. Eastern, Indian, etc., Ēōa, Inda, Indica. Brilliant, lūcida, splendida, clāra, līquida. Beautiful, ornamental, insignis, dēcora. Hanging down, pendula, dēmissa.*—2. *Swelling, tumens, turgida. Green, viridis. Bursting in spring, verna.*  
*gōnæ, arum, plur. fem. The cheeks.*—EP. *Rosy, rōseæ. Fair, beautiful, candidæ, candentes, nīveæ, pulchræ, dēcoræ. Youthful, beardless, imberbes, intonse. Of a damsel, virginæ, puellæ.*  
*gōner, ēri. A son-in-law.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable, optātus, optābilis. Loved, carus, āmatus, dilectus. Faithful, fidus, fidélia.*  
*gōnētrix. A mother.* See mater.  
*gōniata. The broom-plant.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmīlis. Flexible, lenta.*  
*gōnitor. A father.* See pater.  
*gens, tis. 1. A family.*—2. *A nation.*—EP. 1, 2. *Noble, nobilis, gēnērōsa. Brave, fortis, impāvida, vālida. Ancient, antiqua, vētus —ēris. Illustrious, clara, insignis, inclīta. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Faithful, fida, fidélis.*  
*gēnu, in sing. indecl. plur. genua. A knee.*—EP. *Strong, forte, vālīdum. Bending down, bent, falling to the ground (esp. in entreaty), submissum, dēmissum, prōnum, succiduum, pōsītum.*  
*gēnus, ēris, neut. Birth, race.*—EP. *Lovely, altum, gēnērōsum, nobile. Lowly, hūmīle, ignōtum.*  
*germen, līnis, neut. A bud, a shoot.*—EP. *Swelling, rising, tūmīdum, tumens, turgidum, nascent. New, nōvum. Green, viride, vīrens. Productive, fertile, fērīx, fecundum. Seasonable, tempestīvum. Seasonable, ripe, mātūrum. Appearing in spring, vernum. Of a tree, arbōreum.*

gestāmen, īnis, neut. *Anything worn.*—EP. *Noted, nōtum, insigne. Splendid, splendidūm, clārum.*

gestus, ūs. *Gesture.*—EP. *Becoming, dēcens, dēcōrus. Well-known, customary, nōtus, sōlitus. Silent, tāctus.*

gīgas, antis, masc. *A giant.*—EP. *Earthborn, terrīgēna, terrēnus. Vast, ingens, magnus. Terrible, terrībilis, trēmendus, dirus. Fierce, cruel, fērus, fērox, crūdēlis, savus, immītis.* *Lofty, tall, altus, prōcerus.* See Gradus.

glācīes, Ice.—EP. *Slippery, lūbrīca. Rough, sharp, aspēra, ūcīta. Wintry, hyēmalis, hȳberna, brūmālia. Brought by the north wind, from the north, northern, Bōrēalia, Hȳberbōrea, Arctōa. Solid, sōlida.* See gelu.

glādiūs. *A sword.* See ensis.

glans, dis, fem. 1. *An acorn.*—2. *A bullet.*—EP. 1. *From an oak, querna, rōbōrea, iligna. Abounding in Chaonia, Epīrus, Chāonia. Nutritious, alma. Useful, útilis. Unsubstantial, tēnus.*—2. *Causing wounds, vulnīfīca. Deadly, fatalis, lētīfēra. Terrible, dīra, terrībilis, mētuenda. Unerring, certa. glārea. Gravel.*—EP. *Yellow, flava, lūtea. Barren, stērilis, jējūna. Hard, dūra.*

glēba. *A lump of earth, soil.* See terra.

glis, glīris, masc. *A dormouse.*—EP. *Sleepy, somnīculōsa. Lazy, segnis, inera, ignavus.*

glōria. *Glory.*—EP. *Splendid, celebrated, splendida, clāra, ēgrēgia, insignis. Honourable, hōnesta. Immortal, immortālis, aeterna, pērennīs. Transitory, brēvis, cādūca. Vain, vāna, inānis, ventōsa. Ancient, prisca, vētus —ēris, antiqua, pristīna. Late, sēra. Surviving its subjects, sūperates —ītia.*

glütēn, īnis, neut. *Glue.*—EP. *Sticky, tēnax. Thick, densum.*

Gorgōn, ḥnis, fem. *A Gorgon.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībilis, horribilis, horrida. Unsightly, turpis, déformis, foeda. Ill-omened, obscena. With snaky hair, anguicōma.* See Gradus.

grācūlus. *A jackdaw.*—EP. *Black, nīger —gri, ater —tri. Greedy (esp. with ref. to fruit), čēdax, āvidus. Prophetic (of rain, etc.), prasāgus, prānuntius.*

grādūs, ūs. *A step.*—EP. *Rapid, rápidus, citus. Long, great, longus, magnus, ingens. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri.*

Grācia. *Greece.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impāvīda. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Mavortia. Powerful, pōtēns. Learned, docta. Renowned, inclīta, clāra, praeclāra, insignis. Reigned over by Pelops or Agamemnon, or Achīlles, or Inachus, etc., Pēlopēa, Agāmemnōnia, Achīllēa, Ināchia, etc.*

grāmen, īnis, neut. *Grass.*—EP. *Lowly, humili, ignōbile. Green, vīrde, vīrdans, vīrens. Abundant fertile, lētum, fērax, fertile. Soft, molle, tēnērum. Mossy, muscōsum. Moist, irrigated, ūdum, irrīguum. Shaded, umbrōsum.*

grānārium. *A granary.*—EP. *Full, plēnum. Yellow (full of yellow corn), flāvum, aureum. Safe, tūtum.*

grando, īnis, fem. *Hail.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībilis. Cruel, sāva, fēra. Heavy, grāvis. Poured forth, effusa, immissa. Poured down, dēmissa. Destructive, damnōsa, nōcēns, noxia, pernīciōsa.*

grānum. *A grain.*—EP. *Ripe, mātrūrum. Yellow, flāvum, aureum. Of wheat, trīcēum. Sacred to Ceres, Cēreale.*

grātes, iūm, plur. fem. *Thanks.* See below.

Grātīa. 1. *The Grace, one of the Graces.*—2. *Grace, elegance.*—3. *Gratitude, thanks.*—EP. 1. *Triple, terma, tergēmina, triplex —īcis. United, juncta. Naked, nūda.*—1, 2. *Beautiful, dēcens, dēcōra, spēciōsa, ēgrēgia. Fair, candīda. Modest, chaste, pūdica, casta.*—2. *Simple, simplex —īcis.*—3. *Just, justa, aequa, mērīta, dēbīta, digna. Willing, libens. Pious, pīa. Lasting, aeterna, pērennīs, perpētua. Mindful, mēmor. Enduring after the action, sūperest —ītia.*

grāvitās. *Heaviness.*—EP. *Great, excessive, magna, nīmia. Irksome, tristis, mōdesta.*

grēmīum. *The bosom, the lap.*—EP. *Tender, tēnērum, molle. Dear, cārum, āmātum. Wished for, opīatum.*

gressus, ūs. *A step.* See Gradus.

grēz, grēgis, masc. *A flock.*—EP. *Woolly, lāniger —ēri. Unwarlike, timid, imbellis, īnermis, timīdus.* See ovis.

**grus, gruis**, fem. *A crane*.—EP. *Flying high, aëria, sublimis, alta. Haunting the Strymon, Strymonia. Crying loud, clamōsa.*  
**gūbernātor** —**ōris**, masc. *A steerer*.—EP. *Prudent, prudens, cauta. Skilful, doctus, pēritus.*  
**gurges, Itis**, masc. *A whirlpool*.—EP. *Swelling, tumidus, tumena. Unquiet, turbidus, aestuōsus, inquiētus. Roaring, raucus. Deep, altus, profundus. Devouring, rāpax, āvidus. Terrible, dirus, terribilis, mētuendus, trēmendus.*  
**gutta**. *A drop*.—EP. *Little, parva, exigua. Light, lēvia. Falling, cādūca.*  
**gýrus**. *A circle (esp. one caused by motion)*.—EP. *Curved, curvus, incurvus, rēcurvus, sinuōsus. Great, magnus, ingens. High, alta.*

## H.

**Hábēna**. *A rein*.—EP. *Retarding, lenta, mōdērans. Loose, hanging, undans, laxa. Light, lēvis. Given (to the horse, so that he may go fast), admissa, concessa, dāta. Drawn tight, adducta, pressa, suppressa.*  
**hábitus, ūs**. *Condition, state*. See conditio.  
**hædus, hædillus, hædilea**. *A kid*.—EP. *Wanton, frisking, lascivus, prōtervus. Butting, pétulans. Horned, corniger, ēri. With horny feet, cornipes —ēria. Playful, playing, lōdena. Tender, young, tēner —ēri.*  
**hálitus, ūs**. *Breath*. See spiritus.  
**hámus**. *A hook*.—EP. *Hidden, abdītus, occultus, tectus. Deceitful, fallax, dōlōsus. Hooked, uncta, āduncus, curvus, rēcurvus. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immitis.*  
**hára**. *A pigsty*.—EP. *Dirty, immunda, feda, turpis.*  
**háruspex, īcis**. *A soothsayer*. See augur, vates.  
**hasta**. *A spear*.—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ærata, ahēna, ahēna. Whistling, stridens, stridula. Hurled, missa, immissa, intorta, acta. Piercing a man, transfixa. Quivering, trēmēbunda. Sharp, scūta. Mighty, powerful, magna, ingens, vālida. With ashē shaft, fraxinea. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinōlenta, cruenta. Hostile, hostilis, hostica, adversa. haustus, ūs. A draught*.—EP. *Pure, pūrus. Liquid, līquidus. Deep, alta. Cool, frigidus, glēdīus.*  
**hēdéra**. *Ivy*.—EP. *Easily twined, lenta, fācilius, nexilis, flexipes —ēdis. Pale, pallens, pallida. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīca, Bacchēa, Bacchēia. Bearing berries, cōrymbifera. Green, vīridis, vīrdana, vīrens.*  
**Héllōon, ūnis**, masc. *A mountain in Boeotia sacred to the Muses*.—EP. *Sacred, sacer —ēri. Theban, Thēbanus. Shady, umbrōsus. Haunted by the Virgin Muses, Virgineus. Struck by the hoof of Pegasus, the horse of Bellerophon, Pégāseus.*  
**hēra**. *The mistress of a house*.—EP. *Kind, gentle, bēnigna, bōna, mītia. Proud, arrogant, sūperba, arrōgans. New, nōva.*  
**herba**. 1. *Any herb*.—2. *Grass*.—EP. 1, 2. *Green, vīridia, vīrdana, vīrens. Cut down, gathered, démessia. 1. Wholesome, sālūtaris. Unwholesome, nōcens, pestifēra.*  
**hēres, ēdis**, masc. fem. *An heir, heiress*.—EP. *Kindred, cognātus. Unknown, prōpinquus. Last, ultimus, sūprēmus, extrēmus. Unworthy, indignus, im-mēritus. Prodigal, prōdigus. Forgetful, innōmētor —ēris.*  
**hēros —ōis**, plur. **ōes**, etc. *A hero*.—EP. *Divine, Divinus. Celebrated, inclytus, clārus, p̄eclarus, cēleber —bris. Brave, fortis, impāvidus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, priscus, antiquus. Magnanimous, magnānimus. Trojan, Greek, Roman, etc. Dardānius, Achivus. Rōmanus, "Italus, etc.*  
**hērus**. *A master of a house, or of servants*. See hera.  
**Hespérus**. *The Evening star*.—EP. *Silvery, argenteus. Pale, pallidus. Late, sērus. Wished for, optatus, expectatus. Cool, frigidus. See vesper.*  
**hiātus, ūs**. *An opening*.—EP. *Vast, vastus, ingens, immānia. Open, pātens. Black, dark, āter —tri, obscurus. Dire, dirus, horribilia.*

**hibiscum.** *Marshmallow.*—EP. *Green*, viride. *Moist*, údum, mäldidum. *Louly*, hümile.

**hinnitūs, ūs.** *Neighing.*—EP. *Loud*, shrill, clarus, äcūtus. *Usual*, sōlītus. *Known*, familiar, nōtus.

**hinñuleus.** *A fawn.*—EP. *Playful*, prötervus, lascivus. *Young*, tender, tēner-ěri. *Timid, induced to flee*, timidus, fugax. See curvus.

**hirus.** *A goat.*—EP. *Horned*, corniger -ěri. *With horny feet*, cornipes -ědis. *Strong-smelling*, ölena. *Foul, fedus.* Bearded, barbatus. *Shaggy, villous.*

**hírudo, inis, fem.** *A leech.*—EP. *Greedy*, ávida, vórax. *Bloody*, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. *Found in marshes*, páludosa, pálustria.

**hirundo, inis, fem.** *A swallow.*—EP. *Migratory, foreign*, périgrina. *Twittering, tuneful*, arguta, vócalis, gárrula. *Swift, rápida*, præpes -ětis, vélox. *Daulian, Daulias.* *Herald of spring*, vénis prænuntia. See Progne in the Gradus.

**Hispania.** *Spain.*—EP. *Most distant (the ancients looked upon Spain as the extreme end of the world on the western side)*, ultima extrema. *Brave, fortis, impávida, ánimosa.* Generous, générōsa. *Unconquered, invicta, indomita.* Producing gold, aurifera. *Rich, dives* -ětis, ópulentia.

**Historia.** *History.*—EP. *Faithful, fidélis, fida.* *Mindful, mémor* -ěris. *Learned, docta.*

**histrio, önis, masc.** *An actor.*—EP. Skilful, doctus, péritus, callidus.

**homo, inis.** *A man, a human being.*—EP. Shortlived, brévis, cäducus, frágilis. Mortal, mortalis. See vir, femina.

**honor, öris, masc.** *Honour.*—EP. Eternal, undying, aeternus, immortalis, pérennius. Illustrious, clarus, insignis. Deserved, méritus, dignus. Surviving the person, aúperstes -ětis.

**hora.** *An hour.*—EP. Brief, brévia. Soon passing, vólatlis, mobilia. Irreversible, irréocabilis.

**hordeum.** *Barley.*—EP. Rough, bearded, hirsutum, barbatum. Yellow (when ripe), flavum, aureum.

**horreum.** *A barn.*—EP. Full, plenū, önustum. Safe, tütum.

**horror, öris, masc.** Fear, trembling.—EP. Making one feel cold, frigidus, gélidus. See timor.

**hortamen, inis, neut., hortatus, ūs.** *Exhortation.*—EP. Brave, spirited, fortis, ánimösus. Long, longua. Prudent, prudens. Wicked, impium, scélératum, iniquum.

**hortater, öris, masc.** *An exhorter.* See above.

**hortus, A garden.**—EP. Flowery, floridus, flóreus, florena. Variegated, full of various coloured flowers, vária, pictus. Fertile, fertilius, fécundus, férax, pinguis. Cultivated, cultus. Well-watered, irriguua. Well-fenced, septus.

**hospiüs, itis, masc. fem., also in fem. hospita.** 1. *A host or hostess.*—2. *A guest.*

1. Kind, courteous, friendly, bénignus, fácilis, mitis, ámicus. Generous, générōsa. Rich, dives -ětis, lóculipes -ětis, ópulentus. Joined by hereditary ties, páttria, ávitua. 1, 2. Pleasant, amabilis, aménus. Joyful, lætus. 2. Acceptable, acceptus, gratus. Strange, foreign, périgrinus, externus. Safe, tütus, incolumia. Wandering, vágua. Suppliant, supplex -ětis.

**hospiútum.** *Hospitality.* See above.

**hostia.** *A victim.* See victima.

**hostis.** *An enemy.*—EP. Fierce, férus, savus, crùdela, immittis. Foreign, or fierce, barbárus. Foreign, externus. Distant, longinquus, rémota. Unknown, ignotus. Terrible, terribilis, mētuendus, tímendus. Brave, fearless, fortis, ánimösus, impávidus, interritis, imperterritus. Invincible, invictus, indomitus. Opposing, adversus. Angry, hostile, irátus, infensus.

**hümérus.** *A shoulder.*—EP. Broad, látus. Strong, róbustus, válidus, nervösus, törösus.

**húmor, öris, masc.** *Moisture.*—EP. Wet, irriguus. Dropping, stillans. Genial (of rain, etc.), almus.

**hümus, fem.** *The ground.* See terra.

**hyácinthus.** *A hyacinth.*—EP. Purple, purpüreus, ferrugineus. Eloquent, facundus. Mourning, lugubris. See the Gradus.

**hýdrops,** öpis, masc. *Dropsy.*—EP. Thirsty, síticílosus, sítiena. Terrible, dirus. Incurable, immédiabilis.

**hyems, ömis, fem.** 1. *Winter.*—2. *A storm.*—EP. Cold, icy, frigida, gélida.

gläcialis. *Coming from the North*, Arctōa, Bōrealis, Hýperbōrea. *Cuusing torpor*, pīgra, īners, segnis. *Unfruitful*, infēcunda, stēriliſ, infēlix. *Hated*, ödiosa, invīsa. *Severe*, ācris, aspēra, rīgida, horrīda, imprōba, tristis. *Rainy*, ăquosa, plūvia, plūvialis, nūbilla. *Unsightly*, informis, squālida.—2. See pro-cellā.

**hystrīx**, Icis, fem. *A porcupine*.—EP. *Prickly*, spīnōsa.

## I. J.

**Jactātus**, ūs. *A tossing about, a flapping (of wings)*.—EP. *Noisy*, rēsōnus, clāmōsus. *Frequent*, crēber, bri. *Rapid*, rāpidus.

**jactūra**. *Loss*.—EP. *Sad*, tristis, misērabilis. *Unexpected*, ūnexspectata, īnōpina, nēcōpina. *Extreme*, extrēma, ultima.

**jactus**, ūs. *A throwing (esp. of darts, etc.)*.—EP. *Hostile*, hostīlis, hostīcus. *Cruel*, sēvus, fērus, crūdēlis. *Deadly*, fātālis, lētifer -ēri. *Causing wounds*, vulnīficus. *Distant*, longinquus, rēmōtus.

**jācūlātor**, öris, masc. *jācūlātrix*—Icis, fem. *A thrower (esp. of darts)*, skilful, doctus, pēritus. *Bold*, audax, fortis. *Safe*, tūtus, incōlūmis, illāsus. *Hostile*, hostīlis, hostīcus, īnīmicus. *Unerring*, certus. *Cruel*, sēvus, fērus, crūdēlis. *Distant*, longinquus, rēmōtus.

**jācūlum**. *A dart, a javelin*.—EP. *With ashen shaft*, fraxīneum. *Sharp*, ăcutum. *Missile*, missīle, vōlatile. *Piercing*, pēnētrabīle. *Cruel*, sēvum, fērum. *Hurled*, missum. *Quivering*, trēmūlum, trēmēbundum. *Iron*, ferreum.

**jānītor**, öris, masc. *A doorkeeper*.—EP. *Severe*, dūrus, rīgīdus, sēvērus. *Hated*, invīsus. *Faithful*, fidēlis, fidus. *Watchful*, vīgil -īlis.

**jānua**. *A gate, a door*. See porta.

**Ibis**, Idis, fem. *A stork*.—EP. *Ægyptian*, *Ægyptia*, Nilīaca. *Gentle*, mītis. *Affectionate*, pīa. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrāta, sancta.

**iectus**, ūs. *A blow*.—EP. *Cruel*, sēvus, fērus. *Bloody*, cruentus. *Frequent*, crēber -bri. *Penetrating*, pēnētrabīlis. *Iron (i. e. from an iron weapon)*, ferreus. *Fatal*, fātālis, lētifer -eri.

**jējūnium**. *A fast*.—EP. *Long*, longum. *Painful*, triste. *Unwilling*, invītum.

**ignāvīa**. *Idleness*.—EP. *Unproductive*, stēriliſ, īnūtilia. *Lazy*, segnis, pīgra, īners. *Slow*, tarda. *Shameful*, turpis. *Ancient*, prisca.

**ignis**, is, masc. *Fire*.—EP. *Devouring*, ēdax, rāpax. *Sacred to Vulcan*, Vulcānius. *Rapid*, rāpidus. *Kindled*, accensus. *Raging*, fūrens, fūriōsus. *Glowing*, rūtīla. *Uneextinguished*, īnēstinctus. *Invincible*, invictus.

**ignōmīnia**. *Disgrace*.—EP. *Shameful*, turpis, fēda. *Undeserved*, immērta, indigna. *Deserved*, mērita, dēbita, digna. *Bringing reproach*, prōbrōsa. *Lasting*, perpētua, āterna, pērennis. *Surviving its cause or object*, sūperstes, ītis.

**ignōrantia**. *Ignorance*.—EP. *Shameful*, turpis, fēda. *Lazy*, īners, pīgra, segnis. *Incurable*, insānābilis. *Excusable*, excūsabilis. *Stupid*, stulta.

**ilex**—Icis, fem. *A holmoak*.—EP. *Green*, vīrīdis, vīrīdans, vīrena. *Dark*, ātra, nīgra. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ōpāca. *Longlived*, vivax. *With shining leaves*, cōrusca. *Lofty*, ardua, alta, prōcēra, aēria. *With many branches*, rāmōsa. *Leafy*, frondōsa, frondea.

**illōcēbrō**, arum, plur. fem. *Blandishments, allurements*.—EP. *Caressing*, blāndā. *Deceitful*, fallāces, falsæ, dōlōsæ. *Pleasant*, dulces, āmēnæ, jūcundæ. *Customary*, sōlītæ. *Victorious*, vītrīca.

**illūvīes**, īi, fem. *Dirt*.—EP. *Foul*, fēda, turpis, tētra. *Unsightly*, déformis, informis. *Squalid*, squālida, sordida. *Of long standing*, longa, diūturna.

**imāgo**, Iinis, fem. *An image*.—EP. *Faithful*, fīda, fidēlia. *Known*, nōta. *False*, deceitful, falsa, ficta, fallax. *Dear*, cāra, dilecta.

**imber -bris**, masc. *Rain*.—EP. *Poured down*, effūsus, dēmisseus. *Wintry*, hȳbernus, hȳmālis. *Dark*, cārēleus. *Violent*, stormy, turbīdus, viōlēntus. *Fertilising*, fēcundus, fertīlis, almus. *Vernal*, vernus.

**imbrex, Icis, masc.** *A tile, a coping.*—EP. *Narrow, ang stus. Slippery, lubricus.*

**imitamen, īnis, neut.** *An imitation.*—EP. *Crafty, callidum. False, fictum, fallax.*

**imitātor, ūris, masc., īmītātrix, Icis, fem.** *An imitator.*—EP. *Wise, clever, sāpiens, callidus. Skilful, doctus, péritus. Deceitful, fallax, falsus.*

**impensa. Cost.**—EP. *Large, magna, ingens. Small, parva, exīgua, brēvis. Too large, nīmīa. Prodīgal, prōdigia.*

**impérātor, ūris, masc.** *A general.* See *dux.*

**impérīum. Command, dominion.**—EP. *Extensive, lātum. Ancient, vētus -ēris, antiquum, priscum. Just, æquum, justum. Unjust, īiquum. Severe, dūrum, sēvērum. Proud, arrogāt, sūperbum, arrōgans. Powerful, pōtentia. Venerable, vērendum, vēnērabile.*

**impētus, ūs.** 1. *Impetuosity.*—2. *An attack.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sudden, sūbitus. Hot, eager, fervens, fervidus, violēntus, acer -cria.*—2. *Hostile, hostilius, hostilis, adversa. Fierce, fērus, sevus, crūdēlis. Bloody, cruentus, sanguineus. Rapid, rāpidus.*

**impīetas. Impiety.**—EP. *Sad, tristis. Odious, ūdiōsa, invisa. Wicked, scēlērāta. Rash, tēmēraria, præcēps -ip̄tis. Bold, audax. Fearless, impāvida.*

**imprūdentia. Imprudence.**—EP. *Rash, præcēps -ip̄tis, tēmēraria, incauta. Blind, cæca. Sad, tristis, mīséra.*

**Inauris, is, fem.** *An earring.*—EP. *Jewelled, gemmea, gemmans. Hanging, pendula, dēpendens, dēmissa. Light, lēvia.*

**incendium. A conflagration.**—EP. *Destructive, noxiūm, perničiōsum, exitiale, exītiōsum, fātale. Rapid, rāpidum, vēlox. Glowing, burning, ardēns, torridum, rūtīlum. Miserable, mīserētum, mīsērābile, triste. Cruel, terrible, sevērum, horridum. Devouring, ēdax, rāpax, īvidum.*

**inceptum, ūs.** *An attempt.* See *ceptum.*

**inceſsus, ūs.**—EP. *Lofty, proud, altus, sūperbus. Delicate, mollis. Rapid, rāpidus. Slow, lētus.*

**inclemētia. Inclemency, cruelty.**—EP. *Harsh, aspēra, dūra, sēva. Terrible, dira. Unwonted, insolita. Wicked, imprōba, īiqua.*

**incōla, ūs, masc. fem.**—EP. *Original, primus. Ancient, priscus, vētus -ēris, antiquus. New, nōvus. Brave, fortis. Invincible, invictus, indōmitus.*

**inconstāntia. Inconstancy.**—EP. *Fickle, lēvis, mōbilis, vāria. Wanton, lascīva, prōterva. Like the wind, ventōsa.*

**incrēmentum. Increase.**—EP. *Great, magnum. Sudden, sūbitum. Unusual, insōlitum, īnassuetum.*

**incubābīla, ūrum, plur. neut.** *A cradle.* See *cunabula.*

**incūrīa. Carelessness.**—EP. *Silly, stulta, īnepta. Rash, tēmēraria, præcēps -ip̄tis.*

**incus, ūdis, fem.** *An anvil.*—EP. *Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Hard, dūra. Placed below the weapon, suppōsita.*

**index, Icis, masc. fem.** *An informer.*—EP. *Trusty, certus, fidua, fidēlis, vērax. Treacherous, infidus, perfidus. Known, nōtus.*

**indictiūm. A proof.**—EP. *Certain, certum. Doubtful, dūbiūm, incertum. Old, vētus -ēris, antiquus. Open, notorious, mānifestum.*

**indigēna, ūs, masc. fem.** *A native.*—EP. *Original, primus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscus, antiquus.*

**indignātīo. Indignation.**—EP. *Unrestrained, libēra. Deserved, mērita, dēbīta, digna, justa.*

**indōles, is, fem.** *Disposition.*—EP. *Happy, fēlix. Good, bōna. Friendly, kind, bēnigna, īmīca. Natural, innata, innīta. Noble, nobīlis, gēnērōsa. Base, turpis.*

**indulgentia. Indulgence.**—EP. *Improper, prāva. Foolish, stulta, dēmens. Pernicious, noxiā, nōcens, perničiōsa, damnōsa. Judicious, dextēra. Deserved, mērita. Usual, solīta.*

**industria. Industry.**—EP. *Persēvering, pertīnax. Long-continued, longa, diūturna. Strenuous, strēnua, impīgra. Virtuous, pīa, prōba. Marvelous, admirable, mira, mirabīlis. Unworeied, indēfessa.*

**inertia. Sloth.** See *ignavia.*

**infāmia. Infamy.** See *ignominia.*

*infans*, tis, masc. fem. *An infant*.—EP. *Little*, parvus, parvūlus. *Helpless*, īnopis. *Trembling*, trēmūlus. *Complaining*, quērūlus. *Tender*, tēnēra, mollis. *-ēri*.

*infantia*. *Infancy*.—EP. *Helpless*, īnopis. *Tender*, tēnēra, mollis. *Complaining*, quērūla. *Weeping*, lācrȳmōsa.

*infirme*, arum, plur. fem. *Sacrifices to the dead*.—EP. *Last*, extrēmæ, ultimæ, sūprēmæ. *Sad*, tristea. *Pious*, pie.

*infila*. *A fillet*. See *vitta*.

*ingēniūm*. 1. *Disposition*.—2. *Genius*.—EP. 1. See *indoles*.—2. *Divine*, dīvinum. *Eloquent*, dīserunt, facundum. *Grand*, grande, sublīme, altum. *Tender*, molle, tēnērum.

*inglītīs*, ī. *The gullet*.—EP. *Greedy*, īvīda, vōrax, īdax.

*ingressus*, ūs. *Entrance*.—EP. *First*, primus. *New*, nōvus.

*īnīmīcītīa*. *Enmity*.—EP. *Fierce*, cruel, trux trūcia, sēva, fēra, immītis. *Implacable*, īnēxrbilis, implacabilis, illācrȳmabiliā. *Long*, lastīng, longa, diūturna. *Surviving its object or cause*, sūperstes -ītis. *Eternal*, īsterna, pērennis. *Hereditary*, pātria, īvīta. *Ancient*, vētus -ēris, prisca, antiqua.

*īltīum*. *A beginning*. See *principium*.

*injūria*. *Injury, injustice*.—EP. *Foul*, ūcta, turpis. *Cruel*, fēra, sēva. *Destuctive*, exītiōsa, exītiālia, fatalia. *Of long standing*, longa. *Ancient*, vētus, prisca, antiqua. *Indelible*, indelebilis. *Irremediable*, immēdicabilis. *Undeserved*, īmērīta, indigna.

*innōcentia*. *Innocence*.—EP. *Pure*, chaste, pūra, candīda, casta. *Inviolate*, ītēmērāta. *Pious*, pīa. *Simple*, simplex -īcīa.

*insānia*. *Madness*.—EP. *Moody*, īgēra, tristis. *Furious*, fūriōsa, rābida. *Rash*, preecīs -īpītis, tēmērāria. *Lasting*, longa.

*inscītia*. *Ignorance*. See *ignorantia*.

*insidīa*, īrum, plur. fem. *Snares, ambush*.—EP. *Cunning*, callīdæ, versūte. *Treacherous*, dōlōse, infidæ, perfidæ, fallāces. *Dangerous*, pērficīlōsa. *Injurious*, nōcēntes, damnōsa. *Hostile*, hostiles, hostīcæ, adversæ. *Secret*, tācīte, cēcæ, lātentē.

*insolētīa*. *Insolence*.—EP. *Haughty*, sūperba. *Undeconomics*, indēcōra. *Undeserved*, īmērīta.

*insomnīum*. *A dream*. See *somnium*.

*instītīa*. *The border round the lower part of a robe*.—EP. *Lowest*, infīma, īma. *Extreme*, ultimæ, extrēma.

*instrumentum*. *An instrument, tool*.—EP. *Useful*, ūtīle, aptum, commōdūm. *Ready*, pārātūm.

*insūla*. *An island*.—EP. *In the sea*, īquōrea. *In the river*, flūviālis. *Flowed round*, circumflua. *Green*, vīridis. *White* (*of an island celebrated for white marble, as Paros, or white cliffs, as England*), nīvea, candīda. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrāta. *Rocky*, scōpūlōsa, saxōsa. *Distant*, longinqua, rēmōta.

*interdictum*. *An interdict*.—EP. *Severe*, sēvērum, rigidūm. *New*, nōvum, īnēdītūm. *Issued by a king*, rēgīum.

*intēritūs*, ūs. *Death*. See *mors*.

*interpres*, ītis, masc. fem. *A messenger, an interpreter*.—EP. *Faithful*, fidūs, fidēlia. *Sent*, missus. *Sacred*, sacer -ōri. *Wise*, sāpiēna. *Full of foresight*, prōvidūs prēciūs.

*intervallum*. *A space between*. See *spatium*.

*introītūs*, ūs. *An entrance*.—EP. *Wide*, lātus, amplius, spātiōsus. *Narrow*, angustus, arctus. *Open*, pātēns. *Easy*, fācīlis.

*intūbūm*. *Endive*.—EP. *Bitter*, īmārūm.

*inventor*, īris, masc., inventrix, īcis, fem. *A discoverer*.—EP. *Original*, primus. *Ancient*, prisca, vētus -ēris. *Sagacious*, sīgax, sāpiēna, callīdūs, īngēnīōs. *Fortunate*, fēlix. *Useful*, ūtīlis. *Celebrated*, clārus, insignia. *New*, nōvus.

*inventum*. *An invention*. See above.

*invīdia*. *Envī*.—EP. *Malignant*, mīla, mālīna, īnīqua. *Disparaging*, biting, mordax, īdax. *Bitter*, īcerba, aspēra. *Crooked*, obliqua. *Unjust*, injūsta. *Pale*, pallīda. *Base*, turpis.

*jōcus*, plur. jōci and jōca. *A jest, joking*.—EP. *Merry*, cheorful, festīvus, lāetus. *Light*, lēvis. *Pleasant*, dulcis, īmācēna, īmābilis.

*Ira. Anger.*—EP. *Violent*, grávis, višlenta, vehémens. *Short-lived*, brévia. *Just*, deserved, iusta, mérita, débita. *Undeserved*, immérita. *Cruel*, sáva, féra, trux trícis, immítia. *Inexorable*, inexorábilis, illacrýmabilis, implacabilis. *Mindful*, mémor —óris. *Rash*, preceps —íptis, témerària. *Unrestrained*, effréna, impótena. *Vain*, vâna, inânia. *Kindled*, accensa.

*Iris, Idis*, fem. *The rainbow.*—EP. *Dewy*, roscida. *Of various colours*, vâris, picta, colorâta. *High*, alta, sublimis, ardua. *Heavenly*, celestis, aethéria. *Sacred*, sâcra. *Bringing rain*, imbrífera, áquosa, pluvia, pluvialia. *Promised*, prômissa. *Wished for*, optâta. *Friendly*, ámica.

*irrisor, óris*, masc. *A laugher.* See risor.

*irritâmentum, inis, neut.* *irritâmentum*. *Anything which excites.*—EP. *Powerful*, pótens, efficax. *Genile*, blandum, mite. *Pleasant*, dulce, ámœnum, ámabile, jucundum.

*isthmus, i.* *An isthmus.*—EP. *Narrow*, angustus, arctus. *With sea on both sides*, bimâris.

*Iter, Inéris, neut.* *A journey or a road.*—EP. *Long*, or short, longum, bréve. *Easy or difficult*, fâcile, diffíclle. *Out of the way*, through out-of-the-way, or pathless, places, ávium, dêvium. *Safe*, titum. See via.

*júba. A mane.*—EP. *Flowing*, dëmissa. *Long*, longa. *Thick*, densa. *Waving*, undans, fluítans.

*júbar, áris, neut.* *A sunbeam.*—EP. *Bright*, glowing, splendidum, rütlum, cõruscum, clârum. *Shining in the morning*, mâtutinum. *Rosy*, röseum. See Sol.

*júdex, Icís, masc.* *A judge.*—EP. *Just*, justus, aequus. *Shrewd*, argútus, subtilis. *Rigid*, rigidus, sérverus. *Venerable*, vénérabilis, vêrendus. *Grey-headed*, canus. *Learned*, doctus. *Incorruptible*, incorruptus.

*júdicium. Judgment (in any sense).*—EP. *Wise*, sapiens, prudens. *Honest*, aequum, justum. *Fixed*, stâbile, immobile, certum. *Slow*, tardum. *Favourable*, sécundum. *Unfavourable*, adversum, unfavourable, or unjust, iniquum.

*júgöra, um.* *Acres.* See ager.

*júgum. 1. A yoke.—2. The ridge of a mountain.*—EP. 1. *Slavish*, servile, servum. *Proud*, súperbum. *Cruel*, sávum, immite, crudelis, aspérum. *Unaccustomed*, insólitum, inassuetum. *Unhappy*, infelix, misérum, triste. *Undeserved*, immératum, indignum. *Shameful*, turpe, foedum. See servitium.—2. See mons.

*júmentum. A beast of burden.*—EP. *Patient*, pâtiens. *Strong*, forte, vâllidum, Hardy, dûrum. *Hard-working*, öpérösum. *Wretched*, misérum, misérabile.

*junctura. A joint.*—EP. *Cunningly made*, callida. *Firm*, firma, stâbiliſ.

*Tenacious*, ténax.

*juncus. A bulrush.*—EP. *Round and smooth*, tères —éris. *Long*, longus. *Light*, lèvia. *Growing in mud*, limosua. *Growing in marshy places*, pâlidoësum, lúda. *jurgium. Strike.*—EP. *Noisy*, clamðsum, raucum. *Frequent*, crêbrum. *Litigious*, litigiosum. *Serious*, great, magnum, grâve. *Long*, lasting, longum, diuturnum. *Leading to abuse*, prôrörsum.

*jus, júris, neut.* *Law*, right.—EP. *Eternal*, aeternum, perpétuum. *Sacred*, sacerum, sanctum. *Fair*, honest, aequum. *Inviolable*, inviolâbile, inviolatulum. *Ancient*, priscum, vetus —éris, antiquum. *Ratified*, established, râtum. *Stable*, unalterable, stâbile, immobile.

*jussum, jussus, ús.* *A command.*—EP. *Fair*, reasonable, aequus, justus. *Proud*, imperious, súperbus. *Royal*, régius. *Cruel*, fera, immitis, crudelis. *Unjust*, injustus, iniquus, impróbus.

*justitia. Justice.*—EP. *Golden*, aurea. *Divine*, dívina, celestis. *Fair*, clâd in white, candida, alba. *Eternal*, aeterna. *Sacred*, sâcra, sâcrâta, sancta.

*júvence, júvencus. A heifer, a steer.*—EP. *Wanton*, playful, prótervus, lascívus. *Apt to butt*, pétulans. *With horny feet*, cornipes —édis. *Horned*, corniger —éri. *Unbroken*, indömitus.

*júvénis. A youth.*—EP. *Brave*, fearless, fortis, impavidus. *Strong*, vâllidus. *Beardless*, imberbis, intonsus. *Cheerful*, hilâris, lètua. *Eager*, vehement, fervidus, ácer —éris, vehémens. *Docile*, döcilia, fâciliis, tractâbilis.

*júventa. Youth.*—EP. *Early*, prima, primæva, vîridis. *Beardless*, imberbis, intonsa, lèvia. *Tender*, ténéra, mollia. *Easily influenced*, móbilis, fâcilia.

*Docile*, dōcīlis. *Vigorous*, vālīda, fortia. *Hot*, impātiens, fervida, cālida, im-pātiens. *Obstinate*, indōcīlis. *Wanton*, playful, lasciva, prōterva. *jūventus*, ūtis, fem. *A body of youth*. See *juvenia*.

## L.

**Läbellum, läbrum.** *A lip*.—EP. *Extreme, the tip of, etc., summum, extrēmum. Rosy, rōseum.*

**läbes, is, fem.** *A stain, a disgrace*.—EP. *Sad, tristis, mīsēra, flēbilis. Base, foul, seada, turpis. Lasting, everlasting, perpētua, pērennia. Indelible, indēle-bilis.*

**läbor, öris, masc.** *Labour*.—EP. *Hard, dūrus, diffīcīlis, imprōbus. Long, longus. Hateful, invīsus, ödiōsus, ingrātus. Already begun, inceptus. Useful, útilis. Vain, fruitless, vānus, īnānis, īnūtilis. Strenuous, strēnuus, impiger-gra. Unwearied, indēfessua. Of the farmer, etc., ägrestia.*

**läbyrinthus.** *A labyrinth*.—EP. *Inextricable, inextricabilis. Like the work of Dædalus, Dædālēus. Difficult, diffīcīlia. Doubtful (i. e. where one is doubtful how to get out), dūbius, incertus. Long, longus. Winding, sīnuōsus. Dark, full of hidden ways, cœcus, obscūra. Manifold, multīplex -īcis.*

**lac, tis, neut.** *Milk*.—EP. *White, nīveum, candīdum. Pure, pūrum. Warm, cīldum, fervīdum. Foaming, spūmans, spūmeum.*

**Lacēdemon, önis, fem.** *Lacedemon*.—EP. *Brave, fortis. Patient, pātiens. Reigned over by the descendants of Hercules, Herculea. Unwalled, immūnita. Fearless, impāvīda. Unconquered, invicta, indōmīta.*

**läcerna.** *A cloak*.—EP. *Thick, densa. Shaggy, villōsa. Short, brēvis. Embroidered, picta.*

**läcerta.** *A lizard*.—EP. *Green, vīrīdis. Silent, tācīta. Dwelling in marshes, pālūdōsa, pālūstria, ūda.*

**läcertus.** *An arm*. See *brachium*.

**läcrýma.** *A tear*.—EP. *Numerous, multa, plūrima, crēbra. Wet, ūda, mādīda. Sad, tristis, mīsēra, infēlix. Falling, cādūca. Poured forth, fūsa, effūsa. Just rising to the eye, öbōrta. Checked, suspensa. Dewy, roscīda. Just, due, justa, mērita, débita.*

**läctina.** *A ditch*.—EP. *Hollow, cāva. Deep, alta, prōfunda. Wet, ūda.*

**läcfīnar, äris, neut.** *A ceiling*. See *laquear*.

**läcus, ūs.** *A lake*.—EP. *Large, magnus. Wavy, full of waves, unaōsus. Beautiful, pulcher, ämcenus, ämāblis. Blue, cerūleus. Among mountains, montānus. Tranquil, plācīdus, tranquillus, sérēnus.*

**lætitia.** *Joy*. See *gaudium*.

**lägēna.** *A flagon*.—EP. *Full, plēna. Of glass, vītrea.*

**läma.** *A slough*.—EP. *Foul, seada, turpis, obscēna. Deep, alta, prōfunda. Muddy, limōsa. Wet, ūda.*

**lämentum.** *Lamentation*.—EP. *Loud, clārum. Frequent, crēbrum. Female, femīneum, mūliēbre. Sad, triste, māestum, mīsērum, mīsērābile, lugūbre. Long, incessant, perpētuum, assīdūm, longum.*

**lämia.** *A sorceress, perhaps a vampire*.—EP. *Dire, dīra, terrībilis. Wicked, impīa, imprōba. Deadly, fātālis, exītiōsa.*

**lämīna, sync. lamīna.** *A plate of metal*.—EP. *Thin, tēnūis. Valuable, prētiōsa, cara. Golden, yellow, aurea, flāva. Silvery white, argentea, candīda.*

**lampās, ädis, fem.** *A lamp, a torch*.—EP. *Fiery, ignea, flammea, flammīéra, flammans, ardens. Lighted, accensa. Ruddy, shīning, rūtila, clāra, cōrusca. Full of oil, etc., uncta. See teda.*

**läna.** *Wool*.—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēnēra. Thin, tēnūis. Light, lēvis. Dyed, fūcāta. Dyed purple, purpūrea, Tȳria. White, candīda. Easily spun, tractā-bilis, fācīlis.*

**lancea.** *A lance*. See *hasta*.

**languor, öris, masc.** *Languor*.—EP. *Weak, dēbīlis, imbellis. Indolent, segnis,*

īnēs, ignāvus. *Arising from or like sickness, aeger -gri. Customary, sōltua. Making useless, infūlia.*

lānista, ū, masc. *A master of gladiators.—EP. Fierce, fērus, trux trūcīs. Hardy, dūrus. Skilful, p̄ficiua, callidua.*

lāniua. *A butcher.—EP. Cruel, crudelis, immītis, saevus. Blood-stained, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.*

lānūgo, lānis, fem. *Down, esp. the downy hair upon a young man's face.—EP. First appearing, new, prima, nōva. Soft, tender, mollis, tēnēra. Doubtful (i. e. uncertain whether it might be called beard), dūbia, incerta.*

lānx, cīs, fem. 1. *A dish.—2. Scales.—EP. 1. Luxurious, rich, lauta, luxuriōsa, ūpīma, dīves -ītia. Golden, sil'ver, aurea, argentea. Chased, embossed, cēlata. Full, plēna.—2. See libra.*

lāpis, -lādis, lāpillus. *A stone.—EP. Hard, dūrus. Valuable, prēiōsua. Of different colours, pictus, vārius. Shining, splendidus, cōruscus. Transparent, pellucidus, pellucens, vītreus.*

lappa. *A burr.—EP. Tenacious, tēnax. Prickly, spīnōsa. Odious, invisa, ēdīosa. Useless, infūlia, stérilis.*

lapsus, ūs. 1. *A fall.—2. A gliding motion.—EP. 1. Sudden, subītus. Hurtful, nōcens, noxious, damnōsus. Wounding, vulnificus. Great, ingēns, magnus.—2. Gentle, lēnis. Silent, tacitus. Slow, tardus.*

lāquear, lāria, neut. *A ceiling.—EP. Lofty, altum. Painted, pictum. Inlaid with gold, silver, etc., aureum, argenteum.*

lāqueus. *A noose.—EP. Tight, arcta. Deceitful, fallax. Holding tight, tēnax. Deadly, fatalis, fatifer -ēri.*

Lar, usu. plur. Lāres, masc. *The Household Gods, home.—EP. Dear, cārūa. Hereditary, pātrīus, pāternus, lāvitus. Well-known, customary, nōtus, sōltua. Ancient, vētūs -ēris, priscus, antiquus. Wished for (by an absent man), optātus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmīs. Watchful to protect, vigil -īlis. Humble, simple, hūmīlis, simplex -īcis.*

lardum. Bacon.—EP. Fat, pingue.

larva. 1. *A ghost.—2. A mask.—EP. 1. Seen by night, nocturna. 1, 2. Terrible, dira, terribilis, horrībilia, horrida, horrenda.—2. Feigned, facta, falsa. Deceitful, dōlēsa, fallax. Painted, picta.*

lārix, lācis, fem. *A larch. See pinus.*

lascivia. *Wantonness.—EP. Immodest, impūdīca. Shameful, turpis, foeda, indēcōra. Lascivious, prōterva.*

lātēbra, usu. in plur. *A hiding-place.—EP. Dark, unseen, secret, obscura, cæca, abdīta, sēcreta. Safe, tūta, incōlūmīs. Unknown, ignōta. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta. Hollow (as in a cave, etc.), cāva.*

lāter -ēris, masc. *A brick.—EP. Baked, coctilis, coctus.*

lātex, lācis, masc. *Running water.—EP. Perpetual, perpētuus, pērennīs. Continually running, jūgia. Pure, pūrus. See aqua.*

lātrātor, lāris, masc. *A barker.—EP. Watchful, vigil -īlis, pērvigil. By night, nocturnus. Fierce, fērus, saevus. Hoarse, raucus.*

lātrātūs, ūs. *Barking. See above.*

lātro, lāris, masc. *A thief. See fur.*

lātus, ēris, neut. *A side.—EP. Right, dextērum, sync. dextrum. Left, sī-nistrum, levum. Both, ultrumque.*

laudātor, lāris, masc., laudātrix -īcis, fem. *A praiser. See laus.*

laus, laurus, ūs, fem. *A bay-tree.—EP. Sacred to Apollo, Apollīnea, Apollīnaris, Phœbēa, Phœbea, Actīca, Dēlia, Delphīca. Triumphal, emblem of victory, triumphalia, victrix -īcis. Learned (forming a crown for poets and learned men), docta; so, Castalian, Parnassian, etc., Castīlia, Parnassia, Par-nassis -īdis. Sacred, sācra, sācrata. Green, vīrīda, vīridans, vīrens. Brittle, frāglis.*

laus, dīs, fem. *Praise.—EP. Immortal, eterna, immortalia, pērennīs. Surviving its object, sūperstes -ītia. Deserved, mērita, dēbita, digna. Eminent, insignis, ègrégia.*

lea, lessona, *A lioness. See leo.*

lēbes, -ētis, masc. *A cauldron.—EP. Brazen, ahēnus, ahēneus. Chased, calatīus.*

lectīca. *A litter.—EP. Soft, mollis. Luxurious, lectīca. Carried, gesta.*

lector -ōris, masc. *A reader.*—EP. *Diligent*, sēdūlus. *Candid*, candidus. *Learned*, doctua. *Patient*, patiens.

lectūlus, lectus. *A bed.*—EP. *Strewed, made, stratus.* Soft, mollis. *Downy*, cīcēnus, plūmeus, plūmōsus. *Customary, known*, nōtus, sōlitus. *Of marriage, jūgālis, nuptialis.*

lēgātus. *An ambassador.*—EP. *Sent, missus.* *Eloquent, dīsertus, fācundus.* *Faithful, fidus, fideliā.* *Wise, sāpiens.* *Venerable, vēnērābilis, vērendus.*

lēgio, ônis, fem. *A legion.*—EP. *Long, longa.* *Armed, armed with brass, armīfēra, aēra.* *Armed with spear or shield, or crested helmet, etc., hastāta, clīpeāta, crīstāta, etc.* *Invincible, invicta, indōmita.* *Brave, fearless, fortis, impāvida.* *Victorious, victrix -īcis.* *Martial, Martia, Māvortia.* *Glistening, splendīda, fulgens.*

lembus. *A boat.* See navis.

lēnilmen, Inis, neut. *A alleviation.*—EP. *Sweet, dulce.* *Desired, desirable, optātum, optābile.*

leo, ônis, masc. *A lion.*—EP. *Tawny, fulvus.* *Fierce, fērus, sēvus, asper -ēri.* *Fierce-looking, torvus.* *African, Gætūlus, Libycus, Pœnus, Nūmida (m, masc.).* *Shaggy, hirsūtus.* *Devouring, āvidus, vōraz, rāpax.* *Horrid, horribilis, horribiliā, dirus.* *Swift, rāpidus, vēlox.*

lēpor, ôris, masc. *Wit.*—EP. *Pleasant, festivus, āmōnus.* *Merry, hīlkāria.* *Laughing, jocose, ridens, jōcōsus.* *Well-bred, urbānus, cultus.*

lēpus, ôris, masc. *A hare.*—EP. *Defenceless, weak, imbellis.* *Timid, tīmidus, pāvidus.* *Inclined to flee, fūgax.* *Swift, celer -ēris, vēlox, rāpidus.* *With quick ears, auritus.* *Crafty, callidus, vāfer -fri.*

lēthum. *Death.* See mors.

lēvāmen, Inis, neut. *Relief.* See lenimen.

lēvitā. 1. *Lightness.*—2. *Fickleness.*—EP. 1, 2. *Easily moved, mōbilis.*—2. *Changeable, ventōsa, vāria, mutābilis.*

lex, lēgis, fem. 1. *Law.*—2. *A condition.*—EP. 1, 2. *Fair, aequa, justa.* *Lasting, stābilis.* *Ratified, rāta.*—1. *Sacred, sācra.* *Ancient, prisca, vētus -ēris, antiqua.* *Severe, sēvēra, rīgida.* *Threatening, mīnax.*—2. *Agreed upon, pacta, certa.*

lībāmen, Inis, neut. *A libation.*—EP. *Pious, pium.* *Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum.* *Suppliant, supplex -īcis.* *Poured out, effūsum.* *First, primū.*

lībellus, līber -bri. *A book.*—EP. *Written, scriptus.* *Learned, doctua.* *Mindful, preserving facts, mēmor -ōris.* *Faithful, fidus, fideliā.*

lībertas. *Liberty.*—EP. *Golden, aurea.* *White, candīda.* *Beautiful, pulchra.* *Sacred, sācra, sācrāta.* *Unrestrained, effrēna.*

lībertinus, lībertina, lībertus, līberta. *A freed man, a freed woman.*—EP. *Exempt from bondage, immūnis.* *Happy, felix, lētus.*

lībido, inis, fem. *Whim, lust.*—EP. *Wanton, lascīva, prōterva.* *Self-willed, pētūlana.* *Unchaste, impūdica.* *Unrestrained, indōmita, effrēna.* *Shameful, turpis, foeda.*

lībra. *A scale.*—EP. *Fair, aequa, aequāta, justa.*

lībum. *A cake.*—EP. *Made of corn, wheaten, ūdōreum, trītīceum.* *Sweet, dulce.* *Honey, mellitum.* *Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum.*

lībya, m̄, or lībye, es. *Africa.*—EP. *Torrid, torrīda, ūvida, exusta.* *Red, rūbens.* *Desolate, déserta.* *Uncultivated, inculta.* *Barbarous, barbāra.* *Distant, longinqua, rēmota, ultima, extrēma.* *Inhospitable, īhospītāla.*

līcentia. *License.* See libertas.

līcīnum. *Thread.* See filum.

līgāmen, Inis, neut. *A ligature.*—EP. *Tight, arctum.* *Light, lēve.* *Tenacious, firm, tēnax, firmum.*

līignum. *Wood.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum.* *Easily cut, sectile.* *Foreign, pērēgrīnum, externum.* *Of ash, oak, etc., fraxineum, quernum, etc.*

līgo, ônis, masc. *A spade.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus.* *Heavy, gravis.* *Iron, ferreus, ferratus.* *Rustic, rusticus, īgrestis.*

līlium. *A lily.*—EP. *White, candīdum, candens, album, nīveum, argenteum.* *Open, hians.* *Sweet, suaveolens, ūdrātum.* *Variegated, pictum, vārium.* *Beautifūl, pulchrūm, dēcōrum.* 2. *Modest, pūdeum.* *Tall, altum, prōcerum.*

lima. *A file, polish.*—EP. *Finishing, ultima, extrēma, nōvisēma. Severe, sēvēra, rigida.*

limax, ācis, masc. *A mail.*—EP. *Slow, tardus.*

limbus. *A fringe.*—EP. *Forming the extremity, ultimus, extremus. At the bottom, imus. Embroidered, pictus. Set off with gold, aureus, aurātus. Purple, purpūreus, Týrius.*

limen, līnis, neut. *A threshold.*—EP. *Outermost, pīnum, extrēnum. Friendly, ānicum, bēnignum. See porta.*

limes, lītis, masc. *A boundary.*—EP. *Outermost, extrēmus, ultimus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, prīcus, antiquus. Known, nōtus. Extensive, latus. Sacred, sacer -cri. Marked out, signātus.*

limus. *Mud.*—EP. *Foul, fœdus, immundus, turpis, sordidus. Thick, densus. Deep, altus, prōfundus.*

linea. *A line, a string.*—EP. *Thin, tēnua. Long, longa.*

lingua. 1. *A tongue.*—2. *Language.*—EP. 1. *Talkative, lōquax, garrula. Eloquent, dīsera, facunda. Learned, docta. Fluent, fācilia.*—2. *Native, pātria. Foreign, externa, pērēgrīna.*

linter, trīs, masc. *A bark.* See navia.

linteum. 1. *A linen cloth (esp. in plur.).*—2. *Sails.*—EP. 1. *Thin, tēnue.*—2. *See vēlum.*

linum. *Flax.*—EP. *Dry, siccum, aridum. Strong-smelling, grāveolens.*

liquor, ūris, masc. *Any liquor.*—EP. *Flowing, fluidus. See aqua, vinum, etc.*

lis, lītis, fem. *Strike (esp. legal strike).*—EP. *Long, longa. Veracious, grāvis, mōlesta. Hateful, invisa, odiāta. Noisy, clāmōsa.*

littéra. *A letter.*—EP. *Written, scripta. Sent, missa. Conveying news, nuntia. Frequent, crēbra, multa, plurīma. Secret, arcāna, sēcrēta. Trustworthy, fida, fidēlis.*

littus, ūris, neut. ' EP. *Sandy, ūrensum. Of the sea, aequōreum, mārlīnum. Dry, siccum. Wet, ūdum, māldīdum. Rocky, saxōsum. Hoarse, resounding, raucum, rēsonans. Winding, curvum, sīnuōsum. Covered with foam, spūmeum, spūmōsum, spūmane. Distant, longinquo. Of one's native land, pātrium. Barren, stérile, infēcundum.*

littūra. *A smear, a blot.*—EP. *Foul, unsightly, fœda, dēformis.*

littus. 1. *A trumpet.*—2. *An augur's wand.*—EP. 1. See tuba.—2. *Sacred, sacer -cri, sanctus, sacerdatus. Prophetic, fātīdīca. Curved, curvus, rēcurvus, incurvus.*

livor, ūris, masc. *Envy.* See invidia.

lōculus. *A purse.* See crūmena.

lōcus, plur. loci and loca. *Known, used, nōtus, sōllitus. Distant, longinquo, rēmōtus. Near, prōpinquus.*

lōquela. *Speech, language.* See lingua.

lōrica. *A breastplate.*—EP. *Iron, brazen, ferrea, aerea, ahēna. Scaly, squāmea, squāmōsa. Solia, sōlida. Rusty, fida, fidēlis. Impenetrable, impēnētrabilis. Handy, well-fitting, hābilis, apta. Light, lēvia. Embossed, cōlata. Inlaid with gold, aurea.*

lōrum. *A rein.* See habena.

lōtus, i, fem. *The lotus-tree.*—EP. *Milky, lactea. Soft, mollis, tēnēra.*

lōceona. *A candle.* See lampas.

lōrūrum, lōcellum. *Gain.*—EP. *Honest, prōbum, aequum. Desired, quāsītum, optātum. Great, magnum. Sudden, sūbitum. New, nōvum.*

luctāmen, līnis, neut. *A wrestling.*—EP. *Hard, durum. Long, longum.*

luctātor, ūris, masc. *A wrestler.*—EP. *Strong, rōbustus, vālīdus, lācertōsus. Fearless, fortis, impāvidus. Skilful, pēritus.*

luctus, ūs. *Grief.* See dolor.

lōcūs. *A grove.*—EP. *Of ash, of beech, etc., fraxīneus, fagīneus, etc. Green, viridīs, viridans. Shady, umbrōsus, umbrīfer -ēri, ūpācus. Old, vētus -ēris, antiquus. Sacred, sacer -cri, sacerdatus, sanctus. Leafy, frondōsus, frondeus.*

lūdibrium. *Ridicule.*—EP. *Deserved, mēritum, debitum. Well-known, nōtum.*

lūdus. *Sport, play, a game.*—EP. *Merry, joyful, hilāris, lāetus. Festive, festus. Solemn, recurring at stated periods, sōlēnnis. Short, brēvia. Sacred, sacer -cri, sacerdatus.*

lues, is. *A plague.*—EP. *Wasting, tābida. Destructive, fatal, nōcēns, noxīa, damnōsa, fatalis, exītīosa, lētīfēra. Sent from heaven, calestia. Ill-omened,*

obscena. *Pale*, making pale, pallida. *Sad*, tristis, mísčera, mísčranda, mísčrabilis.

lumen, lnis, neut. *Light*. See lux.

luna. *The moon*.—EP. *Pale*, pallida. *Silvery*, argentea. *Golden*, aurea. *Shining by night*, nocturna, noctivaga. *Horned*, crescent-shaped, bicornia. *Dewy*, rosicida. *Trembling*, trémula.—*Bright*, clara, splendida, fulgens. *Full*, plena. *Beautiful*, pulchra, candida. *Delian* (*because Diana was born at Delos*), Délia. *High in heaven*, alta.

lúpatum. *A bit*. See frenum.

lúpa, lúpus. *A wolf*.—EP. *Greedy*, rápx, ávidus. *Insatiable*, insatiabilis. *Pale*, pallidus. *Bloody*, sanguineus, sanguinolentus. *Sacred to Mars*, Martius, Mavortius. *Treacherous*, perfidus. *Ill-omened*, ill-looking, obscenus, informis, turpis. *Cowardly*, timidus. *Howling*, ululans. *Dwelling on mountains or in woods*, montanus, sylvanus.

luscinia. *A nightingale*. See Philomela.

lústor, óris, masc. *A player*.—EP. *Cheerful*, hílaris, letus. *Festive*, festus.

lustrum. *A haunt of wild beasts, or of any other living thing*.—EP. *Wild*, férum. *Desert, in a desert place*, désertum. *Inhospitable*, inhospitum, inhospitale. *Blood-stained*, cruentum, sanguineum. *Secret*, scrétum, latens, abditum.

lúsum, ūs. *Play, sport*. See ludus.

lútum. *Mud*. See limus.

lux, lúcis, fem. *Light*.—EP. *Golden*, aurea. *Bright*, splendida, clara, cōrusca. *Of day*, diurna. *Of heaven*, coelestis, asthēria. *Of the sun*, Phœbeia, Phœbæ. *Wished for, desirable*, optata, optabilis. *Lovely*, amena, amabilis. *Warm*, cálida, fervida. *Fiery*, ignea, flammæ.

luxuria and luxurias, éi; luxus, ūs. *Luxury*.—EP. *Rich*, dives. *It is*, ópū-lentus, óplimus. *Wanton*, lascivus. *Mischiefous*, nōcens, noxius, damnosus, perniciōsus. *Modern*, nōvus, récens. *Excessive*, nimia. *Unprecedented, unusual*, insólitus, inauditus. *Proud*, súperbus, fastidiōsus.

lychnus. *A lamp*. See lampas.

lympha. *Water*. See aqua.

lynx, cīs, masc. fem., usu fem. *A lynx*.—EP. *Spotted*, māculosa, vāria. *Sacred to Bacchus*, Bacchicus, Bacchēius. *Indian*, Indus, Indicus, Eōus. *Fierce, Untameable*, trux, trícis, férus, indómitus.

lyra. *A lyre*.—EP. *Tuneful*, cónora, arguta. *Sacred*, sacerda. *Sacred to Apollo*, Ápollinea, Ápollinaria, Phœbeia. *Sacred to the Muses*, Áónia, Áudēnia. *Golden*, aurea, aurata, inaurata. *Effeminate, imbellis*, mollis. *Cheerful*, jocosa, festiva. *Curved*, curva, incurva, récurva. *Made of the shell of a tortoise*, testudinea.

## M.

mácellum. *Shambles*.—EP. *Dirty*, turpe, fœdum, squalidum. *Bloody*, cruentum, sanguineum.

máchina. *A machine, an engine*.—EP. *Ingenious*, ingéniosa, callida. *Warlike*, bellica. *Destructive*, fatalis, exitiōsa. *Hostile*, inimica, infensa. *Employed against, opposite*.

mádies, éi, fem. *Leanness, wasting*.—EP. *Consuming*, tabida. *Sick, arising from sickness, making sick*, segra. *Ill-looking*, turpis, horrida, déformis. *Excessive*, suprema, summa, ultima.

mácula. *A spot, a stain*.—EP. *Foul, unsightly*, turpis, déformis, fœda, tétra. *Disgraceful*, turpis, fœda, prôbris. *Lasting*, perpétua, pérennis. *Surviving its cause or object*, súperates, itis.

mága. *A sorceress, a witch*.—EP. *Thessalian* (*the Thessalians were notorious for such practices*), Thessala, Thessális, -idis, Thessálica. *Wicked*, impia, impróba, scélérata. *Mischiefous*, noxia, nōcens, perniciōsa. *Poisoning*, vénēfica. *Powerful*, pótens, efficax. *Skilful*, docta, périta.

mágister, tri. *A director, a teacher*.—EP. 1. *Learned*, doctus. *Skilful, wise*,

pěřitus, prědens. *Kind*, bōnus, bēgnous. *To be respected*, věnčrābilis, věrendus. *Aged, hoary, sénex, větilus, cānus.*

mägistrātus, ūs. *A magistrate*.—EP. *Sacred, sacer -cri, sanctus. Just, justus, prōbus, equus. August, angustus, věnčrābilis, věrendus. Severe, sčvērus, rigidus.*

mägna. *A magician*. See maga.

majestas. *Majesty*.—EP. *Sacred, sacer, sancta, sacerata. Divine, divina, celestia. August, augusta, věnčrābilis, věrenda. Ancient, antiqua, prisca, větus -eria.*

mäla. *The cheek*.—EP. *Tender, mollis, těněra. Beardless, imberbis, intonsa. Rosy, rōsea. Fair, candida, nívea.*

mälödiotum. *Reproach*. See convicium.

malleus. *A hammer*.—EP. *Iron, ferreus, ferratus. Heavy, grāvis. Loud, clārus. Lifted up (to give a blow), sublātus.*

mälm. *An apple*.—EP. *Golden, aureum, flāvum. Rosy, rōseum. Sweet, dulce. Ripe, mātūrum. Hanging, pendens.*

mälm. *Evil*.—EP. *Sad, triste, misérum, mīsčrābile, flēbile. Inevitable, īnevítābile. Impending, fūtūrum, venturum.*

mälus. *A mast*.—EP. *Tall, altus, arduus, prōcērūs. Bending (in a storm), trēmens, nūtans. Round, smooth, taper, teres -ētis. Covered with sails, vělī-vōlūs.*

mancipium. *A slave*. See servus.

mandatum. *A command*. See jussum.

mäne, indecl. neut., used as nom. acc. and abl. *Morning*.—EP. *New, early, nōvum, primum. Rising, just risen, ortum, exortum. Dewy, roscidum, pru-indēum. Cool, frigidum, gēlidum. Shining, clārum, rādians. Ruddy, rōseum, purpūreum.*

mänes, ium, plur. masc. *The spirits of the dead, the shades below*.—EP. 1, 2. *Dwelling below, inferni, prōfundū, imi. Sad, tristes, mīsčri. To be worshipped by night, nocturni. Unsubstantial, tēnues, lēves, exiles. Pale, pallidi, pallentes. Silent, tācti, sīlēnta.—1. Dear, cāri, dilecti, āmāti. Lamented, flēti. Life-less, exanimis.—2. Dark, obscuri, opaci.*

mänica. *A fetter*. See vinculum.

männus. *A horse*. See equus.

mantica. *A wallet*.—EP. *Full, plena. Heavy, grāvis.*

mänuš, ūa, fem. 1. *A hand*.—2. *A band*.—EP. 1. *Right, dextera, sync. dextra. Left, leva, sinistra. Able to grasp, cāpax. Strong, vělīda, pōtēna. Fair, candida, nívea. Armed, armata. Bearing a sword or shield, ensifēra, clypeata. Unarmed, inermis. Ingenious, ingēniosa.—2. See caterva.*

märe, is, neut. *The sea*.—EP. *Deep, prōfundum, altum. Passed over by ships or sails, vělīvōlūm. Treacherous, infidū, perfidum. Stormy, prōcellōsum, inquiētum, turbidum. Full of waves, undōsum. Tranquil, tranquillum, sērēnum, strātūm. Salt, salsum. Long, vast, longum, vastum. Blue, cœrileum, cœrīlum. The realm of Neptune, of Nereus, Neptūnum, Nērēum. Ebbing and flowing, rēflūm, rēfluens. Untractable, indōcile. Dashed against the shore, illūsum scōpūlia.*

margo, Iinis, masc. fem. *An edge*.—EP. *Outermost, extrēmus, ultimus. Long, longua. Surrounding, circumfusa.*

märitus. *A husband*.—EP. *Dear, cārus, dilectus, āmātus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlia.*

marmor, öris, neut. *Marble*.—EP. *White, nīveum, candidum. Variegated, vārium. Easily carved, sculptile. Carved, sculptum. Parian, Caryatian, Tænarian, etc., Pákrium, Chrystium, Tænērium.*

massa. *A mass, a lump*.—EP. *Great, ingens, magna. Heavy, grāvis. Ductile (of metal), ductilia, tractabília.*

mäter, tris, fem. *A mother*.—EP. *Tender, těněra. Loving, affectionate, āmans, pia. Loved, cāra, āmāta, dilecta. Anxious, anxia, sollicita, stūdiōsa. Watchful, vigil -īlis, vīgilans.*

mäteria, and mäteries, ei, fem. *Matter, materials*.—EP. *Sufficient, ampla. Valuable, prētiōsa. Worthless, vilia.*

mäträona. *A matron*.—EP. *Chaste, casta, pūdica, věrēcunda. Respectable, věnčrābilis, věnčrānda, věrenda. Aged, větūla, annōsa, grandava.*

mēdīcāmen, īnis, neut. mēdīcīna. *Medicine.*—EP. *Wholesome, sālūbris, sālūtāris, skilūtēra. Useful, utilis, pōtēns. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīneā, Āpolīnāria, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. Or to Machaon, Măchaōnia. Giving life, vitalis. Giving aid, auxiliaris. Fitting, apta, idōnea. Wished for, desirable, optāta, optābilis.*

mēdīcīus. *A physician.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Friendly, āmīcus. Giving present aid, præsens. Bringing aid, ḥpīfer -eri. See above.*

mēdūla. *The marrow.*—EP. *Inmost, intima, ima.*

mel, mellis, neut. *Honey.*—EP. *Sweet, dulce. Made of flowers, flōreum. Fragrant, frāgrans, ḥdōrum, ḥdōratūm. Yellow, flāvum, aureum. Fur, pūrum, līquidum. Attic, Hymettian, Matine, etc., Cēcrōpium, Hȳmiettium, Mătinum. Sticky, tēnax.*

mēlōs, indec. neut. *Melody.*—EP. *Tuneful, cānōrum, argitūm, līquidum. Divine, dīvīnum. Of the lyre, līrycum. Learned, skilfully composed, doctum. Ancient, well-known, prīscum, vētus -ēris, nōtūm.*

mēmōriā. *Memory.*—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidēlis. Tenacious, tēnax.*

mēndē, mendūm. *A blemish.*—EP. *Unsightly, déformis, turpis, feda. Old, prīsca, vētus -ēris. Conspicuous, conspicua, conspicienda.*

mēndācīum. *A tie.*—EP. *False, fictum. Cunning, callidum, dōlōsum. Base, turpe, fēdūm. Perfidious, perfidum, infidum. Wicked, impium, imprōbum.*

mēndīcīs. *A beggar.*—EP. *Wandering, vāgus. Lying, falsus, fallax. Helpless, īnops -ōpis. Poor, pauper -ēris, īgēnus.*

mens, tis. *The mind.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiēns, sāgax. Prudent, full of foresight, prīdēns, prīvīda. Pious, good, pia, casta. Anxious, anxia, sollicīta. Timid, tīmida. Prophetic, prēscīa, prēsāga.*

mensa. *A table.*—EP. *Made of oak, beech, etc., querna, fāgīnea. Simple, simplex -īcis. Clean, munda. Inlaid with gold, aurea. Rich, luxurious, dives -ītis, lauta, luxuriōsa, ḥpīma. Loaded, grāvīs, plēna, ḥnūsta.*

mensis, is, masc. *A month.*—EP. *Swifly passing, fūgiens, rāpīdus, brēvia. Revolving, rēvōlūbilis. See Gradus.*

mensūra. *A measure.*—EP. *Just, fair, æqua, justa.*

mentum. *A chin.*—EP. *Bearded, barbātūm, hīrētūm. Beardless, intonsum, imberbe. With grey beard, cānum, incanum.*

mēphīltis, is. *A stench.*—EP. *Bad, măla, seva. Sulphureous, sulfūrea.*

mercātōr, ḥris, masc. *A merchant.*—EP. *Rich, dīves -ītis, ḥpīlēntus, lōcūples -ētis. Anxious, anxius, sollicītua. Wandering, vāgus. Eager for gain, īvidua.*

merces, ēdis. *Hire, reward.*—EP. *Just, justa, æqua. Deserved, mērīta, dēbita, digna. Ample, ampla, magna.*

merges, Itis, masc. *A sheaf of corn.*—EP. *Of wheat, trīticeus. Sacred to Ceres, Cērēalis. Collected, collectus, coactus. Abundant, amplus, largus.*

mergus. *A cormorant.*—EP. *Marine, æquōreus, mărinus. Basking in the sun, āprīcīs. Greedy, īvidus, rāpax.*

mēridēs, ei, fem. *Midday.*—EP. *Hot, fervīda, torrīda. Bright, clara, rūtīla.*

mēritūm. *Desert.*—EP. *Great, magnum. Useful, utile. Ancient, prīscum, vētus -ēris.*

mērum. *Wine.* See vinum.

mērūla. *A blackbird.*—EP. *Tuneful, cānōra. Innocent, innōcēns, innoxia, innoxua. Dark, fusca, nīgra.*

merx -īcis, fem. *Merchandise.*—EP. *Foreign, pērēgrīna, extērna. Distant, longinqua. Bought, empta. Brought (to a place), advecta.*

messīs, is, fem. *Harvest.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cērēalis. Golden, aurea, flāva. Abundant, immēnsa, ampla, larga, dives -ītis, ḥpīma. Ripe, mātūra. Of corn, of wheat, spīcea, trīticea. Wished for, optāta. Autumnal, autumnālis. Productive, fēcunda, fertiliśa, fērāx. Genial, nutritious, alma.*

mēssor, ḥris, masc. *A reaper.*—EP. *Hardy, strong, dūrus, rōbustus, vālīdus. Sunburnt, ustus, pērurstus. Bearing a sickle, falcīfer -ēri. Rustic, rusticus, īgrestis. Unwearied, indēfessus. Active, impīger -gri, acer -crīs.*

mēta. *A limit, a boundary.*—EP. *Extreme, extrēma, ultīma, nōvissīma. Wished for, optāta.*

mētallūm. 1. *Metal.*—2. *A mine.*—EP. 1. *Hard, dūrum. Yellow, golden, white, silver, etc., flāvum, aureum; album, cāndidum, argenteum.*—2. *Inexhaust-*

*ibid.* Inexhaustum. Deep, profundum, altum. Lowest, the bottom of, etc., Imum. —1, 2. Dug out, effossum.

mētus, ūs. Fear. See tremor.

mīca. A crumb, a grain.—EP. Little, parva, parvīla, exigua.

mīles, Itis. A soldier.—EP. Brave, fearless, fortis, audax, impavidus. Devoted to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Invincible, invictus, indomitus. Victorious, victor. Fierce, crīel, asvus, fērus, immītis. Armed with spear, shield, crested helmet, etc., hastatus, clipeatus, cristatus, ensiferus —ēri, etc. Bloodthirsty, bloodstained, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.

mīltia. Military service.—EP. Crūel, sāeva, fēra, immītia. See above.

mīlvius, milvius. A hawk.—EP. Greedy, ēdax, ēvidus, rāpax. Fierce, fērus, sevus. Swift, celer —ēria, rāpidus, præpes, ētia. Flying high, sublimis, alta, arduus. With crooked talons, uncus, īduncus.

mīlvis, mīma. An actor, actress.—EP. Skilful, pēritus, callidus. Known, nōtus. Excellent, insignis, īgrēgina. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus.

mīnē, plur. fem. Threats.—EP. Terrible, diræ, terribiles. Crūel, severe, sāeva, rīgiđa, sēvēræ. Angry, irāta, irācundæ. Swelling, proud, tūmīda, superbæ.

Minerva. The daughter of Jupiter, etc. (see the Gradus).—EP. Mighty in arms, armipōtens. Wartlike, bellīca, armisōna. Learned, docta. Attic, Cērōpia. Born of the head of Jove, Tritōnia. Virgin, inupta, casta, pūdica. Bringing peace, pacifera.

minister, tri, mīnistra. A servant. See servus.

mīrātūlum. A wonder.—EP. Portentous, prōdigīosum. Strange, unheard of, nōrum, īaudītum, īsolītum. Divine, dīvinum, coeleste.

mīrātor, oris, masc. A wondered.—EP. Astonished, attōnitus. Silent, tācitus. Unaccustomed to the thing, īassuetus, īsolītus.

missus, ūs. A sending forth.—EP. Prudent, prūdens, prōvidus. Distant, longinqua, rēmōtus. Original, pīmus.

mītra. A turban.—EP. Eastern, Indian, Persian, Ēōa, Inda, Indīca, Persīca. Effeminate, mollis, fēmīnea, mūliēbris.

mōbility. Easiness of motion.—EP. Light, lēvis. Easy, handy, fācilis. Swift, celeris, cīta.

mōdērāmen, Inis, neut. Rule over.—EP. Powerful, pōtens. Just, justum, sequum. Kind, bēnignum, mīte.

mōdērātor, oris, masc. A ruler. See rector.

mōdestia. Modesty.—EP. Chaste, casta, vērēcunda, pūdībunda, pūdica. Becoming, dēcēns, dēcōra. Feminine, fēmīnea. Virgin, virgīnea, puellaris. Juvenile, jūvēllis.

mōdūlātor, oris, masc. A musician.—EP. Tuneful, argūtus, dulcis, cīnōrūs, vōcalis. Skilful, callidus, pēritus.

mōdus. 1. A manner.—2. Moderation.—3. A song, a tune (usu. in plur. in this sense).—EP. 1. Various, vīrius. Customary, sōlitus, assuetus. Novel, nōrum, īaudītus, īsolītus.—2. Golden, aureus. Fair, sequus, justus.—3. See cantus.

mōenia, um, plur. neut. Walls, esp. fortified walls.—EP. Strong, fortia. Safe, tūta. Lofty, alta, celsa, ardua. Impregnable, invicta, inexpugnabilis. Inaccessible, īaccessa.

mōror, oris, masc. Grief. See dolor.

mōla. 1. A millstone.—2. A sacrificial cake.—EP. 1. Hard, dūra. Heavy, grāvis. Of pumice stone, pūmīcea.—2. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Salt, salsa.

mōles, is. 1. A mass.—2. Labour.—EP. 1, 2. Vast, ingēna, vasta. Collected, congesta, coacta.—2. See labor.

mōlīmen, Inis, neut. An effort. See conamen.

mollītēs, ūi. Softness.—EP. Tender, tēnēra. Feminine, effeminate, fēmīnea, mūliēbris.

mōmentum. 1. A moving power, a motive.—2. A moment.—EP. 1. Serious, grāve. Powerful, pōtens, efficax.—2. Brief, brēve. Fleeting, fugax.

mōndētīla. A jackal.—EP. Black, nīgra, ātra. Talkative, lōquax, gārrūla. Greedy, ēvida, ēdax, rāpax.

mōnēta. Coin.—EP. Yellow, fulva. See pecunia.

mōnīle, is, neut. A necklace.—EP. Golden, aureum, aurātum, īaurātum.

*Jewelled, gemmeum, gemmans, gemmatum. Valuable, prætiōsum. Hanging down, dēmissum, pendens.*

**mōnītor, ūris, masc.** *An adviser.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdens, sāgax. Friendly, kind, āamicus, bēnignus. Present, praesens. See below.*

**mōnitum, mōnitūs, ūs.** *Advice, warning.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdens, sāgax. Friendly, āamicus, bēnignus. Pious, pius. Seasonable, tempestivus. Serious, important, grāvia. Useful, utilis, aptus, idōneus. Prophetic, præsc̄ens, præ-sāgus. Fortunate, felix -īcia, faustus, sēcundus. To be recollected, obeyed, rētinendum, servandum.*

**mons, tis, masc.** *A mountain.—EP. Loftī, altus, arduus, sērius. Abrupt, præruptus. Snow-capt, nīvālia, nīveus, nīvōsus. Cloud-capt, nūbifer. Pre-cipitous, præceps -īpītia. Lying to the sun, āpricus. Shady, umbrōsus, ūpācus. Wooded, nēmōrēsus, sylvester -tris. Sacred, sacer -cri, saceratus.*

**mōstrātor, ūris, masc.** *A shewer, an inventor.—EP. Ingēniōsus, ingēniōsus, callidus. Usef̄ul, utilis. Celebrated, clārus, insignis, egrēgius.*

**monstrum.** *A prodigy.—EP. Marvellous, mirum, mirabile. Novel, nōvum, ineditum, inauditum. Heaven-sent, coeleste, divinum.*

**mōntēmentum.** *A monument.—EP. Marble, marmōreum. Sculptured, sculptum. Lasting, aeternum, pērenne. Surviving its object, superstes -ītis. Large, magnum, ingens. Proud, st̄perbum. Mindful, mēmor -ōris.*

**mōra.** *Delay.—EP. Slow, lenta, tarda. Lazy, iners, segnis. Vētationis, grāvis, mōlestia. Long, longa. Hateful, invisa, ūdiōsa.*

**mōrbus.** *Disease.—EP. Long, longus. Wasting, tabīdus. Fatal, fatalis, lētifer ēri. Pale, making pale, pallidus, pallens. Causing languor, iners, languidus. Sad, tristia. Hated, invisa.*

**mōrsus, ūs, fem.** *Death.—EP. Last, ultima. Pale, pallida. Cruel, bitter, fōra, saeva, crūdēlis, immītis, ācerba. Untimely, immatūra, intempestiva. Inexorable, inexorabilis, illacr̄ymabilis. Causing tears, lācr̄ymōsum, ūbila. Stygian, conducting to the Styx, St̄ygia. Bloody, crūenta, sanguinea, sanguīnēta. Cold, frigida, gelida. Sudden, sūbita. Violent, viōlenta. Sickenīng, ūgra. Glorious, pulchra, dēcōra.*

**mōrsus, ūs.** *A bite.—EP. Cruel, saevus, fērus. Rapacious, rāpax.*

**mōrum.** *A mulberry.—EP. Purple, ruddy, purp̄ureum, sanguineum. Ripe, mātr̄um. Soft, molle.*

**mōrus, i, fem.** *A mulberry-tree.—EP. Tall, alta, ardua. Productive, fērax, ūcunda, fertilia.*

**mos, mōris, masc.** *A custom.—EP. Ancient, old-fashioned, prascus, vētus -ēris, antiquus. Hereditary, pātrius, pāternus, āvitus. National, pātrius. Fixed, lasting, st̄abilius, perpētuus. Sacred, sacer -cri, saceratus, sanctus. Pious, pius. Good, prōbus. To be imitated, imitabilis.*

**mōtūs, ūs.** *1. Motion.—2. Tumult.—EP. 1. Rapid, rāpidus, celer -ēris, cītus, Easy, ūciliis. Graceful, élégans, vēnustus, dēcōra, dēcena. Joyful, lāetus, hilāris. Tremulous, trēmulus, trēmēbundus, trēmens. Violent, viōlentus. Slow, tardus, lensus.*

**mōtro, ūnis, masc.** *A sword. See ensia.*

**mūgitus, ūs.** *A lowing.—EP. Loud, clarus. Hoarse, raucus. Defencelass, imbellis.*

**mūla, mūlus.** *A mule.—EP. Slow, lentus, pīger -gri. Obstinate, pertinax. Stupid, hēbes -ētis.*

**muleta.** *A fine.—EP. Heavy, grāvia. Deserved, mēritā, dēbīta. Just, justa, aqua. Undeserved, unjust, immērita, iniqua.*

**mūlota, mūlotrāle, is, neut.** *A milkpail.—EP. Full, plēna. Foaming, spū-meā, spūmosa, spūmans. Full of white liquor, nīvea, alba, candida, candens.*

**mūlier -ēris.** *A woman. See femina.*

**mundītia.** *Cleanliness, neatness.—EP. Pure, pūra. Simple, simplex -īcia. Becoming, dēcens, dēcōra. Rustic, rustica, agrestis. Chaste, modest, casta, pūdica.*

**mundus.** *The world.—EP. Vast, vastus, ingens. Revolving, rēvolubilis. Eternal, aeternus. Perishable, frāgilis, cīdūcūs. See the Gradus.*

**mūnia, ūrum, plur. neut.** *Offices, duties.—EP. Important, magna, grāvia. To be performed, pērāgenda.*

**mūnīmen, ūnis, neut.** *A fortification.—EP. Strong, vīlliūdum, forte. Iron,*

ferreum. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Inaccessible*, īnacessum. *Invincible*, īmpregnabilē, īexpugnabilē, invictum.

mūnitor, ūris, masc. *A fortifier*.—EP. *Skilful*, doctus, pēritus, callidus, *Warlike*, bellicus. *Brave, fearless, fortis, impavidus*. *Invincible*, invictus.

mūnus, ūris, neut. *A gift*. See donum.

mūrex, Icis, masc. 1. *A shellfish from which purple was obtained*.—2. *Purple*.—EP. 1, 2. *Purple, purpureus. Marine, aquōreus, mārinus. Tyrian, Týrius, Sidōnius. Eastern, Eōus.*

murmur, ūris, neut. *A murmur*.—EP. *Great, loud, magnum, clārum. Hoarse, raucum. Indistinct, cœcum. Slight, gentle, tēnue, lēve, lēne. Threatening, mīnax. Unmeaning, īnāne.*

mūrus. *A wall*.—EP. *High, altus, arduus, celsus. Built up, congestus. Strong, vallidus. Unshaken, immōbilis, inconcussus. Tottering, lābans, cādūca.*

mus, mūris, masc. *A mouse*.—EP. *Little, parvus, exiguus. Greedy, īdax, īvidus.*

mūsa. *The muse*.—EP. *Aonian, Castalian, etc., Āōnia, Castālia, Pēria, etc. Tuneful, cānōra, argūta, vīcīlīa. Sacred, sacer, Piōne, pia. Mindful, mēmor ūria. Learned, docta. Divine, sternal, divīna, ēterna. Virgin, virgīnea, casta. See the Gradus.*

musous. *Moss*.—EP. *Green, vīrīdis, vīrīdans, vīrens. Soft, mollis, tēner -ēri. Damp, moist, ūdus, hūmidus, māmidus.*

myrtus, i, fem. *A myrtle*.—EP. *Sacred to Venus, Cȳthréia. Green, vīrīdis, vīrīdans, vīrens. Sweet-smelling, frāgrans, ūdōra, ūdōrāta, suaveōlēnsa. Simple, simplex -īcis. Growing on the shore, littōrea. Dark-coloured, nīgra, ītra. Loved by shepherds, pastōralis. Tender, tēnēra.*

mystērium. *A mystery*.—EP. *Sacred, sacerūm, sacerātūm, sanctum. Obscure, obsecrūm, abdītūm, ignōtūm, incognitum. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscum, antiquum.*

## N.

Nænia. *A dirge*.—EP. *Sad, tristis, māesta, flēbilis, lācrymōsa. Tuneful, cānōra, nūmērosa. Funereal, funēbris, funērea.*

nānus. *A dwarf*.—EP. *Little, parvus, exiguus. Unsightly, dēformis.*

nardus. *Spikenard*.—EP. *Assyrian, Assyrīus. Sweet, fragrant, dulcis, frāgrans, ūdōrātūs.*

nāris, is, fem. *A nostril*.—EP. *Acute, īcūta. Open (to snuff the breeze), pātila, pātēns. Hooked, unca, ūdunca.*

narrātūs, ūs. *A relation, the telling of a story*.—EP. *Long, longus. True, vērus, vērāx. Well-known, nōtūs.*

nāsus. *The nose*. See naria.

nāta, nātūs. *A daughter, a son*. See filius.

nātātor, ūris, masc. *A swimmer*.—EP. *Strong, fortis. Skilful, pēritus. Fearless, impavidus.*

nātio, ūnis, fem. *A nation*. See gens.

nātūra. *Nature*.—EP. *Original, prima. Genial, alma. Implanted, insīta. nāvāle, is, neut. A dock*.—EP. *Capacious, magnum, cāpax. Built, structum. Hollow, cāvum. Safe, tūtum, incōlūme.*

naufrāgiūm. *Shipwreck*.—EP. *Sad, triste, mīšerūm, mīšerābile, flēbile, lūgilbre. Fatal, funestum, fatale. Ruinous, exītōsum, exītiale.*

nāvīgium. 1. *A ship*.—2. *Navigation, a voyage*.—EP. 1. See navis.—2. *Rapid, rāpidūm. Safe, tūtum. Stormy, prōcellōsum. Dangerous, pērīclōsum. Of doubtful result, dūbium. incertum.*

nāvis, is, fem. *A ship*.—EP. *Made of pine, pīnea. Of oak, rōbōrea, querna. Smear with pitch, uncata, cerāta. Using sails, vēlīvōla. Swift, rāpida, vēlox, cīta. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Travelling over the sea, aquōreā, carīlea, certūla. Hollow, cāva, cāvata. With brazen prow, area, verāta. Curved, curva, incurva, curvāta, inflexa, ūdunca. Tossed about, jactata. Wrecked, fracta, naufrāga.*

(never used with *natus* itself, but with its synomyms, *pupia*, etc.). See the *Gradus*.

**návita**, *nauta*, *ss*, *masc.* *A sailor.*—EP. *Skilful*, *příitus*. *Bold, fearless, audax, fortis, impavidus.* *Activa, impiger* —*gri*, *acer* —*cria*.

**něbula**. *A mist, a cloud.*—EP. *Dense, densa*. *Dark, obscura, čpáca, cæca.* *Damp, ūda, húmida, húmens.* *Thin, tenuis. Light, lévia.*

**necessitas**. *Necessity.*—EP. *Cruel, aspæra, crudelia.* *Fixed, certa. Immoveable, immota, immobilia.* *Last, extreme, ultima, suprema, extréma.* *Victorious, victrix.*

**nectar**, *áris*, *neut.* *Nectar.*—EP. *Divine, dívínium, cælestie.* *Sweet, dulce. Eíherial, sethrium.*

**něfás**, *indecl. neut.* *Wickedness.*—EP. *Sad, triste, mlsčrum.* *Disgraceful, turpe, foedum, maculatum.* *Impious, impium, improbum.*

**něgotium**. *Business.*—EP. *Long, longum.* *Hateful, invísum, ödišum.* *Sad, disagreeable, triste, mleustum, gráve.* *Usual, sólitum.*

**němus**, *öris*, *neut.* *A grove.* See *lucua*.

**něpos**, *ötis*, *masc.* 1. *A grandson.*—2. *A spendthrift.*—EP. 1. *Dear, carus, dilectus, ámicus.* *Youthful, beardless, júvénia, tener* —*éri*, *imberbis, intonsus.*—2. *Prodigal, prôdigus.* *Foolish, démens, improvílus.* *Luxurious, luxuriósus.*

**néquitia**. *Wickedness.* See *něfás*.

**nervus**. 1. *A sinew.*—2. *A string of a bow, or of a musical instrument.*—EP. 1. *Strong, vâlidus, vigena.*—2. (*Of a lyre, etc.*) *Tuneful, cànorus, vœcális, argutus.* *Struck, ictus, percussus.* *Resounding, résonabilis* [see *chorda, lyra*]. (*Of a bowstring*) *Drawn towards one, adductus.* *Made of horsehair, équinus.* *nex, nēcis.* *Death by being slain.*—EP. *Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta.* See *mors*.

**nexus**, *üs*. *A twining together, a fold.*—EP. *Entwined, implicitus.* *Winding, sinuösus.*

**nidor**, *öris*, *masc.* *A strong smell.* See *odor*.

**nidus**. *A nest.*—EP. *High, altus, sublimis.* *In a tree, arboreus.* *Made of grass, of moss, etc., gramineus, muscōsus.* *Concealed, secretus, abditus.* *Safe, tütus, incolumis.* *Inaccessible, inaccessus.* *Rocky, placed on a rock, saxösus, saxeus.*

**nimbus**. 1. *A cloud.*—2. *Rain.*—EP. 1. See *nubea*.—2. See *nuber*.

**nílus**, *üs*. *An effort.*—EP. *Strong, vâlidus.* *Repeated, crêber* —*bri*, *gémínatus, ingémínatus.* *Successful, laetus, felix* —*icis.* *The first, primus.*

**nitor**, *öris*, *masc.* *Brightness.*—EP. *Shining, clarus, splendida.*

**nix**, *nivis*, *fem.* *Snow.*—EP. *Deep, alta, profunda.* *Wintry, hyémalis, hýberna, brûmalia.* *Cold, frigida, glîida.* *White, alba, candida, candens.* *Soft, mollis. Slippery, lubrica.* *Horrid, horrida, horribilis.*

**nôbilitas**. *Nobility.*—EP. *Highborn, gënérösa, ingénua.* *Ancient, vetus* —*éri*, *prisca, antiqua.* *Hereditary, pâtria, pâterna, ávita.* *Illustrious, clara, insignis.* *noctua.* *An owl.*—EP. *Wise, sapiens.* *Sacred to Minerva, Pallâdia.* *Athenian, Attica, Cécropia.* *Hoarse, rauca.* *Late, sera.*

**nôdus**. *A knot.*—EP. *Tight, artcus.* *Entangled, implicitus.* *Joined, junctus, conjunctus.* *Difficult to untie, difficultis.*

**nômen**, *inis*, *neut.* *A name.*—EP. *Ancient, vetus* —*éri*, *priscum, antiquum.* *Hereditary, pâtrium, pâternum, ávitum.* *Known, nōtum.* *Illustrious, claram, præclarum, insigne, égrégium.* *Venerable, vénérabile, vêrendum.* *Sacred, sâcrum, sanctum.* *Powerful, pôtens.* *Useless, empty, inâne, inutile.*

**norma**. *A rule.* See *lex*.

**nôta**. *A mark of any kind.*—EP. *Conspicuous, conspicua.* *Indelible, indelëbilis.* *Discreditable, feda, turpis.*

**Nôtus**. *The South-west Wind.*—EP. *Stormy, pröcellösus, viö lentua, turbidus, inquietus.* *Rainy, áquosus, pluvius, pluvialis, nimbosus, nimblifer* —*éri.* *Warm, tépidus.*

**Nôvember** —*bris*, *masc.* *November.*—EP. *Wintry, hyémalis, hýberna, brûmalis.* *Cold, frigidus, glîidus.* *Stormy, pröcellösus, ventosus.* *Rainy, áquosus, pluvius, pluvialis, nimblifer* —*éri.*

**nôvera**. *A stepmother.*—EP. *Harsh, aspæra, dûra, rigida.* *Unjust, unkind, inusta, iniqua.* *Aged, annosa vétula.*

nōvitas. *Newness, novelty.*—EP. *Unaccustomed, insöllita, īassueta. Marvellous, mirabilis. Pleasant, grata, amēna.* nox, noctis, fem. *Night.*—EP. *Black, dusky, nīgra, atra, fusca. Obscure, dark, obscura, opaca, tēnēbrōsa. Revolving, rēvolubilia. Unseasonable for doing anything, intempsa. Quiet, tranquilla, sérēna. Starry, siderea. Damp, dewy, hūmida, mādida, rosicida. Cold, frigida, gélida. Bringing sleep, sōpōra sōpōrifera. Silent, noiseless, tēcta, silena.*

nūbes, is, fem. *A cloud.*—EP. *Black, atra, nīgra, pīcea. Dark, causing darkness, obscura, opaca. Bringing rain, aquosa, pluvia, pluvialis, imbrifera. Low, hūmilia. Wintery, hyēmalia, hýberna, brūmala. Dense, densa. Light, lēvia. Collected together, coacta, collecta (these in plur.).*

nūgæ, arum, plur. fem. *Trifles.*—EP. *Light, lēves. Empty, vain, īānes vāna.*

Nūmen, Iñis, neut. *Deity.* See Deus.

nūmērus. 1. *A number.*—2. (In plur.) *Harmony, song.*—EP. 1. *Great, magnus. Collected, coactus.*—2. See cantus.

nūnumus. *Money.* See pecunia.

nuntius, nuntia. *A messenger.*—EP. *True, vērus, vērax. Sent, missus. Faithful, fidus, fidelia. Well-known, nōtus.*

nupta. *A bride.*—EP. *New, nōva. Youthful, jūvēnis. Modest, blushing, pūdica, pūdibunda. Chaste, virgin, casta, virginea, intacta, intēmērata. See uxor.*

nuptiæ, arum, plur. fem. *A marriage.*—EP. *Festive, festa. Joyful, lēta, hilāres. See conjugium.*

nūrus, ūs. *A daughter-in-law.*—EP. *Beloved, cāra, dilecta. See filia.*

nūtriment, Iñis, neut. *nūtrimentum. Nourishment.*—EP. *Genial, alnum. Useful, utile. Wholesome, sālubre, sālūtare. Customary, sōlitum, assuetum.*

nūtrix, Icis, fem. *A nurse.*—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidelia. Tender, tēnēra. Prudent, provident, prūdens, prōvida. Genial, alma. Kind, bōna, bēigna.*

nūtua, ūs. *A nod.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtens. Favourable, fēlix -Icis, dexter -ēri, sync -tri. To be respected, vērendus, vēnērandus.*

nux, nūcis, fem. 1. *A nut-tree.*—2. *A nut.*—EP. 1. *Fruitful, fertilia, fēcunda, fērax. Brittle, frāgilis. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa (see arbor).*—2. *Hard, dūra.*

nymphæ. *A nymph.*—EP. *Of the woods, sylvestris. Of the mountains, montāna. Wandering, väga, errābunda. Divine, divina. Chaste, casta, pūdica. See puella.*

## O.

Öbex, öbjlcis, masc. fem. 1. *A bolt.*—2. *A barrier.*—EP. 1, 2. *Hard, difficult to pass, dūrūa, diffīclia. Firm, firmus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus, ādāmantinus. Perpetual, perpētuus.*

objectus, ūs. *A projection.*—EP. *Jutting out, extans. Conspicuous, conspicuus. Long, longus.*

öbītus, ūs. *Death. See mōra.*

öblectāmen, Iñis, neut. *A delight.*—EP. *Pleasing, grātum, jūcundum, āmēnum, dulce, āmābile. Lasting, longum, perpētuum. Surviving its cause, sūperstes -ītis. Wished for, optātum. Customary, known, sōlitum, nōtum.*

öblivio, önis, öblivium. *Forgetfulness.*—EP. *Envious, invīda, līvīda. Devouring, ēdax, mordax. Ungrateful, ingrāta. Lēthœan, Lēthœa. Careless, nēcūra. Injurious, damnōsa, nōcēns, noxia, perniciōsa.*

obsēquium. *Compliance.*—EP. *Friendly, āmīcum. Gentle, mlte. Willing, libens. Pleasing, āmēnum, āmābile, grātum, jūcundum. Wished for, optātum, spērātum. Wise, sāpiens, prūdens. Winning, blandum. Unwilling, forced, invitum, coactum. Foolish, stultum, dēmens.*

obses, Idis, masc. fem. *A hostage.*—EP. *Given up, dēdītua. Faithful, fidus, fidelia. To remain, mansūrus. To return, rēdīturus.*

obssessor, öris, masc. *A besieger.*—EP. *Hostile, hostilis, īimiclus, infensus.*

*Surrounding, circumfusus, circumstans. Sounding round, circumsōnus. Fierōs, cruel, fērus, savua. Unwearied, indēfessus. Patient, pātiens. Tenacious, tēnax. Brave, strong, fortis, vālīdus.*

**obalđio, ūnis, fem. A siege.—EP.** Long, longa, diūturna. *Grievous, tristis, grāvis. Bloody, crūenta, sanguinea, sanguinolēnta. Severe, aspēra, ācerba.* See above.

**obtūtus, ūs. A looking at.—EP.** Careful, attentus. Long, longus.

**occāsus, ūs. 1. The setting (of sun, stars, etc.).—2. The west.—EP.** 1. Slow, lento. Late, sērūs. Dark, obscurus, tēnēbrōsus, ūpāsus. 2. Distant, rēmōtus, longinquus. Most distant, extēmūs, ultimus. See the Gradus.

**occurrit, ūs. A meeting.—EP.** Expected, spērātus, exspectātua. Wished for, desirable, optātus, optābilis. Pleasant, grātus, jūcundus, āmābilis. Friendly, āmīcūs. Sudden, sūbītus.

**oceānus. The ocean. See mare.**

**ōcellus, ūclūs. An eye.—EP.** Bright, nītīdus, nītēns. Eager, quick, ardēns. Quickly moving, fācilius, cēler, -ēris. Beautiful, pulcher, dēcōrus. Black, nīger, -gri. Blue, cerūleus, cerūlus. Modest, pūdīcūs, pūdībundus, vērcundus. Cast down, déjectus, démissus.

**ōdium. Hatred.—EP.** Bitter, ācerbum, aspērum, viōlēntum. Implacable, implacabīle, īnexorabīle. Long, lasting, longum, diūturnum. Ancient, vētus, -ēris, prīscum, antīquum. Everlasting, perpētūm, aēternum, pērēmne. Surviving the provocation, sūperstes, -ītia. Cruel, sēvum, fērum. Mindful, mēmor, -ēris. Brief, brēve. Wicked, nēfandūs, impium, scēlērātūm. Costly, damaging to him who cherishes it, p̄tīosum.

**ōdor, ūris, masc. A smell.—EP.** Pleasing, sweet, dulcis, suavia, jūcundus, āmenus, āmābilis. Fragrant, frīgrāns. Known, nōtūs. Penetrating, pēnētrabīlis. Liquid, pure, líquidus, pūrus.

**ōestrus. A gadfly.—EP.** Fierce, sēvus, fērox. Flying, vōlātīlis. Sent against any one, immissus.

**offensa. An offence.—EP.** Serious, magna, grāvis. Long, lasting, longa, diūturna. See culpa.

**officīna. A workshop.—EP.** Noisy, clamōsas, rauca. Smoky, fūmea, fūmōsa, fūmans. Laborious, ūpērōsa. Heavy, full of heavy work, grāvis.

**officīum. 1. A duty.—2. A kindness.—EP.** 1. Important, grāvē, magnum. To be done, pērāgendum. Solemn, recurring, sōlenne. 2. Useful, ūtīle. Friendly, āmīcum. Deserved, mēritūm, dēbītūm. Wished for, optātūm. Desirable, pleasing, optābile, grātūm, jūcundum, āmenum.

**ōlea, ūlīva. The olive.—EP.** Sacred to Minerva, Pallādia. Athenian, Attīca, Cērōpīa. Sicyonian, Sicyōnia. Of Venafrum, Vēnāfrāna. Fruitful, fertīlia, fērāx, secunda. Pacific, the emblem of peace, pacifēra. Green, vīrīdīs, vīrīdāns. Dark, cerūlea. White, silvery, albens, candida.

**ōleum, ūlīvum. Oil.—EP.** Fat, pingue. Shining, nītīdum. Making supple, ūtīle.

**ōliter, ūris, masc. A market-gardener.—EP.** Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Skilful, pērītus. Rustic, āgrestis, rusticus. Contented, contentus. Simple, simplex, -īcīs.

**ōlor, ūris. A swan.** See cyclus.

**ōmen, Iinis, neut.—EP.** Sent, missum. Sent from heaven, celeste, divīnum. Favourable, bōnum, sēcundum, faustum, fēlix, dextērum, syno. dextērum, levum. Betokening advantage, ūtīle. Unfavourable, infaustum, adversum, infelix, sinistrum, mālum. Pro, helic, pressāgum, p̄enuntiūm. To be venerated, vēnērābile. See the Gradus.

**ōnāger-gri or ūnāgrus, i. A wild ass.—EP.** Timid, tīmīdus. Wandering, vāgus.

**ōnus, ūris, neut. A burden.—EP.** Heavy, grāvē, magnum. Light, lēve. Endurable, tōlērābile. Unendurable, intōlērābile. Sad, grievous, triste. Hated, invīsum, ūdīosum. Inevitabel, ineluctābile.

**ōnyx, ūcīs, masc. An onyx, a box of onyx.—EP.** Costly, p̄tīosus. Striped, vīrīus. Carved, sculptus.

**ōpēra. Work, toil.—EP.** Diligent, constant, assīdua, constans, sēdūla. Heavy grāvis, magna. Long, longa, diūturna. Faithful, fīdelis, fida.

**ōpes, ūm, plur. fem. Riches.** See dīvitiae.

öpífex, Icis, masc. *A workman.*—EP. *Hardy, durus, robustus. Skilful, péritus, doctus, ingeniōsus. Diligent, hard-working, sédūlus, impiger -gri, öpérōsus. Known, famous, nōtus, insignis. Working early, mātutinus.*

oppidum. *A town. See urbs.*

oppribrium. *A reproach.*—EP. *Sad, triste, mišerūm, mišerbibile. Deserved, mēritum. Lasting, longum, diūturnum. Everlasting, perpétuum, æternum, p̄renne. Foul, fedum, turpe. Surviving its cause, sūperates -itias.*

öpulentia. *Wealth. See divitiae.*

opus, éris, neut. 1. *Work, toil.*—2. *A work.*—EP. 1. See opera.—2. *Beautiful, excellent, pulchrum, ègrēgium, nōbile. Lasting, mansūrum. Conspicuous, conspicuum, spectabili. Great, magnum, ingena.*

öra. 1. *An edge.*—2. *A shore.*—3. *A country.*—EP. 1. See margo.—2. See littus. 3. See regio.

öräculum, sync. öräclūm. *An oracle.*—EP. *Prophetic, præscium, fātīdīcum, prænuntium. Truthful, vērum, vērax. Inexplici, ambiguous, ambīguum, incertum. Deceitful, fallax. Divine, dīvinum. Pythian, Dodonean, etc., Pythium, Dōdōnæum, etc. Ancient, vētus -éris, priscum, antiquum. Venerable, vēnērabilis. Sacred, sacerdūm, sacerdūtum. Favourable, faustum, fēlix -icis, sēcundum.*

örätor, öris, masc. *An orator, an ambassador.*—EP. *Eloquent, fācundus, disertus. Sent, missus. Faithful, fidus, fidelis.*

orbis, is, masc. 1. *Anything circular.*—2. *The world.*—EP. 1, 2. *Round, rotundus.*—2. *Great, magna, ingens. See mundus.*

Oreos. *Hell.*—EP. *Infernal, infernus. Reigned over by Pluto, Plutōnius. Stygian, etc., Stygius, Tartareus. Dark, obscūrus, tēnēbrōsus, tēnēbrōsus. Dark, lurid, luridus, niger -gri, ster -tri. Hated, unlovely, invīsus, ināmabilis. The lowest, the last, imus, intimus, ultimus, extrēmus. Pale, pallidus, pallens. Sad, tristis, miser -éri, mišerbilibis, flēbilis, lācrymōsus. Envious, invīdus. Silent, taciturn, silens. Unpitiful, implacable, immittis, implacabilis, inexorabilis. See the Gradua.*

ordo, Inis, masc. 1. *Order.*—2. *A row.*—EP. 1. *Regular, justus, æquus. Usual, sōlitus, assuetus.* 1, 2. *Well-arranged, compōsitus, sync. compōstus. Long, longua.*

orgia, örum, plur. neut. *Orgies.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīca, Bacchēa, Bacchēia. Furious, mad, furiōsa, insāna. Impious, impia, scēlērata. Celebrated at night, nocturna. Ill-omened, obscene.*

Öriens, tis, masc. *The East.*—EP. *Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus. Most distant, ultimus, extrēmus. Ruddy, rūtilus, rūtilans, purpūreus. First (i. e. the first district to see the day), primus. Rich, dives -Itis, öpulentus, lōcūples -Etis.*

örligo, Inis, fem. *Origin, beginning.*—EP. *First, earliest, prima. Ancient, vētus -éris, prisa, antiqua. Well-known, nōta. Obscure, lying hid, obscūra, cœca, lātentis.*

ornamentum, ornātus, ūs. *Ornament.*—EP. *Beautiful, becoming, pulcher -chri, dēcōrus, dēcens, spectabili. Conspicuous, conspicuum. Excellent, exīmius, præstans, ègrēgius. Feminine, fēminēus, mūliēbris. Girlish, puellāris, virginēns. Polite, elegant, cultus. Various, vārius. Eastern, Eōus.*

ornus, i, fem. *A mountain ash.*—EP. *Growing on the hills, montāna. Barren, useless, stérilis. Hard, dura. Leafy, frondea, frondosa, cōmans. Green, viridīs, viridāna.*

orsum, orsus, ūs. *A beginning.* See principium.

ortus, ūs. 1. *Birth.*—2. *Rising of the sun.*—3. *The East.*—EP. 1. *Noble, nōbilis, gēnērōsus. Illustrous, clārus, insignis, inclytua.*—1, 2. *Earliest, primus.*—2. *Ruddy, rūtilus, rūtilans, purpūreus.*—3. See Orients.

os, öris, neut. 1. *A mouth, a face.*—EP. 1. *Open, hians, pōtens. Greedy, àvidum, vōrax, èdax. Eloquent, fācundus, disertum.*—2. See facies.

os, osis, neut. *A bone.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum, rígidum.*

osculum. *A kiss.*—EP. *Affectionate, pium, àmans. Dear, cārum, dilectum. Pleasant, dulce, grātum, jūcundum, àmabilis. Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētitum.*

ostentum. *A prodigy.* See monstrum.

ostium. 1. *A door, a gate.*—2. *The mouth of a river.*—EP. 1. See porta.—2. *Wide, latum. Subject to the ebb and flow of the tide, rēduum, rēfluens. Hospitable, friendly, àmicum. Roaring, raucum.*

ostrum. *Purple.* See purpura.

**ōtium.** *Ease, leisure.*—EP. *Tranquil*, *tranquillum*, *sērēnum*. *Inactive*, *Yners*, *segne*, *ignāvum*. *Long*, *longum*, *dīlūturnum*. *Of old age*, *sēnile*. *Wished for*, *optātum*, *exoptatum*. *Pleasant*, *desirable*, *čāmābile*, *optābile*, *čācenum*, *gratum*, *jūcundum*. *Ignoble*, *ignōbile*, *inglōrium*. *Shameful*, *turpe*. *Free from care*, *sēcūrum*. *Safe*, *tūtum*.

**ōvile**, *is*, *neut*. *A sheepfold.*—EP. *Fenced*, *septum*. *Safe*, *tūtum*. See below. **ōvis**, *is*, *fem*. *A sheep.*—EP. *Woolly*, *lānigēra*. *Fleecy*, *pellita*. *Bleating*, *balans*. *Unwarlike*, *helpless*, *imbellis*, *inpōs*—*ōpis*. *Timid*, *frightened*, *timida*, *pāvida*, *terrīta*. *Apt to flee*, *fūgax*. *Quiet*, *placid*, *pācida*, *tranquilla*. *With horny feet*, *cornīpes*—*ēdis*.

**ōvum.** *An egg.*—EP. *White*, *album*, *candīdum*, *nīveum*. *Round and smooth*, *tēres*—*ētis*. *Full*, *plēnum*. *Fruiful*, *fēcundum*.

## P.

**pābūlum.** *Fodder, food.*—EP. *Abundant*, *amplum*, *largum*. *Genial*, *nourishing*, *alīum*. *Green*, *vīrīde*, *vīridans*, *vīrene*.

**pactum.** *A bargain.*—EP. *Fair*, *āequum*, *justum*. *Ratified*, *rātum*. *Stable*, *stābile*, *mānstrūm*.

**pāntūla.** *A thick cloak.*—EP. *Warm*, *cālīda*. *Heavy*, *grāvis*. *Of fur*, *pellīta*. *Fit for winter*, *hȳberna*, *hȳemālia*, *brūmālia*.

**pāgina.** *A page.*—EP. *White*, *alba*, *candida*. *Written*, *scripta*.

**pāgus.** *A village.*—EP. *Small*, *parvus*, *exīguna*. *Rustic*, *āgrestis*, *rustīcus*.

**pālestra.** 1. *A wrestling ground.*—2. *Wrestling.*—EP. 2. *Vigorous*, *rōbusta*. *Naked*, *nūda*. *Anointed*, *uncta*. *Manly*, *vīrlīs*.

**pālātium.** *A palace.*—EP. *Lofty*, *altum*, *arduum*. *Proud*, *sūperbum*. *Marble*, *marmōreum*. *With fine ceilings*, *lāqueātum*. *Royal*, *rēgium*, *rēgale*. *Magnificient*, *magnīficūm*, *splendīdum*. *Hereditary*, *pātrīum*, *pāternūm*, *āvitūm*. *Ivory*, *ēburnum*, *ēburneum*. *Sculptured*, *sculptum*.

**pālātum.** *A palate.*—EP. *Delicate*, *acute*, *subtile*, *argūtum*.

**pālea.** *Chaff.*—EP. *Worthless*, *useless*, *stérīlia*, *īnānis*, *īnūtīlis*. *Light*, *lēvis*. *Tossed about*, *jactāta*.

**pālear**, *āris*, *neut*. *A devlap.*—EP. *Long*, *longum*. *Hanging down*, *dēmissum*, *pendens*.

**pāliurus.** *A bramble.*—EP. *Thorny*, *ācūtus*, *spīnōsua*.

**palla**, *pallium*. *A cloak.*—EP. *Long*, *longa*. *Embroidered*, *picta*. *Purple*, *purpūrea*, *Tīria*. *Proud-looking*, *sūperba*. *Coming*, *dēcōra*, *dēcens*.

**pallor**, *ōris*, *masc*. *Paleness.*—EP. *Bloodless*, *exsanguia*. *Sickly*, *sēger*—*grī*. *Sudden*, *ābitūs*. *Trembling*, *trēmūla*, *trēmēbundus*. *Sallow-looking*, *lūridus*. *Discoloured*, *dēcōlor*—*ōris*.

**palmā.** 1. *The hand.*—2. *The palm-tree.*—3. *The palm of Victory.*—EP. 1. See *manus*.—2. *Syrian*, *īdūmēa*, *Sýria*, *Sýra*. *Lofty*, *ardua*, *alta*, *prōcēra*. *Leafy*, *frondea*, *frondōsa*, *frondēns*, *cōmans*. *Fruitful*, *fertīlia*, *fēcunda*. *Quivering*, *trēmūla*, *trēmens*.—3. *Deserved*, *mērita*, *dēbīta*. *Proud*, *sūperba*, *nōbilis*. *Immortal*, *immortālis*, *āeterna*, *pērennīs*. *Surviving the gainer*, *sūperstes*—*ītia*. See *Victoria*.

**palmes**, *ītis*, *masc*. *The shoot of a vine.*—EP. *Loaded with fruit*, *ōnustus*, *grā*—*vīdus*, *grāvis*. See *vītia*.

**palmūla.** *The blade of an oar.* See *remua*.

**pālpēbrēs**, *ōrum*, *plur. fem*. *Eyelids.*—EP. *Cast down*, *dēmissē*. *Modest*, *pū-dicē*, *pūdībundē*. See *oculus*.

**pālumbes**, *is*, *fem*. *A dove.* See *columba*.

**pālus.** *A stake.*—EP. *Firm*, *firmus*. *Upright*, *rectus*. *Made of oak*, *rōbōreus*, *quernus*.

**pālus**, *ādis*, *fem*. *A marsh.*—EP. *Wet*, *ūda*, *hūmīda*, *mādīda*. *Deep*, *alta*, *prōfunda*. *Producing bulrushes*, *juncōsa*, *juncea*. *Unstable*, *affording no footing*, *instābīlis*. *Muddy*, *līmōsa*.

**pāmpīnus**, *fem*. *The shoot of a vine.* See *vītia*.

pānis, is, masc. *Bread*.—EP. *The gift of Ceres*, Cērealis. *Made of wheat*, trīticeus. *White*, albus, cāndidus. *Nutritious*, almūs.

pannus. *A piece of cloth*. See vestis.

panthēra. *A panther*.—EP. *Indian*, Eastern, Inda, Indēca, Ēda. *Spotted*, picta, mācūlōsa, vāria. *Fierce*, fēra, fērox, sēva.

pāpāver, ēris, neut. *A poppy*.—EP. *Causing sleep*, sōpōriferum. Lēthāeum, *causing forgetfulness*, Lēthāeum, obliviōsum. *Freeing from care*, sēcūrum. *Of various colour*, vārius.

pāpilio, ūnis, masc. *A butterfly*.—EP. *Eastern*, Persian, Ēous, Persicus. *Of varied colour*, vārius. *Purple*, purpūreua. *Splendid*, shining, splēndidus, rūtilus. *Appearing in summer*, sēstivus. *Feeding on flowers*, flōrilēgus. *Flying*, alatus, vōlātīlis, vōlūcer -cris.

pāpilla. *A breast*. See pectus.

pāpȳrus, fem. *Paper*.—EP. Egyptian, Āgyptia, Nilīaca. See charta.

parca. *The Fate*.—EP. *Powerful*, pōtema. *Inexorable*, īexōrābilis. *Threefold*, triplex -icis, tergēmīa. *Favourable*, bōna, bēnigna. *Unfavourable*, aspēra, māla, māligna. See Gradus.

pārens, entis, masc. fem. *A parent*. See pater, mater.

pāries, pāriētis, masc. *The wall of a house*.—EP. *Strong*, vālidus, firmus. *Made of stone*, saxeus. *Of brick*, coctilia.

parma, pārmīla. *A shield*. See clypeus.

parra. *A joy*.—EP. Talkative, garrūla, lōquax. *Variegated*, vāria. *Ill-omened*, sīnistra, obecēna.

pars, tis, fem. *A part*.—EP. Each, útrāque. *Different*, vāria, diversa. *Equal*, aqua.

partus, ūs. *A bringing forth*.—EP. Long, longus. *Painful*, difficult, tristis, aēger -gri, diffīcilia. *Fatal*, fātūlis. *Expected*, exspectātus.

pascuum. *Pasture land*.—EP. Green, vīrīde, vīrīdans, vīrena. *Moist*, irrigūm, ūdūm, mādūm, hūmūdum. *Grassy*, grāmīneum, herbōsum, herbifērum, herbīdum. *Fertile*, fertīle, fēcūndum, fērāx. *Uncropped*, intōnsum.

passer -ēris, masc. *A sparrow*.—EP. Little, parvus, exīguus. Brown, fuscus. Fighting, pugnax.

passus, ūs. *A step*. See gradus.

pastor, ūris. *A shepherd*.—EP. Careful, sēdūlus, cautua. Tender, tēner -ēri. Vigilant, vigil -iliā. Hardy, dūrus. Fond of music, vōcalis, cānōrus. Contented, contentus. Simple, simplex -icis. Humble, hūmīlia. Innocent, innōcūa, innōxius. Pious, pius. Anxious, sollicitua, anxius.

pātella, pātīna. *A dish*. See lanx.

pāter -tris. *A father*.—EP. Affectionate, pius, āmana. Beloved, āmātus, cārus, dilectus. Aged, sēnēx, annōsus, longēvus, vētūlus. Grey-headed, cānūs. Vulnerable, vēnērābilis, vērendus, vēnērandus. Wise, sāpiēna, prūdens.

pātēra. *A goblet*. See poculum.

pātientia. *Patience*.—EP. Long, longa. Unwearied, indēfessa. Equal, aqua.

pātria. *One's native country*.—EP. Dear, cāra, dilecta, āmāta. Sweet, dulcis, jucunda, āmābilis. Native, nātāla. Genial, alma.

pātrōnus, pātrōna. *A patron, a patroness*.—EP. Powerful, pōtēns, effīcax, idōneus. Useful, utilis. Kind, friendly, bōnus, mītis, bēnignus, āmīcus. Ancient, antīquus, priscus, vētūs -ēris. Eloquent, fācundus, dīsertus. Customary, sōlitūs, assuetus, consuetus.

pātruns. *An uncle*.—EP. Severe, sēvērus, rīgidus, asper -ēri. Aged, sēnēx, vētūlus, longēvus. Rich, dīven -itiā, ḥoplītentus, lōcūples -ētis.

pāvimentum. *Pavement*.—EP. Marble, marmōreum. Splendid, sūperbum, splēndidum, magnificum. Inlaid, vāriūm.

pāvō, ūnis, masc. *A peacock*.—EP. Sacred to Juno, Jūnōnius. With starry tail, stellātus, stellāns. Beautiful, pulcher -chri, spectabīlis, vēnustus, formōsus. Of various colours, vārius.

pāvor, ūris, masc. *Fear*. See timor.

paupērīs, ūi, paupertas. *Poverty*.—EP. Sad, unhappy, tristis, infēlix, mīsēra, misērābilis, ārumōsa. Cruel, aspēra, ācerba, sēva, fēra, immītis. Anxious, anxiā, sollicita. Ancient, antiqua, prīscā, prīstīna, vētūs -ēris. Simple, simplex -icis. Contented, contenta. Harassing, unseasonable, īportūna. Ignōbīlis, inglōria, turpis.

pax, plācīs, fem. *Peace*.—EP. *White* (*clad in white*), alba, albēns, cālida, nīvea. *Genial*, alma. *Tranquil*, plācīda, tranquilla, sērēna. *Desired*, optāta, exoptāta. *Desirable*, optābilis, āmābilis. *Sweet*, dulcis, jūcunda, grāta. *Long*, *lasting*, longa, diūturna, manātūra. *Perpetual*, perpētua, aeterna, pērennīs. See *Gradua*.

peccātūm. *A sin*.—EP. *Impious*, impium, scēlērātūm, scēlestūm. *Forbidden*, vētitūm. *Disgraceful*, turpe, scēdum, prōbrōsum, infame. *Known*, nōtūm. *Concealed*, sēcrētūm, abdītūm. *Excusable*, excūsābile, lēve.

pecten, līnis, masc. *A comb*.—EP. *Ivory*, ēburnus, ēburneus. *Tortoiseshell*, testūdineus. *Neat, making neat*, nītidus. *Golden*, aureus, aurātūs. *Jewelled*, gemmeus. *With teeth*, dentōsus.

pectus, ūris, neut. *The breast*.—EP. *Soft*, tēnērum, molle. *Of a woman*, fēmīneum, mūllēbre. *Of a girl*, virgīneum, puellāre. *Of a man*, vīrile. *Brave*, forte, ānimōsum. *Deep*, imum. *Beautiful*, pulchrum, dēcōrum. *Fair*, nīveum, candidum, candens, ēburneum. *Muscular*, tōrōsum. See cor.

pēcūlium, pēcūnia. *Property, money*.—EP. *Abundant*, ampla, larga. *Accumulated*, congesta. *Brazen*, sīver, etc., aere, argentea, etc. See dīvitīa.

pēcus, ūris, neut. pēcus, ūdis, fem. *Cattle, sheep, etc.* See armentum, bos, ovīs.

pēdes -ītis, masc. *A pedestrian, a foot-soldier*.—EP. *Strong, brave, fortis*, vālīdus. *Armed*, armātūs. *Bearing spear, etc.*, hastātūs. See miles.

pēdīea. *A sponge*.—EP. *Deceitful*, fallax, dōlōsa. *Destructive*, fatālia, exītiōsa, exītīalia.

pēdūm. *A shepherd's crook*.—EP. *Rustic*, rustīcum, āgreste. *Of a shepherd, pastōrale*. Curvum, rēcurvum, incurvum, ūduncum.

pēlīgus, i, neut. *The sea*. See mare.

pellācia. *Cunning*. See dōlus.

pellīs, is, fem. *A skin*.—EP. *Stripped off, exūta*. *Shaggy*, villōsa, hirsūta. *Tuony*, fulva. *White, nīvea, candida*. *Thin, tēnūis*.

pelta. *A small shield*.—EP. *Crescent-shaped*, lūnāta. *Made of wicker-work, arbūtea, vīmīnea*. *Light*, lēvia. See clypeus.

Pēnātes -īum, or um, plur. masc. *Household Gods*.—EP. *Ancestral*, pātri, pāterni, āktī. *Safe, tūti*. *Honoured, to be honoured*, culti, vēnērandi. *Holy, sācri, sancti, sācrāti*. *Ancient, vētēres*, prisci, antiqui. *Faithful, fīdi*. *Present, powerful to help, präsentes, pōtentēs*. See Lar.

pēnētrāle, is, neut. *An inner recess of a house*.—EP. *Inmost, intērnum*. *Secret, sēcrētūm*.

penna. *A feather, a wing*.—EP. *Light*, lēvia. *Rapid*, rāpīda, præpes -ītia, cīta, vēlox, vōlūcris. *High, bearing the bird on high*, alta, sūblīmis. *Quivering, mīcans*. *Trembling (esp. with haste)*, trēpīdāna. *Variegated, vāria*. *White, purple, etc., nīvea, candida, purpūrea, etc.*

pensum. *A task*.—EP. *Fair, sēquum*. *Allotted, dātūm*. *Long, longum, diūturnum*. *Hard, dūrum, difficulte, grāve*. *Sad, triste, mīsērābile, mīsērum*. *Welcome, pleasing, grātūm, jūcundum, āmēnūm, āmābile*. *Suited to man, or to woman, vīrile, fēmīneum*.

pēnūria. *Want*. See egestas.

pēnūs, ūs. *Food*. See cibua.

pēplūm. *An embroidered robe for the statues of Goddesses (esp. of Minerva)*.—EP. *Sacred, sācrum, sanctum, sācrātūm*. *Embroidered, pictum*. *Embroidered with gold, aureum, surātūm*.

pēra. *A wallet*.—EP. *Full, plēna*. *Heavy, grāvis*. *Empty, vācua*. *Made of leather, pellīta*.

perdīx, līcis, fem. *A partridge*.—EP. *Brown, fusca*. *Noisy, garrīla*. See avis.

perfīdia. *Perfidy*.—EP. *Impious, impīa, scēlērāta, imprōba, māla*. *Injurious, damnōsa, noxia, nōcēns, pernīcīosa, exītīalia, exītīosa*. *Secret, sēcrēta, tācīta, arcāna, lātēns*. *Unexpected, inexpectāta, īdōpīna, nēcōpīna*. *Deceitful, fallax, falsa, fraudūlēta*. *Wily, dōlōsa, versūta*. *Carthaginīca, Pūnica, Poena*. *Hatefūl, invīsa, ādīosa*. *Perjured, perjūra*. *Ungrateful, ingrāta*. *Unmāndīfūl, immēmor -ōris*. *Unpunished, īnulta*.

perfīgium. *A refuge*. See confugium.

pergūla. *A balcony.*—EP. *Sunny, sprīca. Shady, umbrōsa. Cool, gēlīda, frīgida. Covered in, tecta.*

pēriōlūm, syno. pēriolūm. *Danger.*—EP. *Great, grande, magnum, ingens. So great, tantum. Fearful, dirum, terribile, mētuendum, timendum. Fatal, fatāle. Extreme, ultimum, extrēmum, summum. Sudden, sūbitum, nēcōpinum, inōpinum. Varied, variūm. Of war, bellicum. Adverse, opposing, adversum, oppōsitum. Numerous, densum, multum. Bitter, acerbum, asperum. Surrounding, circumfūsum, cingens. Threatening, minax. Future, venturum, rūturum. Of uncertain result, incertum, dubium.*

perjūrīum. *Perjury.*—EP. *Profane, impium, scēnēratum, prōfanum. Shameful, turpe, fedum. False, falsum. See perfidia.*

pernīcīes, ūl. *Injury.*—EP. *Fatal, fatālia. Extreme, ultima, extrema, summa. Incurable, immēdicabīlis. Slow, tarda. Unavoidable, inēvitabilis.*

Persia. *Persia.*—EP. *Eastern, ēdā. Distant, longinqua, remota, ultima. Conquered, victa, dōmīta. Unwarlike, imbellis, mollis. Wearing quivers, phārētrata.*

persōna. 1. *A mask.*—2. *A character (as in a play).*—EP. 1. *Ingenious, callīda, ingēniōsa. 1, 2. Made to represent something, ficta. Suitable, apta.*

pes, pēdis, masc. *A foot.*—EP. *Active, quick, īglīs, celer -ēris, cītus, rāpidus. Silent, tacītus. Steady, moving steadily, certus.*

pestis, is, fem. *Pestilence.*—EP. *Destructive, deadly, fatālia, exītīlia, exītīosa, letīfēria. Incurable, immēdicabīlis. Making sick, segrā. Sad, pitiable, tristis, infelix, misēra, misērabilis. Burning, ignea. Making thirsty, arīda. Wasting away, tabīda. See morbus.*

pētitōr, oris, masc. *A candidate.*—EP. *Ambitious, ambitiōsa. Prodigal, prōdigua. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Suppliant, supplex -īcis.*

pētīlāntia. *Petulance.*—EP. *Wanton, prōterva, lasciva. Obstinate, tēnax. Unrestrained, indōmīta, effrēna. Talkative, lōquax.*

phālanx, gis, fem. *A phalanx.* See exercitus.

phālīra, arum, plur. fem. *Horse-trappings.*—EP. *Embroidered, picta. Adorned with gold, aurea, aurata, īauratae.*

phārētra. *A quiver.*—EP. *Cretan (because the Cretans were great archers). Gnossia, Cydōnia, Cressa. Full of arrows, plēna, grāvida. Golden, silver, ivory, aurea, aurata, argentea, īburna, īburnea. Inlaid, picta. Hollow, cāva. Light, lēvia. Holding arrows, sagittifēra.*

phāsēlūs, masc. fem. *A small vessel.* See navī.

philītrum. *A love-spell.*—EP. *Of magic power, māgīcum. Powerful, pōtēns, efficax. Administered, dātum. Successful, fēlix -īcis, victrix -īcis (esp. in plur.). phillyra. The linden-tree.*—EP. *Easily woven, fācīlis, lenta. Slight, grācilis. Pale, pallīda, pallēna.*

phōeça and phōeç, es, fem. *A seal.*—EP. *Vast, ingens, magna. Marine, aquōrea, mārina.*

phōenix, icis, masc. *A phōenix.*—EP. *Arabian, Ārābua, Ārābiua, Sābēua. Undying, immortalia, vivax. Rising again, résurgens.*

piātēlūm, piāmēn, iñis, neut. *Expiation, atonement.*—EP. *Suppliant, supplex -īcis. Powerful, useful, pōtēns, efficax, utile. Humble, hūmīle. Sacred, sacerdū, sanctum.*

pīca. *A magpie.*—EP. *Chattering, garrīla, lōquax. Thievish, wicked, rāpax, imprōba. Variegated, vāria.*

pictor, oris, masc. *A painter.*—EP. *Celebrated, inclītus, clārus, insignis. Skilful, doctus, pērtius, sōlera. Faithful, fidēlis, fidēli.*

pictūra. *A picture.*—EP. *Drawn, expressa. Unsubstantial, vāna, īnānia. Faithful, fidē, fidēli. Surviving the original, superstes, iñis. Undying, immortalia, eterna. Coloured, colōrata.*

pielus. *A woodpecker.*—EP. *Sacred to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Variegated, vārius. Green, viridis.*

piētas. *Piety (esp. when developed in mercy, affection, etc.)*—EP. *Gentle, mitis. Lovely, amābilis. Just, justa, sequa. Watchful, vigīl -īlis. Tender, tēnēra. Pure, holy, casta, sancta, sacer.*

pīgnus, oris, neut. *A pledge.*—EP. *Deposited, dēpōsītum, dātum. Faithful, fidēum, fidēli. To remain, to last, mansūrum. Dear, carūm. Valuable, pētīsum. Which may be relied on, certum.*

pigritia. *Laziness.* See ignavia.

pila. *A pier.* —EP. *Made of stone, saxea. In a river, fluvialis. In the sea, sequoreæ, märina. Strong, firma. Built out, exstructa.*

pila. *A ball.* —EP. *Round, rotunda, tères —tis.*

piledus, pileum. —EP. *A hat.* —EP. *Light, lève. Fitting, aptum.*

plum. *A javelin.* See jaculum.

plus. *Hair on the body.* —EP. *Shaggy, hirsutus, hirtus. Thick, densus. Black, niger —gri, ater —tri.*

pinetum. *A grove of pines.* See pinus.

pinnæ. *A battlement, a pinnacle.* —EP. *Lofty, alta, ardua. On the top, summa. Threatening, minax. Sculptured, sculpta. Warlike, bellica.*

pinus, ūs, fem. *A pine.* —EP. *Tall, alta, ardua, præcera. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. With prickly leaves, acuta, hirsuta. Flourishing on Ida or in Pontus. Idea, Pontica. Light, lëvia. Soft, mollis.*

pirata. *A pirate.* See prædo.

pirum. *A pear.* —EP. *Sweet, dulce. Soft, molle.*

pirus, fem. *A pear-tree.* —EP. *Fruitful, férax, secunda. Tall, præcera, alta.*

pisoätor, örlis, masc. *A fisherman.* —EP. *In the morning, matutinus. In the evening, vespertinus. Diligent, sedilus, impiger —gri. Skilful, péritus, callidus. Crafty, deceiving, väfer —fri, dölösus, fallax. Careful, cautus. Watchful, vigil —llia.*

piscis, is, masc. *A fish.* —EP. *Living in a river, fluvialis. Living in the sea, sequoreus, märinus.*

pix, plois, fem. *Pitch.* —EP. *Black, nigra, stra. Sticky, ténax. Produced by trees growing on Mount Ida, Idea. Produced from pines, pinea.*

placenta. *A cheesecake.* —EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Honeyed, mellita.*

plaga. *A blow.* See ictus.

plaga. \* *A district.* See regio.

plagæ. *Nets.* See rete.

planetus, ūs, plangor, örlis, masc. *Beating the breast, wailing.* —EP. *Sad, tristis, miser —éri, miserabilis, lugubris. Feminine, fémineus, miliébris. See dolor.*

planities, öli. *Level ground.* —EP. *Plain, even, æqua. Easy to travel over, facilia.*

planta. *A foot.* See pes.

platanus, fem. *A plane-tree.* —EP. *Tall, alta, præcera. Green, viridis, viridana, virens. Bearing no fruit, stérilis.*

platea. *A street.* —EP. *Broad, lata. Well known, nota.*

plausor, örlis, masc. *An applaudier.* See below, plausa.

plastrum. *A wagon.* —EP. *Heavy, græve. Creaking, stridens, stridillum. Slow, tardum.*

plausus, ūs. *Applause.* —EP. *Loud, clárus. Willing, libens. Genuine, vèrus, vérap. Cheerful, lætus. Favouring, favens, secundus. Wondering, mirans.*

plöbes, is and plebs, öbis, fem. *The common people.* —EP. *Rude, uncivilized, rüdis, inculta. Simple, simplex —icis. Honest, præba. Virtuous, casta. Ancient, old-fashioned, antiqua, præca. Contented, contents. Uncorrupt, incorrupta.*

plectrum. *The quill with which harp-players struck the harp.* —EP. *Skilful, doctum, péritus. Tuneful, cànorum. Ivory, éburnum, éburneum.*

Pléias, ödias, more usu. in plur. *The Pleiades.* —EP. *Daughters of Atlas, Atlantea. Rainy, äquosa, pluvia, imbrifera, pluvialis. Stormy, præcelliosa. Windy, hýberna, hyémalia, brümalia.*

pluma. *A feather.* See penna.

plumbum. *Lead.* —EP. *Pale, pallidum, pallena. Heavy, græve. Dug out of the earth, effossum.*

pluteus. *A penthouse for troops to work under.* —EP. *Covering, tégens.*

Pluto, önís. *The King of Hell.* —EP. *Dwelling below, Infernus. Ruling over Tartarus, Styx, etc., Tartareus Stygius. Cruel, sevus, férus, crudelia. Fitiless, implacable, immittis, implacabilis, illascrýmabilis. See Orcus.*

pluvia. *Rain.* —EP. *Wet, aquosa, ūda, mäldida, hümida. Continuous, assidua, longa. Windy, hýberna, hyémalia, brümalia. Cold, frigida, gélida. Light, lëvia. Fertilising, fertilia. Sent from heaven, celestis, æstheria.*

pocillum. *A cup, a goblet.* —EP. *Gold, silver, aureum, auratum, inauratum,*

argenteum. *Embossed, cælatum. Simple, simplex -īcis. Made of beech, of maple, etc.* Fagīneum, scernum. *Full, plenū. Rosy, full of rosy wine, rōseum, purpūreum. Crowned, cōrōnatūm. Festive, festūm. Foaming, spūmeum, spīmāns, spūmōsum.*

pōdagra. *Gout.—EP. Causing lumps, nōdōsa. Slow, making slow, tarda. Attacking old men, sēnilius.*

poēma, ētis, neut. *A poem.—EP. Divine, dīvinūm. Immortal, eternū, immortāle. Learned, doctūm. Known, nōtūm. Admirable, égrēgiūm, insigne.*

poena. *Punishment.—EP. Heavy, grāvia. Deserved, just, mērita, dēbita, sequa, justa. Undeserved, unjus, immērita, iniqua, injusta. Avenging, ultrix -īcis, vindex -īcis. Cruel, bēta, seva, immīta, ācerba, aspēra. Late, sēra. Instant, speedy, præsens, cēlēris. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Threatening, mímax. Terrible, dira, mētuenda, terribilia.*

poenitentia. *Repentance.—EP. Real, vēra. Pretended, facta. Deserved, mērita, dēbita. Late, sēra. Sad, tristis, sēgra.*

poēsia. *Poetry. See poeta.*

poēta, ss, masc. *A poet.—EP. Favoured by the Muses, Piērius, Hēlēcōnius. Protected by Apollo, Ápollīneus. Sacred, sacer, sanctus. Piōs, pius. Mindful, mēmōr -ōria. Truefūl, cāndrus, vōcalia. Learned, doctua. Immortal, immortālis, eternus. Illustrious, clārus, inclētus, illustria. Admirable, égrēgius. See the Gradus.*

poētria. *A poetess. See above.*

pollex -īcis, masc. *The thumb. See manus.*

pollicūtum. *A promise. See promissum.*

pōlus. 1. *The pole of the world.—2. Heaven.—EP. 1. Revolting, rēvōlūbilis, rōtūtūs. (Of the N. Pole), Northern, Arctōus, Bōrealis. Cold, gēlīdus, frigidus, glaciālis.—2. See colum.*

pōmārium. *An orchard.—EP. Full, plenūm. Fertile, fertile, fērāx, fēcundūm. Golden or rosy (with golden or rosy apples), aureum, rōseum, purpūreum, etc.*

pompa. *A procession.—EP. Solemn, taking place on stated festivals, sōlennia. Festive, festa. Triumphal, triumphālis. Long, longa. Splendid, splēndida, magnifica. Of persons in dresses embroidered with gold, etc., aurea. Of persons clad in white, candida.*

pōmum. *Fruit.—EP. Produced in autumn, autūnum. Ripe, mātūrum. Sweet, dulce. Golden, rosy, etc., aureum, rōseum, purpūreum. Abundant, largum, densum. Hanging, pendens, dēpendens. Gathered, decerpsum.*

pōmūs, fem. *A fruit tree.—EP. Productive, fērāx, fēcunda. Heavy with fruit, grāvis. Golden, purple (bearing golden or purple fruit), aurea, purpūreā.*

pondus, ēris, neut. *Weight.—EP. Great, ingens, magnum. Heavy, grāve. Unaccustomed, insōlitūm, inassuetum. Excessive, nūlimūm. Hard to bear, dūrum, difficile, intolērābile.*

pons, tis, masc. *A bridge.—EP. Of stone, saxeus. High, altus, arduus. Dry, siccus. Raised up, sublatius. Wide, latus.*

pontifex -īcis, masc. *A priest. See sacerdos.*

pontus. *The sea. See mare.*

pōpīna. *A cookshop.—EP. Greasy, uncta, pinguis. Luxurious, lants, luxūrida.*

pōples, Itis, masc. *The back of the knee. See genu.*

pōpūlātor, ōris, masc, pōpūlātrix -īcis, fem. *One who lays waste.—EP. Hostile, infensus, hostilis. Rapacious, rāpax. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immītis, crūdelis.*

pōpūlus, fem. *A poplar-tree.—EP. White, alba. Sacred to Hercules, Hercūlea. Tal, alta, prōcēra. Varying in colour, bicōlor. Growing near rivers, flūmīnea, flūialis.*

pōpūlius, masc. *The people.—EP. The whole, tōtus. Brave, fortis. Powerful, pōtēna. See gens.*

pōrēus, porca. *A pig.—EP. Dirty, immundus, fedus, sordidus. Fat, pinguis. Greedy, hūdus, vorax.*

porta. *A gate (esp. of a city).—EP. Brazen, vērea, urēta, thēna, thēna.*

*Strong, vällida. Fortified, münita. Solid, söllida. Safe, tütä, incölämis. Open, pätens, äperta. Creaking, stridens. Shut, clausa.*

**portentum.** *A prodigy.* See monstrum.

**porticus, ūs, fem.** *A portico.—EP. High, alta, ardua. Looking to the sun, "Aprica. Shady, umbrösa, öpäca. Cool, frigida, gëllida. Marble, marmorea, portitor. A ferrymen.—EP. Of a river, flumineus, fluvialis. Hardy, röbusatus, vällidus. See navita.*

**portus, ūs.** *A harbour, port.—EP. Safe, tütus, incölämis. Large, ingens, magnus. Retiring, récedens. Curved, curvatus, curvus, incurvus, rëcurvus. Tranquil, tranquillus, placidus. Friendly, ämlicus. Wished for, desirable, optatus, exoptata, optabilis. To be trusted, fidus, fidélia. See the Gradus.*

**pösitus, ūs, pösitüra.** *Position.—EP. Convenient, commodus, útilis, aptus. Ancient, vetus -eris, priscus, antiqua. High, altus. posteritas. Posterior.—EP. Future, füüura, ventura. Late, séra. Most remote, ultima. Mindful, mémor, öria. Grateful, grata. Ungrateful, un-mindful, ingrata, immemor.*

**postis, is, masc.** *A doorpost.—EP. Oaken, röböreus, quernua. Iron, ferreus, ferratus. Strong, vällidus.*

**pötentes, pötestas.** *Power.—EP. Wide, lata. Lasting long, longa, diüturna. Firm, stable, firma, stabiilis. Ancient, vetus -eris, prisa, antiqua. Royal, régia. Proud, süberba. Desired, optata, exoptata. Hoped for, spérata. Promised, prömissa, pollicita. Put in one's way, öblata, däta.*

**pötor, öris, masc.** *A drinker.—EP. Thirsty, sitiens. Unsatisfiable, insatiabília, inexplutus. In the morning, matutinus. Late, sérus. Deep, acer -cris.*

**præceptor, öris, masc.** *A teacher.—EP. Learned, doctus. Useful, útilis. Kind, gentle, bénignus, bónus, mitis. Diligent, sedilius. Public, publicus. Eloquent, disertus, füicundus.*

**præceptum.** *A precept, a command.—EP. Wise, săpiens, prudens. Full of foresight, præcium. Useful, suited to circumstances, útilis, idoneum, aptum. To be recollected, obeyed, rëlinendum, servandum.*

**præco, önis, masc.** *A crier.—EP. Hoarse, raucus.*

**præcōnium.** *1. A proclamation.—2. Praise.—EP. 1. Loud, clārum.—2. See laus.*

**præcordia, örum, plur. neut.** *The heart. See cor.*

**præda.** *Prey, booty.—EP. Splendid, splendida, egrégia. Ample, ampla, ingens, magna. Procured, parts, pärta. Wished for, optata, quæsita. Desirable, optabilis. Collected, coacta, congesta. Won in war, bellica.*

**prædätor, öris, masc., prædo, önis, masc.** *A plunderer, a robber.—EP. Rapacious, greedy, räpax, ävidus. Wicked, impröbus, scélératus. Violent, violentus. Cruel, sœvus, férus, immitis. Foreign, externus, périgrinus. Infesting the sea, aquadreua. Wandering, vägna. Terrible, terribilis, mëtuendus, timendus.*

**prædictum.** *A prediction.—EP. Truthful, vèrum, vèrax. Announcing fate, fatidicum. False, falsum, vänum, irrítum.*

**præmium.** *A reward.—EP. Just, worthy, deserved, mëritum, débitum, justum, aequum, dignum. Promised, prömissum, pollicitum. Ample, great, amplum, magnum, ingens. Future, füürum. Given, däatum. Pleasant, dulce, grätum, jucundum, ämcentum. Two-fold, three-fold, etc., duplex -icis, triplex. Certain, fixed, certum.*

**præmonitus, ūs.** *A forewarning. See prædictum.*

**prænömen.** *The first name. See nomen.*

**præsigium.** *A presage. See prædictum.*

**præsentia.** *Presence.—EP. Ready, prompta, pärta. Powerful, pötena. Wished for, optata, exoptata. Delightful, ämabilis, gräta, jucunda, dulcis, ämcensa. Lasting, longa.*

**præsépe, is, neut.** *A stable.—EP. Built, structum. Fenced, septum. Safe, tütum, incöläme. Warm, cäldum.*

**præses, Idis, masc. fem.** *A protector, a patron.—EP. Powerful, pötena. Kind, friendly, ämlicus, bénignus, bónus. Constant, constans, fidus.*

**præsidiūm.** *A guard, protection, garrison.—EP. Powerful, pötena, vällidum. Armed, armatum. Numerous, magnum. Safe, tütum. Immoveable, im-*

mōtum, immōbile. *Eternal*, eternum, p̄renne, perp̄etuum. *Likely to remain*, mansūrum.

pr̄stantia. *Excellence*.—EP. *Blameless*, inculpāta, irrēprehensa. *Eminent*, ēgrēgia, mīra. *To be imitated*, īmitābilis, īmitanda. *To be praised*, laudābilis, célébranda, mēmōrābilis. *Worthy*, digna. *Honourable*, dēcōra. *Amiable*, āmabilis.

pr̄storiū. *The general's tent*.—EP. *Proud*, sūperbum. *Honoured*, hōnōratū. *Prandium*. *Dinner*. See cena.

pr̄tūm. *A meadow*.—EP. *Grassy*, grāmīneum. *Green*, vīrīde, vīrdans, vīrens. *Mossy*, muscōsum. *Soft*, molle. *By a river*, flūviāle, flūmīneum. *Moist*, irrigātum, ūdum, hūmīdum, mādīdum. *Fertile*, fertile, fēcundum, fērā. *Flowering*, flōreum.

pr̄ces, um, plur. fem., used also in abl. sing., pr̄ce. *Prayers*.—EP. *Humble*, hūmīles. *Suppliant*, supplices. *Pious*, piæ. *Grateful*, grātē. *Mindful*, mēmōres. *Diligent*, assidua. *Perpetual*, perp̄etua. *Effectual*, p̄tēntes, efficāces, audita. *Vain*, vāna, īnānes. See Gradus in preces and precor.

pr̄lūm. *A winepress*.—EP. *Foaming*, spūmans, spūmeum, spūmōsum. *Full*, plēnum. *Used in autumn*, autunnāle.

pr̄tīum. *Price*.—EP. *Great*, magnū, ingens. *Small*, vīle, exīguum, parvum. *Asked*, pētitum. *Given*, dātum. *Promised*, prōmissum.

pr̄mitīas, arum, plur. neut. *First-fruits*.—EP. *Promised*, prōmissas, pollicītæ. *Offered*, īblatæ, dātæ. *Sacred*, saceræ, sacerāta. *Rich*, dīvites, sync. dītes, ópīma. *Excellent*, ēgrēgia. *Expected*, expectāta, spērāta. *Grateful* (i.e. offered out of gratitude), grātē. *Acceptable*, accepta, grātē. *Due*, débitæ.

primordia, örūm, plur. neut. *The beginning*. See principium.

primōres, um, plur. masc. *Chief*.—EP. *Noble*, nōbiles, gēnērōsi. *Picked out*, lecti, dēlecti. *Brave*, fortæ, īnimōsi. *Honoured*, hōnōrati. *Beloved*, cāri, īmāti.

princeps, Ipis, masc. fem. *A prince, princess*.—EP. *Of royal blood*, rēgius. *Known*, nōtua. See primores.

principium. *A beginning*.—EP. *Original*, p̄mīum. *Ancient*, vētus -ēris, p̄scum, antiquum. *Sacred*, sacerum. *Honoured*, hōnōratū. *Venerable*, vēnērāble. *Obscure, unknown*, obscērum, cæcum, ignōtum.

proāvus. *An ancestor*. See avus.

prōbātor, örīs, masc. *An approver*.—EP. *Courteous*, cōmīs, urbānus. *Friendly*, īamicus. *Favourable*, aequus. *Kind*, bōnus, bēnignus. *Deserved*, mēritua.

prōbītas. *Honesty*.—EP. *Just*, aqua, justa. *Severe*, sēvēra, rīgida. *Old-fashioned*, antiqua, vētus -ēris, prisca. *To be imitated*, īmitābilis, īmitanda. *Incorruptible*, p̄fīra, incorrupta. *Faithful*, fidā, fidēlia. *Blameless*, irrēprehensa, inculpata. *Simple*, simplex -īcis. *Rustic*, rustīca.

prōbrum. 1. *A sin*.—2. *Disgrace*.—3. *Reproach*.—EP. 1. See crimen.—2. See dedecus.—3. *Shameful*, turpe, foedum. *Loud*, hoarse, clāmōsum, raucum. *Deserved*, mēritum, justum. *Injurious*, injūriōsum. *Lasting*, eternum. *Malignant*, mālum, mālignum. *Biting*, mordax. *Envious*, invīdum, livīdum. *Ungrateful*, ingrātum.

prōcella. *A storm*.—EP. *Windy*, ventōsa. *With North Wind*, Bōrelālis. *Unquiet*, implācīda, turbīda, inquīta. *Swelling*, tūmīda, tūmena. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Roaring*, hoarse, strīdens, frēmens, obstrēpens, rauca. *Destuctive*, noxia, perniciōsa, nōcens, exītialia, exītōsa. *Sent*, missa, dēmissa. *Raging*, fūrena, fūriōsa. *Black*, nīgra, ātra, pīcea. See Gradua.

prōcōrēs, um, plur. masc. *Noōles*. See primores.

prōcessus, ūs, masc. *Progress*.—EP. *Continual*, p̄rēnnis. *Fortunate*, faustus, sēcundua. *Desired*, optātus. *Hoped*, spērātus. *Pleasant*, grātus, dulcis. *Future*, futūrus.

prōcurātor, örīs, masc. *An agent*.—EP. *Careful*, cautus. *Watchful*, vīgil -īlis, vigilans. *Faithful*, fidū, fidēlia. *Diligent*, sēdūlus.

prōcurrōs, ūs. *A sally*.—EP. *Sudden*, subītus, īnōpīnus, nēcōpīnus. *Fortunate*, felix -īcis. *Bold, fearless*, fortis, impāvidus.

prōcōr. *A visitor*.—EP. *Eager*, acer -ēris. *Loving*, īmāna. *Wanton*, lascīvus, prōtervus, impūdīcus. *Suppliant*, supplex -īcis. *Acceptable*, acceptus. *Genile*, mitis. *Joyful*, lētūa.

prōdigium. *A prodigy*.—EP. *Prophetic*, full of fate, prēnuntiūm, fātīfērūm.

fatale. Strange, mīrum, mīrabile. Novel, nōvum, insōlitum, īaudītum. Sent from heaven, coeleste. Seen in the sky, sēthērium. Sad, triste, infēlix. Of good omen, felix —īcis, scēndum.

prōditio, ūnis, fem. A betrayal.—EP. False, deceitful, treacherous, falsa, fallax, perfida, infida, dōloea. Base, turpis, fœda. Wicked, impia, imprōba. Hateful, invisa, ūdīca. Promised, agreed upon, pacta, prōmissa.

prōdītor, ūris, masc. A betrayer. See above.

prōlīcum. A battle.—EP. Sacred to Mars, Martium, Māvortium. Bloody, sanguineum, sanguīnēlentum, cruentum. Deadly, funestum, fatale. Joined, consortum, commissum. Cruel, sēvum, fērum, fērox, crūdēle. Causing wound, vulnerificum. Of enemies, inimicum. Horrid, horridum, horrībile, dirum. Noisy, clamōsum, raucum.

prōfectus, ūs. Advantage.—EP. Useful, ūtilis. Wished for, optatus, exoptatus. Future, ūtūrus. Certain, certus. Great, magna. Deserved, mēritus, débita.

prōgēnies, ēi, fem. Offspring. See proles.

prōgēnitor, ūris, masc. An ancestor. See avus.

proles, is, fem. Offspring.—EP. Abundant, multa. Beautiful, pulchra, formōsa, dēcora, ēgrēgia. Illustrious, clāra, inclīta. Surviving its parents, sūperstes —īti. Orphan, orba. Future, ūtūra, ventura. Promised, promissa, pollicīta. Granted, dāta. Wished for, optata, exoptata. Loved, caro, amāta, dilecta.

prōlīvies, ēi. A flowing forth.—EP. Rapid, rāpida. Slow, lenta. Pure, pūra. Foul, ūda, tētra, sordida.

prōmēritum. Desert. See meritum.

prōmissor, ūris, masc. A promiser. See below.

prōmissum. A promise.—EP. True, certāin, vērum, certum. Ratified, rātum. Deceitful, fallax, dōlosum, perfidum, infidum. Rash, incautum, præcēps —īpit, tēmērārium, imprudēns. Vain, not to be accomplished, vānum, irrītum, īnāne.

prōmontōrium. A promontory.—EP. High, altum. Projecting, extans. Rocky, saxeum, saxosum. Beaten, percussum. Resounding, rēsonans.

prōnēpos, ītis. A grandson. See nepos.

prōpāgo (see Gradus for the quantity of the o), īnis, fem. A branch. See ramus.

prōpōsitum. An intention.—EP. Fixed, certum. Wise, sāpiens, prudēns. Rash, præcēps —īpit, tēmērārium. Mad, foolish, dēmens. Failing in its accomplishment, irritum, īnāne, vānum.

prōpugnāctūm. A bulwark.—EP. Iron, ferreum, ferrātum, adāmantīnum. Rocky, made of stone, saxeum. Strong, vālidum, forte. Calculated to remain, mansūtrum. Opposed (to enemies), adversum, oppōsitum. Inaccessible, inaccesum. Impregnable, inexpugnabile, invictum.

prōra. The prow of a ship.—EP. Brazen, aerea, arēta, ahēna, ahēna. Painted, picta. Having a beak, rostrata. Opposed to an enemy, advera, oppōsite. Threatening, minax. Attacking, ingredīens.

prōscēnīum. The stage.—EP. Built, strūctum. Splendid, splendīdum.

Prōserpīna. Proserpine.—EP. Dwelling below, Inferna. Queen of Hell, of Styx, etc., Tartārea, Stīgia. Dark-complexioned, furva, nīgra. Cruel, sēvā, fēra, immītis. Daughter of Ceres, Cērealis. Born in Sicily, Sīcula, Trinācria. See Orcus.

prospectus, ūs. Sight, a view.—EP. Extensive, lātus. Rapid, rāpidus. See visua.

prōtervītas. Wantonness.—EP. Playful, jōcōsa, festiva. Pleasant, amiāble, grāta, īmābilis. Petulant, pētulana.

prōventus, ūs. Produce, income.—EP. Annual, annuuas. Customary, sōlitus, assuetus. Abundant, dives —ītis, largus, amplius.

prōverbium. A proverb.—EP. Ancient, vētus —ēria, antiquum, priscum. Well-known, nōtum. Believed, crēdītum.

prōvincīa. A province.—EP. Taken, conquered, capta, dōmīta, victa. Added, adjecta, addīta. Friendly, īmīca. Rich, dives —ītis, ūpilenta, lōcūptes —ētia. Wide, lāta. Distant, rēmota, longinqua, ultima.

proxīmitas. Nearness.—EP. Pleasant, grāta, īmōena. Ancient, vētus —ēria, prīsca, antiqua. Close, arcta.

prōudentia. Prudence.—EP. Cautious, cauta. Diligent, vēdūla, assīdua.

*Timid, timida. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Doubtful, dūbia, incerta. Sagacious, sīgax. Full of foresight, præscia. Successful, felix -icis, victrix -icis. Cudomary, solita, assueta, consueta. Known, nōta. Eminent, égrégia, insignia. Safe, tūta.*

*pruina. Hoarfrost.—EP. Dewy, rosida, röräta. Seen in the morning, mātutina. White, alba, candida, candens, cāna. Shining, fulgens, fulgida, vītrea, cōrusca. Damp, ūda, hūmida, mādida. Cold, gēlida, frigida.*

*prūna. A live coal.—EP. Fiery, ignea, flammans. Burning, ardens. Hot, cālida. Glowing, rūtilla, micans.*

*prūnum. A plum.—EP. Purple, purpūreum. Soft, molle. Ripe, mātūrum.*

*pruttācaus. A parrot.—EP. Talkative, garrulus, lōquax. Imitative, imitator. Noisy, clamōsus Indian, Indius, Indicus, Ēdua.*

*pūbes. Youth. See juvenia.*

*pūdicitia. Modesty, chastity.—EP. Chaste, casta. Pure, inviolate, pūra, intēmērata. Pious, pia. Maiden, virginia, puellaria. Venerable, vēnērabilis, augusta. Genial, alma. Becoming, dēcens, dēcōra.*

*pūdor, òris, masc. Shame, modesty.—EP. Bashful, vērēcundus. Blushing, rōseus. See above.*

*pūella. A girl.—EP. Fair, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra, spēciōsa. Chaste, casta, intēmērata. Modest, pūdica, vērēcunda. Tender, tēnēra, mollis. Simple, simplex -icis. Fair, candida, nīvea. With auburn hair, flava. Dark-complexioned, fusca. Carefully dressed, compta, ornata. Cheerful, joyful, hilāris, lēta. Rustic, rustic. Nobly born, ingēnua, gēnērōsa, nōbilis. See virgo.*

*puer, ēri. A boy.—EP. Unshaven, beardless, intonsus, imberbis. Not arrived at the age of puberty, impubes. Playful, lōdens. Docile, dōclia. See above.*

*pueritiae, sync. pueritia. Childhood.—EP. Helpless, īops -ōpis. Weak, infirma, imbellia. Innocent, innōcua, innoxia, pūra. Tender, tēnēra, mollia. Early, prima. Green, vīridia. Playful, jōcōsa. Docile, dōclia.*

*puerpēra. A mother. See mater.*

*puerpērium. Childbirth.—EP. Painful, triste. Happy, felix -icis.*

*pūgil -llis. A boxer.—EP. Strong, vālidus, rōbustus. Hardy, dūrus. Skilful, pēritius. Fierce, fērus, fērox. Known, celebrated, nōtus, insignia. Excellent, égrēgius. Victorious, victor.*

*pugna. A fight. See prolium.*

*pugnātor, òris, masc. A fighter. See miles.*

*pugnus. A fist. See manus.*

*pulnus. The young of any animal, esp. of a bird.—EP. Tender, tēner -ēri, mollis. Unfledged, implūmis. Weak, helpless, infirmus, īops -ōpis.*

*pulmo, ònis, masc. The lungs.—EP. Tender, tēner -ēri, mollis. Essential to life, vitālis. Panting, īnhēlus, īnhēlans.*

*pulpitum. A scaffold or stage.—EP. Erected, structum, exstructum. Loft, altum. Wooden, ligneum.*

*pulsus, ūs. A striking.—EP. Repeated, crēber -bri, rēpētitus. Hard, dūrus, viōlentus. Sudden, stūbitus.*

*pulvillus, pulvinar -ärīs, neut. (See Gradus). A pillow.—EP. Soft, mollis. Of feathers, plūmeus. Of straw, strāmīneus. Sacred, sacer -cri, saceratūs.*

*pulvis -ēris, masc. Dust.—EP. Black, niger -gri, āter -tri. Dense, densus. Dirty, foul, turpis, fōdus, immundus, sordidus. Light, lēvia. Flying, vōlitans, tortus.*

*pūmex -icis, masc, rarely fem.—EP. Light, lēvia. Soft, mollis. Full of holes, cāvus, multicāvus.*

*puppis, is, fem. The stern of a ship. See navis.*

*pupūla. The pupil of the eye. See oculus.*

*purgāmen, Inis, neut. 1. The scouring of anything.—2. Atonement.—EP. 1. Foul, sordidum, fedum, turpe. Worthless, vile. Castaway, abjectum.—2. See piamen.*

*purpūra. Purple.—EP. Procured from the sea, aquōrea, mārina. Tyrian, etc., Tīria, Sīdōnia, Sārrāna. Royal, régia, régaliis. Splendid, splendida, magnifica. Rozy, rōseus.*

*pūtātor, òris, masc. A pruner.—EP. Skilful, pēritius, doctus, callidus. Hardy, dūrus. Rash, præceps -pītīs, tēmērarius. Carrying a knife, falācīer -ēri.*

păteus. *A well.*—EP. *Full*, plenus. *Wet*, ūdus, mădīdus, hūmīdus. *Deep*, altus, păfundus.  
 păra. *A funeral pile.* See rogus.  
 părōpa. *A carbuncle.*—EP. *Fiery looking*, igneus, rătălus, flammēus. *Rosy*, rōseus.  
 pyxis, Idis, fem. *A box for perfumes.*—EP. *Scented*, ădărăta, frāgrana. *Full*, plēna. *Sweet*, dulcis. *Ivory*, ăburna, ăburnea. *Silvery*, argentea.

## Q.

Quădrūpes, ădis, masc. *A horse.* See equus.  
 quæsitor, ăris, masc. *An Examiner.*—EP. *Severe*, sĕverus, răgīdus. *Just*, sequus, justus. *Venerable*, vĕnérabilis, vĕnérandus, augustus, vĕrendus.  
 questus, ăs. *Gain.*—EP. *Great*, magnus, ingens. *Annual*, annuus. *Wished for*, desirable, optatus, optăbilis. See lucrum.  
 quălus, quăsillus. *A basket.* See calathus.  
 querētum. *A grove of oaks.* See below.  
 quercus, ăs, fem. *An oak.*—EP. *Of Epirus, of Dodona, Chaōnia, Dădōnă.*  
*Spreading*, pătăila. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, prōcera, ăeria. *Aged*, annōsa. *Strong*, vălida. *Shady*, ăpăca, umbrōsa. *Leafy*, frondea, frondōsa, frondens. *Sacred*, sacer, sacerata. *Knotted, gnarled*, nădōsa. *Bearing acorns*, glandifera.  
 quărēla, quărimōnia, questus, ăs. *Complaint.*—EP. *Tearful*, lăcrymōsus, făbilius. *Sad*, tristis, mestus, măserabilis. *Feminine*, effeminate, fēmīneus, mollia. *Tuneful*, căndorūs, liquidus. *Long*, longus. *Continual*, assiduus. *Ancient*, vētus -ări, antiquus, priscus. *Inconsolable*, inconsolabilis.  
 quies, ătis, fem. *Rest.*—EP. *Tranquil*, tranquilla, plăcida. *Unbroken*, irrupta. *Gentle, winning*, blanda, dulcis, ămcōna, grăta, jucunda. *Happy*, fălix -ăcia, beata. *Wished for*, optata, exoptata. *Customary*, sălita, assueta, consueta. *Unaccustomed, disueta.* Free from care, sĕcūra.  
 quinquennium. *A space of five years.*—EP. *Long*, longum. *Quiet*, plăcidum.

## R.

răbices, ăi, fem. *Rage.*—EP. *Insane*, insăna, văsăna, dămens. *Furious*, făriōsa, imprăba. *Fierce*, făra, fărox, ăseva. *Indomitable*, indămita. răcōmus. *A bunch of grapes.*—EP. *Purple*, purpăreus. *Ripe*, matūrus. *Hanging*, pendens, dăpendens. *Swelling*, tūmīdus, tūmena. *Dark-coloured*, lividus, livens. *Heavy*, grăvia.  
 rădius. *A ray, a sunbeam.*—EP. *Ruddy*, rōseus, rătălus. *Skining in the morning, early*, mătătinus, primus. See jubar.  
 rădix, ăcis, fem. *A root.*—EP. *Deep*, alta. *The lowest*, ima. *Hard*, dura. *Fruitful*, făcunda, fertilius, fărax.  
 rămăle, ăi, neut., rămus. *A branch.*—EP. *Shady*, umbrōsus, umbrifer -ări, ăpăcus. *Leafy*, frondea, frondōsus, frondens. *Dense*, densus. *Bearing fruit*, fertilius, făcundus, fălix -ăcis. *Hanging*, pendens, dăpendens. *Spreading*, pătălus. *Luxuriant, fluene*, luxuriāns.  
 răna. *A frog.*—EP. *Living in marshes*, pălădōsa, pălăstria. *Chattering*, garălu, lăquax. *Living in wet places*, ūda. *Spotted*, măculōsa, văria.  
 răpina. *Rapine.*—EP. *Lawless, injusta*, ănfăia, imprăba. *Cruel*, immītis, ăseva, făra. *Greedy*, ăvăda. See preda.  
 răptor, ăris, masc. *One who carries off, who plunders.*—EP. *Greedy*, ăvădua. *Cruel, fierce*, făra, ăseva, crădălia. *Impious*, impia. *Unchastised, insultus. Base, turpis, fedus.* Hated, inimis, ădičus. *Hostile, hostilia, infensus. Lying in ambush*, lătēna, abdītus.  
 răptum. *Plunder.* See preda.

rastrum, plur. rastri. *A rake, a harrow.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Sharp, acutum. Heavy, gravis. Continually used, crēbrum, assiduum. Crooked, with crooked teeth, uncum, aduncum.*

rātio, ūnis, fem. 1. *Reason.*—2. *A manner.*—EP. *Given by God, divina, celestis. Lofty, alta. 1. Pure, pura. 2. Simple, simplex —icis. See modus.*

rēceptus, ūs. 1. *A retreating.* See below.

rēcessus, ūs. 1. *A retreating.*—2. *A place to retreat to, a retired place.*—EP. 1. *Rapid, rápidus. Slow, lentus. 1, 2. Silent, tacitus. —2. Secret, nēcretus, abditus. Distant, longinquus, remotus. Quiet, tranquillus, placidus. Mossy, muscōsus. Shady, umbrosus, opacus. Safe, titus.*

rēclitator, ūris, masc. *A reciter.*—EP. *Continual, assiduous. Unwearied, indefesus. Intolerable, bitter, acerbus, intolētabilis.*

rector, ūris, masc. 1. *A ruler.*—2. *A driver, a steerer.*—EP. 1. See rex.—2. *Skilful, péritus, doctus. Cautious, cauta, prudens. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Watchful, vigil —ilis. Guiding the ship by night, nocturnus. Fearless, impavidus, imperterritus.*

rēcurrēns, ūs. 1. *A running back, a return.*—2. *The ebb and flow of the tide.*—EP. 1. See reditus. 2. *Of the sea, aquoreus, marinus. Refluent, reflua. Recurring at fixed periods, certus. Recurring alternately, alternus.*

rēdēmto, ūris, masc. *A contractor.*—EP. *Prudent, prudens. Rich, dives —ilis, opulentus, lōcuples —etus.*

rēdīmītiūlum. *An ornament for the head or neck.*—EP. *Embroidered, variegated, pictum, vīarium. Ornamented with gold, aureum. Jewelled, gemmeum, gemmatum.*

rēdītus, ūs. *A return.*—EP. *Safe, incolumis, tutus. Wished for, optatus, exoptatus. Expected, expectatus. Late, serua. Pleasant, gratus, jucundus, amenus. Fortunate, felix, faustus. Triumphal, triumphalis. Victorious, victrix —icis. Promised, promissus.*

rēgia. *A palace.* See palatium.

rēgina. *A queen.*—EP. *Fair, candida, pulchra. See rex.*

rēgio, ūnis, fem. *A region, district.*—EP. *Extensive, lata, spatiōsa, ampla. Celebrated, nota, inclīta. Rich, dives —ilis, opulentus, lōcuples. Dry, arida, sica. Wet, irrigua, fida, humida. Mountainous, montana. Fertile, fertilia, frēunda, frēax. Cultivated, culta. Barren, steriliſ. Uncultivated, inculta. Deserted, dēserta.*

regnātor, ūris, masc. *A ruler.* See rex.

regnum. *A kingdom.*—EP. *Extensive, ingens, latum, spatiōsum. Ancient, antiquum, vetus —eris, priscum. Hereditary, pātrium, pāternum, avitum. Rich, dives —ilis, opulentus. Brave, warlike, forte, bellicum. Invincible, unconquered, invictum. Powerful, pōtentia. Proud, superbum.*

rēgūla. *A rule.*—EP. *Fixed, certa. Reasonable, aequa, justa. Old, prisa, vetus —eris, antiqua. See lex.*

rēlligio, ūnis, fem. *Religion.*—EP. *Ancient, vetus —eris, antiqua, prisa. Sacred, sacra, sacrata, sancta. Divine, divina, celestia. Pure, pura, incorrupta. Pious, pia. National, pātria. Merciful, gentle, mitis. Cruel, fera, effera, seva.*

rēliquiae, ārum, plur. fem. *Relics.*—EP. *The last, ultimae, extrēmæ, suprēmæ. Miserable, tristes, miserae. Solitary, solitae. Dear, carae, dilectae, amatiae.*

rēmex, Igiis, masc. *A rower.*—EP. *Hardy, strong, dūrus, robustus, validus. Skilful, péritus, callidus. Active, acer —eris, impiger —gri.*

rēmīgiūm. *The collection of oars, the art of rowing, etc.* See Gradus.

rēmōrāmen, Iini, neut. *A hindrance.*—EP. *Slow, lentum. Hateful, invisum, odiosum. Useless, inūtile. Hurtful, nocens, damnosum. Unexpected, inexpectatum, imprōvīsum, inopinum, necopinum.*

rēmus. *An oar.*—EP. *Long, longus. Continually plied, assiduous. Swift, celer —eris, rápidus. Used with activity, agilis. Dripping, mādīdus, mādens. Foaming, causing foam, etc., spūmans, spūmosus, spūneus. On alternate sides, alternus.*

rēnōvāmen, Iini, neut. *A renewing.*—EP. *Entire, integrum. Marvellous, mirum, mirabile. Sudden, subitum.*

rēpāgila, ārum, plur. neut. *A bolt, a barrier.* See obex.

rēportor, ūris, masc. *An inventor, a discoverer.*—EP. *Wise, sapiens,*

callidus. *Provident, prövidus, prüdens. Divine, dívina. Excellent, egrégious. Useful, útilis, aptua. Celebrated, insignis, clárus, inclýtus. Original, primus.*

répétitor, óris, masc. *One who demands back.—EP. Strenuous, strénuus, ácer -cris. Eager, anxius, sollicitus. Continual, untiring, sédilus, indéfessus. Prompt, promptus.*

répostor, óris, masc. *A rebuilder, restorer.—EP. Diligent, sédilus. Pious, pius. Friendly, áamicus. Anxious, sollicitus.*

réprehensor, óris. *A blamer.—EP. Severe, séverus, rigidus. Impartial, sequens. Deserved, méritus. Unjust, iniquus. Undeserved, imméritus.*

répulsa. *A repulse.—EP. Dishonouring, indécora, sordida, turpia. Unexpected, inexpectata, inópina, nécópina, impróvisa. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Bitter, sad, ácerba, tristis, infelix -icia.*

réquies, éi, fem. *Rest. See quies.*

res, réi, fem. *A thing, a circumstance.—EP. Happy, fortunate, felix -icis, fausta, léta. Unfortunate, tristis, infelix, miséra. Novel, nōva. Easy, fácilis. Marvellous, mira, mirabilis, miranda. Difficult, dura, difficilis.*

respectus, ús. *Regard. See cura.*

respirámen, inis, neut. *The passage of the breath.—EP. Essential to life, vitale. Easy, fácile. Open, ápertum, pátens.*

responsor, óris, masc. *Answerer. See below.*

responsum. *An answer.—EP. Courteous, cōmē, urbánum. Friendly, kind, áamicum, bénignum. Desired, hoped for, optatum, spératum. Acceptable, grátum, dulce, acceptum, júcundum. Harsh, aspérum, ácerbum, gráve. Sad, triste.*

rête, is, neut. *A net.—EP. Full of holes, rārum. Made of rope, stuppeum. Let down in the river or sea, flumineum, fluviale, aequoreum, mārinum. Capacious, cápax. Stretched out, extantum.*

rétinaculum. *Anything which holds, a cable, rein, etc.—EP. Strong, vällidum, forte. Holding, těnax. Making slow, lentum. Hateful, inquisum, ődiósum, ingrátum.*

réverentia. *Respect.—EP. Due, débita, mériita. Humble, hümiliis. Worthy, digna. Ancient, old-fashioned, prisca, vetus -eris, antiqua. Pious, pia. Silent, tícita.*

révocámen, inis, neut. *A recall.—EP. Expected, wished for, exspectatum, spératum, optatum. Acceptable, acceptum, grátum, dulce. Slow, delayed, lentum, tardum. Sudden, subitum.*

reus, fem. rea. *A criminal.—EP. Base, infamous, turpis, infamis. Convicted, mánifestus. Wicked, improbus, impius.*

rex, régis, masc. *A king.—EP. Just, justus, aquos. Merciful, miltia, clémens. Powerful, pótens. Great, magnus. Illustrious, clárus, praeclarus, insignis, inclýtus. Magnificent, magnificus. Proud, stuperba. Purple, clad in purple, purpúreus. Warlike, bellicus, pugnax. Wise, sápiens.*

rietus, ús. *The open mouth. See os, óris.*

rígor, óris, masc. *Stiffness, hardness.—EP. Unyielding, immotus, immobilis. Tenacious, těnax. Brittle, frágilis.*

ríma. *A fissure, a leak.—EP. Open, hians, pátens. Wide, lata. New, nōva. Mischievous, destructive, noxia, nōcens, perniciosa, exítiosa, exítialis. Penetrable, pénetrabilis. Weak, débilis, infirma, inválida.*

ripa. *A bank.—EP. Of a river, fluminea, fluvialia. Grassy, grámínea. Moss-grown, muscosa. Loaded with reeds or bulrushes, árundifera, juncosa, juncea. Damp, úda, húmida, mădida. Green, víridia. Soft, mollis. Sunny, áprica. Muddy, limosa.*

risor, óris, masc. *A laugher.—EP. Jesting, jöcosus. Merry, hiláris, latus. Friendly, áamicus, bénignus. Courteous, cōmē, húmāna.*

rísus, ús. *Laughter.—EP. Unrestrained, solitus, liber -éri. Long, longus. Loud, clarus. See above.*

ritus, ús. *A rite.—EP. Sacred, sacer -cri, sacerstus, sanctus. Ancient, antiquus, vetus -eris, prisca. Usual, solitus, assuetus, consuetus. Barbaric, barbárcus, barbáricus, inhúmānus. Cruel, sevus, immitus, crudelis, férus.*

rivalis. *A rival.—EP. Emulous, emílius. Hostile, adversus. To be feared, formidabile, formidabilis, mētuendus, timendum. Victorious, successful, victor,*

*felix* —*Icis.* *Ancient*, větus —*eria*, priscua, antiqua. *Secret*, sacerdus, tāctus, ignōtus.

*rīvus.* *A brook*. —EP. *Slight*, small, parvus, exīguus, tenuis. *Leaping along*, aliens. *Babbling*, sūsurans, murmurans. *Pebby*, lāpidēsua. See *fluvius*.

*rixa.* *A quarrel*. —EP. *Noisy*, clamōsa. *Horrid*, horrida, ödiosa. *Shameful*, turpis, fedo, pūndenda, prōbrōsa. *Sudden*, sūbita. *Fresh*, nōva. *Unjust*, in-justa, iniqua.

*rōbur*, oris, neut. 1. *Oak*. 2. *Strength*. —EP. 1. See *quercus*. 2. See *vir*.

*rōgātum.* *A question*. —EP. *Hard*, dūrum, difficile. *Obscure*, obscurum. *Anxious*, anxiū, sollicitum.

*rōgus.* *A funeral pile*. —EP. *Funeral*, fūnēreus, fūnēbris, fērālia. *The last*, ultimus, sūp̄remus, extrēmus. *Sad*, tristis, infelix —*Icis*, mīser —*eri*, mīsērabilis, lugubris, defiendus. *Kindled*, accensus, succensua. *Devouring*, ēdax, ēvidua. *Raised*, structus, extrectus.

*Rōma.* *Rome*. —EP. *Proud*, superba. *Magnificent*, magnificia. *Ruling the world*, dōmina. *Brave*, fortis. *Invincible*, invicta, indōmita. *Lasting for ever*, eterna. *Founded by Romulus*, Rōmīlea. *Warlike*, bellica, bellatrix. *War-like, or sacred to Mars*, Martia. *Sacred*, sacer, sancta. *Illustrious*, inclīta, clara. See the *Gradus*.

*ros*, rōris, masc. *Dew*. —EP. *Morning*, matutinus. *Descending from heaven*, celestis, ætherius. *Shining*, lūtreus, lūcidus. *Moist*, ūdu, mādidus, hūmidus. *Soft*, mollis, tēner —*eri*. *Fertilizing*, fertilius, fēcundus. *Pleasant*, grātia, amēnus. *Liquid*, līquidus. *Cool*, glīdus, frigidus.

*rōsa.* *A rose*. —EP. *Red*, purpūrea. *Sacred to Venus*, Cýthēreia, Idālia. *Sweet-smelling*, dulcis, frāgrans, ödora, ödorata, ödōrifera. *Persian*, Persica. *Easily woven into chaplets*, nexilia, lenta. *Festive*, festa. *Thorny*, spinōsa, acuta. *Short-lived*, brēvis, frāglīs, cālīca.

*rōsarium*, rōsētum. *A bed of roses*. See above.

*rostrum.* 1. *A beak*. 2. *The beak of a ship*. —EP. 1. *Hooked*, uncum, rēduncum, ūduncum. *Hard*, dūrum. 2. *Brazen*, æreum, æratūm, ahēnum, ahēneum. *Opposed*, adversum, oppōsitum. *Rapid*, rāpidum, velox. *Penetrating*, pēnētrabile.

*rōta.* *A wheel*. —EP. *Revolving*, rēvōlūbilis. *Rapid*, rāpida, cīta, cēlēria. *Glowing*, fervida, fervens, ardēns. *Brazen iron*, bound with brass, iron, etc., aera, ærata, ferrea, ferrata. *Crooked*, circular, curvus. *Noisy*, rattling, strēpens.

*rūbetum.* *A bed of brambles*. See *rubus*.

*rūbigo*, Inis, fem. 1. *Rust*. 2. *Blight*. —EP. *Dirty*, sordida, fedo, immunda. 1, 2. *Devouring*, ēdax, vōrax. *Thick*, densa. *Destructive*, nōcens, noxia, dam-nosa, pernīcīsa. 2. *Cruel*, aspēra, seava.

*rūbor*, oris, masc. 1. *Redness*. 2. *A blush*. —EP. 1, 2. *Rosy*, purple, rōseus, purpūreus. 2. *Modest*, piēdīcus, pūdībundus, vērēcundus. *Sudden*, sūbitus. *Timid*, timīdus. *Virgin*, virginēus. *Warm*, fervīdus, fervens, cālidus.

*rūbus.* *A Bramble*. —EP. *Prickly*, spinōsus, acūtus. *Rough*, asper —*eri*. *Bristling*, horridus, horrens, hirsutus.

*rūdens*, tis, masc. *A cable*. —EP. *Strong*, firmus, vālīdus. *Holding*, tēnax. *Stretched*, contentus. *Of hemp*, stuppeus. *Of iron*, ferrea, ferratus. *Creaking*, strīdens, strīdīlus.

*rūdimentum.* *A beginning*. See *principium*.

*rūdis*, is, fem. *A foil*. —EP. *Blunt*, hēbes —*eria*. *Innocent*, innōcua, innoxia. *Inexperienced, untried*, inēpta.

*rūga.* *A wrinkle*. —EP. *Aged*, sēnilis (when spoken of an old woman), ānilis. *Horrid*, horrida. *Deep*, alta. *Severe-looking*, sēvēra, rigida. *Sad*, tristis, mīsera. *Languid*, denoting languor, languida. *Loose*, laxa, sōlūta.

*rūlna.* *Downfall, ruin*. —EP. *Entire*, tōta. *Sudden*, sūbita, nēcōpīna, inōpīna. *Great*, ingens, vasta. *Sad*, tristis, mīsera, mīsērabilis, flēbilis. *Incurable*, irrevocable, immēdicabilis, irrēvōcabilis. *The last, extreme*, ultima, extrēma, sūp̄rema, summa. *Horrid*, horrida, dīra. *Unworthy, undeserved*, indigna, im-mērita.

*rūmor*, oris. *Report*. —EP. *Talkative*, lōquax. *True, certain*, vērus, certus. *To be trusted*, fidus, fidelis. *Vain*, vānus, inānis. *Wandering*, vāgus. *Doubt-*

*ful*, dūbius. *Of doubtful origin*, incertus. *New*, nōvus, rēcens. *Various*, vārius. *Discreditable*, indēcōrūs, décōlōr. *Wicked*, īniquus. *rūpes*, is, fem. *A rock*.—EP. *Precipitous*, praeceps —īpitis. *Sloping up*, acclīva, accīlva. *Sloping down*, déclīva, déclīlva, sūpīna. *Sunny*, īprica. *Looking on the sea*, sequōrea, mārina. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, aēria, celsa. *Hard*, dūra, rigida. *Rough*, aspēra. *Covered with brambles*, dūmōsa. *Looking like a tower*, turrīta. *Eaten out*, exēsa, ādēsa. *Threatening*, mīnax, Barren, stērlis. *rūrīcōla*, masc. *rusticus*. *A rustic*. See agricola.

*rus*, rūris, neut. 1. *The country*. 2. *A field*.—EP. 1. *Green*, vīrīde. *Tranquill*, tranquillum, plācīdūm, quiētūm. *Innocent*, innōcūm, insōns. *Simple*, simplex —īcia. *Unpolished*, incultum. *Fertile*, fertile, fēcundum, fērāx. 2. *See ager*.

*ruscus*. *Furze*.—EP. *Bristling*, fuscus. *Worthless*, vīlis. *Dry*, āridus, siccus. *rustīcitas*. *Rusticity*.—EP. *Unpolished*, rūdis, inulta, īurbāna. *Contented*, contenta. *Simple*, simplex —īcia. *Innocent*, innōcūa, insōna. *Virtuous*, prōba. *Old-fashioned*, prisca, vētusta, vētus —ēris, antiqua. *Modest*, vērcunda, pūdica, pūdībunda.

*rūtrūm*. *A mattock*.—EP. *Iron*, ferreum, ferrātūm. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Rustic*, āgreste. *Hard*, dūrum.

## S.

*sābarra*. *Gravel used as ballast*.—EP. *Yellow*, flāva. *Heavy*, grāvis.

*sacēus*. *A bag, a purse*.—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Heavy*, grāvis.

*sācellūm*. *A chapel*. See templum.

*sācerdos*, òtis, masc. fem. *A priest or priestess*.—EP. *Pious*, pius. *Sacred*, sacer —cri, sacerātus, sanctus. *Venerable*, vērēabīlis, vērendus, vērēandus. *Aged*, hoary, sēnex, vētūlus, cānus. *Prophetic*, præcīus, fatīdīcus. *Pure*, castus, pūrus. *Clad in white*, cāndīdus, albus.

*sācrāmentūm*. *An oath*.—EP. *Pious*, piūm. *Lasting*, stābile. *To be believed*, fidūm, fidēle. *Everlasting*, āternūm, pērenne. *Inviolable*, inviōlābile. *Inviolate*, inviōlatūm.

*sācrārium*. *A chapel*. See templum.

*sācrīfīcium*. *A sacrifice*. EP. *Pious*, piūm. *Sacred*, sācrūm, sācrātūm, sanc-tūm. *Suppliant*, supplex —īcia. *Continual*, assidūm, crēbrūm. *Rich*, opīmum, dives —ītis. *Of frankincense*, thūreum. See victima.

*sāctūlūm*, sync. *sāctūlūm*. *An age*.—EP. *Coming*, ventūrūm, fūtūrūm. *Past*, prætēritūm. *Long*, longum. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, priscum, antiquum. See tempus.

*sēvitīa*. *Fierceness, cruelty*.—EP. *Pitiless*, immitis. *Savage*, fēra, fērox. *Barbaric*, barbāra, īhbūmāna. *Hateful*, invīsa, ādiēsa. *Implacable*, implacā-bilia. *Furious*, fūrīosa.

*sāga*. *A witch*.—EP. *Wicked*, impia, scēlērāta. *Aged*, vētūla. *Grey-headed*, cāna. *powerful*, pōtēsa. *Learned*, docta. *Thessalian* (*Thessaly was celebrated for magic*), Thessāla. *Cruele*, crudēlis, effēra. *Frantic*, fūrīosa. *Deceitful*, fallax, dōlōsa, perfida.

*sāgitta*. *An arrow*.—EP. *Sent*, missa. *Winged*, vōlūcris, vōlatīlis, pennāta. *Swift*, cēlēris, cīta, vēlox. *Poisoned*, vēnēnāta. *Sharp*, ācta. *Cretan* (*the Cretans were celebrated as archers*), Cressa, Crētīca, Cȳdōnia, Gōrtynia, Gōrtȳ-nīaca. *Missile*, missilis. *Piercing*, pēnētrābilis. *Deadly*, lētālia, lētīfēra. *Barbed*, hāmāta,

*sāgūm*, sāgūlūm. *A military cloak*.—EP. *Warlike*, bellicūm. *Light*, lēve. *Short*, brēve. *Scarlet*, pīlīceum. *Causing woe*, triste, lūgūbre, infelix —īcia.

*sal*, sālis, masc. and neut. *Salt*.—EP. *From the sea*, sequōreus, mārinus. *Bitter*, īmārus. *Bright*, līcīdūs. *Pure*, pūrus.

*sālēbrēs*, arum, pl. fem. *Rough places*.—EP. *Rugged*, aspērae. *Uncultivated*, inculte. *Barren*, stērīlea. *Stony*, lāpīdōsa, sāxe. *Pathless*, dēvīse, īvīse.

*sālīcītūm*. *A willow-bed*. See salīx.

sällinum. *A saltcellar.*—EP. *Made of gold or silver, aureum, auratum, argenteum. Of maple, ācernum.*

sälix, lœis, fem. *A willow.*—EP. *Growing by a river, fluminea, fluvialis. Growing in a marsh, pālustris, pālūdosa. Moist, ūda. Flexible, lenta, fācilia, flexilia. Of a silver-grey leaf, glauca. Soft, mollia.*

saltus, ūs, masc. *A leap.*—EP. *Active, āgilis. Long, longua. Repeated, crēber -bri, rēpititus. Rustic, āgrestis, rusticus. Strong, vālidus.*

saltus, ūs. *A grove, a lawn.* EP. *Green, vīridia, viridans, vīrena. Pleasant, jucundus, dulcis, āmenus. Woody, sylvester or sylvestris, nēmōrōsus. Grassy, grāmīneus. Mossy, muscōsus. Low, hūmīlis. Sacred, sacer, sācratus, sanctus. Hollow, cāvus. Deep, prōfundus, altus. Shady, umbrōsus, ȳpacus.*

sālum. *The sea.* See mare.

sālus, ūtis, fem. 1. *Safety.*—2. *Health* (rare in this sense).—EP. 1. *Secure, tūta, incōlūmis. Wished for, optata. Hoped for, spērāta. Promised, prōmissa. Granted, dāta. Dear, cara.* 2. *See valetudo.*

sanguis, inis, masc. *Blood.*—EP. *Red, rōseus, purpūreus. Warm, cālidus, fervidus. Full of life, cause of life, etc., vitālis. Shed, effūsua.*

sānieš, ēi. *Gore.* See above.

sāpientia. *Wisdom.*—EP. *Divine, divina, celestis. Pure, pūra. Provident, prōvida, prōdens, præcia. Cautious, cauta. Crafty, callida. Celebrated, clāra, incījā. Eminent, insignis, ȳgrēgia.*

sāpor, ūris, masc. *A taste.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Rich, lautus, ȳpimus.*

sareola. *A bundle, a burden.* See onus.

sārissa. *A kind of spear.* See hasta.

sāta, orūm, pl. neut. *Corn-land, crops.*—EP. *Abundant, fertile, lēta, fēcunda, pinguis. See arvum, seges.*

sātelleš, ītis, masc. *A body-guard.*—EP. *Armed, helmeted, etc., armatus, crīstatus. Clad in scarlet, pūnīceus. Strong, brave, vālidus, fortis. Faithful, fidūs, fidēlis. Royal, rēgīus.*

sātio, ūnis, fem. *A sowing.*—EP. *Provident, prudens, prōvīda. In proper season, tempētiva. Abundant, larga.*

sātor, ūris, masc. *A souer.* See above.

sātyra. *Satire.*—EP. *Bitting, mordax. Envīous, invīda, līvīda. Bitter, aspēra, ācerba. Unrestrained, libēra.*

saxum. *A rock, a stone.* See rupeſ.

scābīes, ēi, fem. *The itch.*—EP. *Sad, tristia. Shameful, turpis, foeda.*

scāle, ārum, pl. fem. *Ladders, stairs.*—EP. *Lofty, alta, ardua, āeriæ. Of oak, rōbōres, querne. Moveable, mōbiles. Moved quickly, cēlērea. Ready, pārātæ. Put against a wall, etc., admōtæ. Of stone, saxeæ.*

scamnum. *A bench.* See sedile.

scāpha. *A boat.* See navis.

scapūlae, arum, pl. fem. *The shoulder-blades.* See humerus.

scātēbra, oftenest in pl. *The bubbling of water.*—EP. *Murmuring, murmurana, sūsurana. Babbling, lōquaz, garrūla. Light, lēvia. Gentle, lēnia. Cool, frīgida, gēlida.*

scōlius, ēris, neut. *Wickedness.*—EP. *Impious, impium. Audacious, audax, ātrox. Base, turpe. Unspeakable, nēfandum, infandum, nēfārium. Unheard of, ānauditum. Cruel, sāvum, immite.*

scēna. *A scene, a theatre.*—EP. *Purple, purpūrea. Painted, picta. Let down, démissa or sublīcta (for in ancient theatres the scenes were raised from the floor).*

*Ingenious, ingēnōsa. Giving a faithful representation, fidā, fidēlia.*

soeptra. *A sceptre.*—EP. *Royal, rēgīum, rēgāle, rēgificum. Powerful, pōtentia. Ivory, āburnum, āburneum. Golden, aureum, auratum, īna:rāt m. To be respected, vērēabīle, vērendum, augustum. To be feared, timendum, trēmendum, mētuendum. Hereditary, pātrīnum, pāternum, āvitum.*

scientia. *Knowledge.*—EP. *Profound, alta, prōfunda. Varied, vāria. Learned, docta. Divine, divīna, celestis.*

scintilla. *A spark.*—EP. *Bright, lūcida, splendīda. Fiery, glowing, ignea, flammans, flammifēra, ardēa, flāgrans. Sudden, sūbita. Leaping out, exsiliens, āmīcana. Little, exigua, parva. Destructive, exītōsa, exītālis, damnoſa.*

scirpea. *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes, juncea. Of straw, strāminea. Worthless, vilia. Dirty, foeda, turpis, sordida.*

scōpūlus. *A rock.* See rupeſ.  
 scorpiōs, i, masc. *A scorpion.*—EP. *Poisonous, věněnātus.* *Fierce, fērus, sēvns.*  
 scrinīum. *A writing desk.*—EP. *Fell, plēnum.*  
 scriptum. *A writing.* See liber.  
 scrōbs, scrōbis, fem. See fossa.  
 scurra, masc. *A buffoon.*—EP. *Ridiculous, ridīculus.* *Worthless, low, vilis.*  
 scūtica. *A whip.* See flagellum.  
 scūtum. *A shield.* See clypeum.  
 scyphus. *A cup.* See poculum.  
 sēcessus, ūs. *A place of retirement, retirement.*—EP. *Safe, tūtus, inēdūtūmīa.*  
     *Quiet, placidus, tranquillus, quietus.* *Pleasant, amēnus, grātua, dulcis, jū-*  
     *cundus.* *Remote, remōtus, sēcrētus.*  
 scētris, is, fem. *An axe.*—EP. *Iron, ferrea, ferrata.* *Hard, dūra.* *Heavy,*  
     *grātia.* *Sharp, ščutā.* *Brought against that which it is to cut, adducta,*  
     *admotā.* *Cruel, aseva, fēra.* *Fearful, mētuenda, timenda.* *Sacrificial, sacer-*  
     *fica.* *Curved, falcāta, curva.*  
 sēdes, is, fem. 1. *A seat.* 2. *An abode.*—EP. 1. *Cool, frigida, gēlida.* *Sunny,*  
     *šprīca.* *Grassy, mossy, grāmīnea, muscōsa.* *Ivory, šburna, šburnea.* *Golden,*  
     *aurea.* *Soft, mollis.*—1, 2. *Shady, umbrōsa.* *Rocky, placed among rocks,*  
     *or made of stone, saxea.* *Lofty, high, alta, ardua, sublimis.* *Humble, hūmīlis.*  
     *Simple, simplex.*—1. *Rustic, rustica.* *Proud, sūperba.* *Safe, tūta.* *Well-*  
     *known, nōta.* *Usual, sōlita, consueta.* *Desired, desirable, optāta, optabiliš.*  
     *Pleasant, dulcis, grāta, amēna, jūcunda.* 2. *Hereditary or native, pātria.*  
     *Hereditary, ancestral, ēvita, pāterna.* See domus.  
 sēdile, is, neut. *A seat.* See above.  
 sēditio, onis, fem. *Sedition.*—EP. *Wicked, impia, scēlērāta.* *Cruel, aseva, fēra.*  
     *Bloody, sanguīnea, sanguīnēta, cruenta.* *Ignoble, ignobiliš.* *Implacable,*  
     *implacabiliš.* *Civil, civica.* *New, nōva.* *Sudden, sūbita.* *Turbulent, turbida.*  
     *Swelling, angry, tūmida, tūmena, irāta, fūriosa.* *Discontented, segra.*  
 sēdūltas. *Industry.*—EP. *Continued, assidua, longa.* *Unwearied, indēfessa.*  
     *Virtuous, prōba.* *Innocent, innōcua, innoxia.*  
 sēges, ētis, fem. 1. *Corn-land.*—2. *The crop.*—EP. 1. *Cultivated, culta, exer-*  
     *cita.* *Fertile, fēcunda, fērta, fertilis, pinguis, lēta.* *Warm, cálida.*—2.  
     *Abundant, lēta.* *Yellow, flava.* *Sacred to Ceres, Cērēlis.* *Expected, ex-*  
     *spectāta, spērāta.* *Wished for, optāta.* *Seasonable, tempestiva.* *Ripe, mātūra.*  
     *High, alta.* *Thick, densa.* *Strong, vällida.*  
 segnīties, ei. *Laziness.* See ignavia.  
 sella. *A seat.* See sedētia.  
 sēmen, Inis, neut. *Seed.*—EP. *Fruitful, fēcundum, pingue, lētum.* *Chosen,*  
     *lectum.* *Sown, cast, jactum, pōsitum.* *Buried in the earth, obrūtum.* *Swelling,*  
     *tūmēns, tūmidum.* *Grateful, likely to make a return, grātūm.*  
 sēmentis. *Sowing.* See satio.  
 sēmita. *A path.* See via.  
 sēnator, ūris, masc. *A senator.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens.* *Aged, sēnex, vētūlus.*  
     *Hoary, cānus.* *Venerable, august, vēnērābilis, augustus, vērendus.* *Dignified,*  
     *grāvis.* *Prudent, prūdens.* *Powerful, pōtēna.* *Nobly born, nōbilis, gēnērōsus,*  
     *Chosen, lectus.*  
 sēnātūs, ūs. *A senate.*—EP. *Of the country, pātria.* *Numerous, frēquena.* See above.  
 sēnēcta, sēnectus, ūtis, fem. *Old age.*—EP. *Hoary, cāna, alba.* *Weak, im-*  
     *bellis, infirma, dēbilis.* *Venerable, vēnērābilis, vēnēranda, vērenda.* *Frail,*  
     *frāgilis.* *Slow, tarda, pīgra.* *Worn out, effēta.* *Wrinkled, rūgōsa.* *Cold,*  
     *gēlida, frigida.* *Inactive, inera.* See Gradus.  
 sensus, ūs. *Sense, feeling, etc.*—EP. *Acute, ščutus.* *Dull, blunt, hēbes*—ētis.  
     *New, nōrva.* *Customary, sōlitus.* *Imōz, intīmus, imus.*  
 sententia. 1. *Opinion.*—2. *Meaning.*—EP. 1. *Wise, sāpiens.* *Slowly formed,*  
     *tarida.* *Late, sēra.* *Cautious, cauta.*—1, 2. *Fixed, certa.* *Variable, vāria.*  
 sentis, is, masc. *A thorn.*—EP. *Sharp, ščutua.* *Rough, asper*—ēri. *Thick,*  
     *numerous, densus.*  
 sēpes, is, fem. *A hedge.*—EP. *Thick, densa.* *High, alta.* *Thorny, spinōsa.*  
 septum. *Any place fenced in.*—EP. *Safe, tūtum.* *Narrow, angustum, arctum.*  
     *Inviolable, inviolabile.*  
 sēpulchrūm. *A tomb.*—EP. *Built up, structum, extēructum.* *Last, ultīmum*

súprémum, extrémum. *Sad*, to be lamented, triste, mísřabíle, läcřymosum, flébile, děfiendum. *Marble*, marmoreum. *Magnificent*, proud, magnificum, súperbum. *Quiet*, tranquillum, plácidum, quietum. *Ancestral*, family, pátřum, păternum, žvitum.

**sépultura. Burial.** See above.

**séra.** A bolt.—EP. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrata. *Hard*, dura. *Unkind*, īnqua, im-próba, máligna. *Shut*, clausa. *Tenacious*, ténax. *Obstinate*, pertinax. **séries**, éi, fem. A series.—EP. *Long*, longa. *Regular*, justa. *Unbroken*, integrá.

**sermo**, ónis, masc. *Discourse, conversation*.—EP. *Long*, longus. *Friendly*, ámicus. *Lasting by day, or by night*, diurnus, nocturnus. *Learned*, docta. *Vainous*, várivus. *Envious*, invidus, hívodus. *Malignant*, málignus. *Satirical*, mordax.

**serpens**, tis, masc., rarely fem. A serpent.—EP. *Venomous*, věněnáta. *Biting*, mordax. *Heavy*, grávia. *Long*, longus. *Scaly*, squámōsus, squámeus. *squámiger*-eri. *Curling*, sinuosus. *Curled up*, contractus. *Hissing*, sibilus, *Dark-coloured*, áter -tri, caríleu, carílius. *Erect*, arrectua. See the *Gradus*.

**serra.** A saw.—EP. *Sharp*, šticta. *Creaking*, arguta, strídula, stridens. *With teeth*, dentosa. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrata. *Hard*, dura, rigida.

**sertum.** A garland.—EP. *Of roses*, róseum. *Of flowers*, floreum. *Easily woven*, nexile. *Put on*, impôsitum. See *corona*.

**servátor, oris, masc.** A preserver.—EP. *Powerful*, pótens, vălidus. *Great*, magna. *Ancient*, větus -éris, priscus, antiqua. *Honoured*, hónorátus. *Loved*, ámatus, carus, dilectus. *Watchful*, vigíl -līs. *Eager*, active, acer -cris, impíger -gri, strénus.

**servitium, servitius, útis, fem.** *Slavery*.—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mísřára, mísřabilis. *Hard*, dura. *Hateful*, invisa, ódiós, Inámabilis. *Base*, turpis, foda. *Heavy*, grávis. *Long*, longa, diúturna. *Everlasting*, eterna. *Unwilling*, invita. *Helpless*, inops -ópia.

**servus, serva.** A slave.—EP. *Useful*, utilis. *Trusty*, fidua, fidélis. *Aged*, sénex, větulus. *Honest*, próbus. *Known*, nótus.

**séta.** A bristle.—EP. *Rough*, aspéra, horrida, horrens. *Thick*, densa. *Terrible*, terríbilis, díra. *Shaggy*, hirta, hirsuta.

**sibyllus**, in pl. *sibylla*, órum. 1. A *hiss*. 2. *The noise of the wind or of a wind instrument*.—EP. 1. *Horrible, fearful*, horríbilis, dirusa, mētuendus. *Threatening*, míňax. 2. *Soft, mollia*. *Sweet*, dulcis, ámenus. *Cool*, frígidus, gélidus. *Gentle*, lénis.

**síca.** A dagger. See ensia.

**sídus, éris, neut.** A star.—EP. *Shining*, lúcidum, splendens, fulgens, cōruscum, rádians. *High*, altum, sublime. *Fixed in heaven*, cælesti, s̄ethérium. *Eternal*, áternum. *Shining by night*, nocturnum. *Wandering*, vagum. *Giving omens of the future*, prænuntium. *Golden*, aureum. *Cold*, frígidum, gélidum. See *astrum*.

**sígillum.** 1. A little image. 2. A seal.—EP. 1. *Small*, parvum, exíguum. *Ornamental*, dēcens, dēcorum. 2. *Carved*, sculptum, exsculptum. *Trusty*, fidum, fidélis. *Waxen*, cérēum.

**signum.** 1. A sign, a signal. 2. A standard. 3. A statue.—EP. 1. *Certain*, certum, věrum. *Well known*, nótum. *Expected*, wisiēd for, optatum, spératum. 2. *Warlike*, bellicum, Mavortium. *Victorious*, victrix -icis. *Safe*, tütum, illásrum, servatum. *Dear*, carum, délectum. *National*, pátřum. 3. See *status*.

**silencium.** Silence.—EP. *Tranquil*, plácidum, tranquillum, quietum. *Unbroken*, irruptum. *Pleasant*, grátem, dulce, ámenum, ámabile. *Existing by night*, nocturnum. *Faithful, keeping a secret*, fidum, fidélis. *Mute*, mítum, tacitum, taciturnum. *Obstinate*, pertinax.

**síller, éris, neut.** A wishy. See *vimen*.

**sílex, Icis, masc. fem.** A flint.—EP. *Hard*, dura. *Containing fire*, igneus, flam-mifer -éri. *Struck*, percussus, ictus.

**sílligua.** A hole.—EP. *Useless*, inútilis, vilis. *Light*, lěvia. *Empty*, īnánis.

**simplicitas.** Simplicity, honest, próba. *Rustic*, rustica, ágrestis. *Contented*, contenta. *Old-fashioned*, prisca, antiqua, větus -éris. *Unpolished*, inculta, rúdia.

**símilárum.** 1. *A likeness, as image.* 2. *A phantom.*—EP. *Skilfully made, égrégiūm, insigne. Faithful, fidèle, fidum. Sacred, sacerum, saceratum, sanctum. Marble, marmoreum. Ivory, éburnum, éburneum. Painted, pictum. 2. Seen by night, nocturnum. Horrid, horridum, dirum, horribile, mētuendum, timendum. Of ill omen, obsecnum, sinistrum. Pale, pallidum, pallens. simulámen, inis, neut. A representation. See above, l.*

**símilátor, óris, masc.** *A pretender.*—EP. *Deceitful, fallax, falsus. Cunning, callidus, dōcēsus. Base, turpis. Malignant, mālus, malignus. Wicked, improbus.*

**símultas.** *Enmity.*—EP. *Old, prīca, vētus -éri, vētusta, antiqua. Bitter, ácerba, aspēra. Undeserved, immērita. Lasting, longa, diūturna. Everlasting, aeterna.*

**singultus, ūs.** *A sob, sobbing.*—EP. *Panting, ánbēlus. Heavy, gravis. Repeated, crēber -bri. Sad, tristis, miser -éri, misérabilis. Broken, fractus. Long, longua. Shaking the person, concutientia. Silent, tēcitus, silēta.*

**sínum.** *A pail.*—EP. *Of maple, of beech, etc., ácernum, faginum, faginum. Full, plenum. Foaming, spūmānum, spūmōsum.*

**sínus, ūs.** 1. *The bosom.*—2. *Any hollow or bend.*—3. *A bay.*—EP. 1. *Tender, tēner -éri, mollis. Affectionate, pius, ámans, cárus. Wished for, optātus. Friendly, ámīcus. Swelling tūmidua, tūmens —2, 3. Curved, curvus, falcatus. 2. Gentle, lēnis.—3. In the sea, áquoreus, mārinus. Deep, altus, profundus. Safe, tētus. Lying back, concealed, lātentis.*

**Síren, énis.** *A Siren (See Gradus).*—EP. *Threefold, trīplex -icis. Tuneful, vocalis, cānōra, arguta. Learned, docta. Clever, ingēniosa, sāpiens. Victorious, victrix. Powerful, pōtentis.*

**sírius.** *The Dog-star.*—EP. *Rapid, vehement, rāpidus, vehēmēta, viōlentus. Burning, torridus, torrens, igneus, ardēns, aēstifer -éri. Shining in summer, aestivus.*

**sístrum.** *A timbrel.*—EP. *Egyptian, Ágyptium, Nīliacum. Barbaric, barbārum, barbāricum. Rattling, crēpitans.*

**sítis, is, fem.** 1. *Thirst.*—2. *Drought.*—EP. 1, 2. *Dry, parching, árida, árena, siccus. Burning, ignea, torrida, torrens. Long, longa, diūturna.—1. Causing sickness or pain, segra, tristis.—2. Causing barrenness, stérilis, tristis.*

**sítus, ūs.** *Situation.* See positus.

**sítus, ūs.** *Rust.* See rubigo.

**símagragdus.** *An emerald.*—EP. *Green, vīridis. Eastern, Eōus, Indus, Indicus, Hard, dūrus. Brilliant, splendidus, lúcidus, splendens.*

**sóbolēs.** *Offspring.* See proles.

**sóccus.** *A slipper.*—EP. *Low, hūmīlis. Soft, mollis. Comic, cōmīcus. Jocose, jōcēsus. See Gradus.*

**sócer, éri.** *A father-in-law.*—EP. *New, nōvus. See pater.*

**sócius.** *A companion, an ally.*—EP. *Dear, cárus, dilectus, ámatus. Customary, sólitus, consuetus, assuetus. Old, ancien, prīcus, vētus -éri, antiqua, vetus-tus. Useful, utilis, aptus. Worthy, dignus, prōbus. Trusted, trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Powerful, pōtentis. Assisting, ópfer -éri. Pleasant, wished for, gratus, ámabilis, optātus, optābilis. Tried, spectātus.*

**sócorus, ūs, fem.** *A mother-in-law.* See socer.

**sódalis.** *A companion.* Companionship, sódaltium. See socius.

**sol, sólis, masc.** *The sun.*—EP. *Rising, óriens. Setting, occidens, occidens. Shining in the morning, mātutinus. Mid-day, mēdius. Brilliant, splendidus, rūtillus, fulgens. Shining in heaven, celestis, sēthērius. High, supreme, sublimis, altus, sūprēmu, sumnum. Ripening fruit, mātūrus. Fiery, burning, igneus, torridus. Warm, cálidus. Delightful, dulcis, jūcundus. Golden, aureus. Sacred, sacer -cri. See Gradus.*

**sólámen, inis, neut. sólātium.** *Comfort.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable, optātum, exoptatum, optābile. Sweet, dulce, jūcundum, grātum. Slow, late, tardum, sérum. Enduring, longum, mansūrum. Gentle, lēne, blandum. Sure, certum. Deserved, mēritum. Fortunate, happy, fēlix -icis.*

**sólátor, óris, masc.** *A comforter.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens. Skilful, ingenious, sōlers, ingēnōsus. Friendly, ámīcus. Kind, bōnu, bēnignus. See above.*

**sólartia.** *Skill, wisdom in action.*—EP. *Great, magna. Prudent, skilful, prudēns, pērita, docta. Proved, spectata. Known, nōta. Crafty, ingenious, cal-*

lýda, ingéniösa. *Successful*, *victrix* -icis, *felix* -icis. *Useful*, *utilis*. *Varied*, *vária*.

**sólium.** *A throne*.—EP. *Royal*, régium, régale, régificum. *Powerful*, pótens. *Golden*, aureum, aurátum, inauratum. *Ivory*, éburnum, éburneum. *National*, pátrium. *Heditary*, pátrium, páternum, ávitum. *Ancient*, antiquum, vétustum. *Honoured*, honourable, *august*, hónorátum, augustum, vénérabíle. *To be feared*, mětuendum. *Sacred*, sacerdum, sacerátum, sanctum. *High*, altum, sublime. **solliečitudo**, *Inis*, fem. *Solicitude*.—EP. *Anxious*, anxia. *Doubtful*, dūbia, incerta. *Fearful*, timida. *Long*, longa, diuturna. *Past*, præterita. *Abiding*, mansúra. *Sad*, aegra, tristis, lácrýmōsa. *Bitter*, ácerba. *Unceasing*, perpétua, aeterna.

**solsticium.** *The solstice, esp. the summer solstice*. See *aestas*.

**sólum.** *The ground, soil*.—EP. *Dirty*, turpe, fœdum. *Fertile*, pingue, fertile, fécondum, férax. *Muddy*, limosum. See *terra*.

**somnium.** *A dream*.—EP. *seen*, visum. *Seen by night*, nocturnum. *Doubtful*, ambiguum, incertum. *Of good omen*, faustum, felix -icis, dextérum, sync. -trum. *Of bad omen*, sinistrum, infäustum. *True*, vērum. *Prophetic*, prænuntium, præsigum. *Empty*, vain, vānum, iñane.

**somnus.** *Sleep*.—EP. *Enjoyed at night*, nocturnus. *Light*, lèvia. *Tranquil*, tranquillus, plácidus, quietus. *Deep*, altus. *Sweet*, wished for, dulcis, ámenus, jucundus, optatus. *Causing forgetfulness*, lèthæus, obliviösus. *Wholesome*, saluber -bris. *Languid*, languidus. *Inactive*, iners, segnis. See *Gradus*.

**sónitus, ûs, sónor, óris, masc.** *sónus.* *A noise*.—EP. *Loud*, clárus, grávis. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Tuneful*, líquidus, argutus. *Distant*, longinquus. *Sweet*, soft, blandus, dulcis. *Well known*, nōtus. *Slight*, tenuis. *Re-echoed*, répercussus. *Sudden*, subitus, rēpentinus. *Soundings in the air, coming from heaven*, aethérius, cœlestis. *Marvellous*, mirus, mirabilis.

**sópor, óris, masc.** See *somnus*.

**sordes.** *Dirt*. See *situs*, ûs.

**sóror, óris, fem.** *A sister*.—EP. *Dear*, cara, ámata, dilecta. *Beautiful*, pulchra, candida, décora, formosa. *Agreeing with one*, unánimis, concors -dis. *Affectionate*, pia, ámans. *Faithful*, fida, fidélis. *Of the same age*, aequæva, aquália.

**sors, tis, fem.** 1. *Fortune, chance*.—2. *A lot*.—EP. 1. See *fortuna*.—2. *Cust*, jacta. *Unfortunate*, adversa. *Deceitful*, fallax, perfida, infida. *Decision*, arbitra.

**spatiūm.** 1. *A racecourse*.—2. *Space, room*.—EP. 1. *Dusty*, pulv'reum, pulv'rulentum. *Measured out, marked out*, émensum, signatum.—1, 2. *Known, usual*, nōtum, sólitum, consuetum.—2. *Ample*, magnum, amplum, ingens. *Short, small*, parvum, exígum, brève.

**spécies, éi, fem.** 1. *Appearance, what is seen, likeness*.—2. *Beauty*.—EP. 1. *Real, vēra*. *Seen, visa*. *Deceitful, falsa, fallax*.—2. *See forma*.

**spécimen, inis, neut.** *A specimen*.—EP. *Trustworthy*, fidum, fidèle.

**spectaculum, sync. spectaculum.** *A spectacle*.—EP. *Splendid*, splendidum. *"Solemn, recurring at fixed times, sôlenne*. *Sacred*, sacerdum, sacerátum, sanctum. *Festive*, festum. *Much frequented*, cùlōbre.

**spectátor, óris, masc.** *spectatrix*, Icis, fem. *A spectator*.—EP. *Joyful*, lètus, felix. *Coming together*, coiens, congrédiens. *Assembled*, collectus, lectus (*these last 4. usu. in plur.*). *Invited*, vócatus. *Clad in white*, candidus. *Eager*, cùpidus, acer -cris. *Attentive, intentus*. *Anxious, anxius, sollicitus*. *Fearful, timidus*. *Present, praesens, adstant*. *Surrounding, circumstant*.

**spécila.** *A watchtower*.—EP. *High*, alta, édita. *Built*, structa, exstructa. *Fortified*, munita. See *turris*.

**spécilátor, óris, masc.** *A scout*.—EP. *Light*, lèvia. *Active, quick*, ágilis, celer -éris. *Trusty*, fidus, fidélis. *Sent out, missus, émissus*. *By night*, nocturnus. *Cautious, cautus*. *Crafty*, dòlosus, callidus. *Returning, having returned*, rēdux -úcia.

**spécilum.** *A mirror*.—EP. *Glassy*, vîtreum. *Faithful*, fidum, fidèle.

**spécus, ûs, spélæum, spélunca.** *A cave*. See *antrum*.

**spes, éi.** *Hope*.—EP. *Anxious, anxia, sollicita*. *Credulous, crédilla*. *Eager, acri, ávida, cùpida*. *Certain, certa*. *Ratified, rata*. *Deceitful, falsa, fallax*.

mendax, perfida. *Doubtful*, dūbia, incerta. *Foreboding*, præsaga. *Mingled*, mista. *Sanguine*, bōna. *Passing*, shattered, brēvis, frāgilis, cādūca. *Vain*, vāna, īñānis, irīta.

spica. *An ear of corn*.—EP. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Yellow*, aurea, flāva. *Full*, plēna, grāvida, grāvis.

spiculum. *A javelin*. See jaculum.

spina. *A thorn*.—EP. *Rough*, sharp, aspēra, ūcūta. *Bristling*, horrīda, horrena. *Projecting*, extans. *Piercing*, pénētrabilis.

spinustum. *A thorny brake*. See above.

spira. *A fold*.—EP. *Winding*, sīnuosa. *Twisted*, torta, contorta. *Compressed*, pressa, compressa.

spiraculum, spiramentum. *A breathing-hole*.—EP. *Hollow*, cāvum.

spiritus, ūs. 1. *Breath, breathing*.—2. *Spirit*.—3. *Life*.—EP. *Of life*, vitalis. *Deep*, altus, prōfundus. *Quick*, panting, īnhēlus, īnhēlans. *Difficult*, aeger, difficilis. 2. *Vigorous, animated*, īnīmōsus. *Noble*, nobilis, gēnērōsus. *Divine*, dīvinus. 3. See vita.

splendor, ūris, masc. *Splendor*.—EP. *Brilliant*, fulgīdus, rādians. *Royal*, rēgius. *Magnificent*, magnificus. *Marvellous*, mirus, mirabilis. *Remarkable*, insignis, ēgrēgius. *Golden*, aureus. *Conspicuous*, conspicuus, conspiciendus.

spolium. *Spoil*.—EP. *Great*, magnum, amplum. *Rich*, dīves -īvis, opūlentum, splēndidum, ēgrēgium. *Wished for*, optātum. *Enjoyed*, pōtītum. *Token of victory*, victrix -īcia. *Warlike*, bellicum. *Stripped off an enemy*, exūtum. *Glorious*, clārum, præclārum, insigne.

sponsa. *A bride*.—EP. *Promised*, pollēcīta, prōmissa. See uxor.

sponsus. *A husband*. See maritus.

prētor, ūris, masc. *A despiser*.—EP. *Proud*, sūperbus, arrōgans. *Impious*, impius. *Audacious*, audax. *Cruel*, sevus, fērus, immītis. *Old, ancient*, vētus -ēris, antīquus. *Accustomed*, solītus, assuetus, consuetus. *Open*, mānīfestus, īpertus.

spuma. *Foam, froth*.—EP. *White*, alba, albīda, albēns, nīvea, candens. *Fresh*, nōva, rēcens. *Of the sea, aquōrea*, mārina. *Rising up*, exsurgens. *Lying on the top*, summa.

squalor, ūris, masc. *Dirt*.—EP. *Unseemly*, turpis, dēformis. *Wretched*, miser -ēri, mīserabilis. *Poor*, inops -ōpis, pauper -ēris.

squāma. *A scale of a fish, serpent, etc*.—EP. *Shining*, lūcīda, nītens, fulgens. *Close*, densa, conserta. *Variegated*, vāris, picta. *Cracking*, crēpītans.

stābilum. *A stable*.—EP. *Safe*, tūtum. *Shut up*, clausum. *Full*, plēnum. *Rustic, of a farmer*, rusticum, īgreste.

stādiūm. *A racecourse*. See spatiūm.

stagnum. *A pool, a marsh*.—EP. *Low*, hūmīle. *Wet*, irrēgūm, ūdūm, hūmīdūm, mādīdūm. *Shaking*, trēmūlūm. *Muddy*, limōsum. *Deep*, altum, prōfundum. *Sticky*, tēnar.

stāmen, ūnis, neut. *A thread*. See filūm.

stātio, ūnis, fem. *A station*.—EP. *Fixed*, fixa, certa. *Safe*, tūta, incōlūmīa. *Ancient*, prisca, antiqua, vētusta, vētus -ēria. *Original*, prima. *Proper*, digna.

stātua. *A statue*.—EP. *Brazen*, zēra, zērīta, ahēna, ahēnea. *Marble*, marmōrea. *Golden*, aurea. *Sculptured*, sculpta. *Faithful* (as a likeness), fidā, fidēlis. *Likely to last*, manshra. *Excellent*, ēgrēgia, insignia. *Celebrated*, nōta, inclīyta, clara. *Erected*, pōsīta, stans.

stātus, ūs. 1. *An attitude*.—2. *A condition, or state*.—EP. 1. *Firm*, firmus. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Graceful*, dēcōrus, decena. 2. See conditio.

stella. *A star*. See sidūm.

stellio, ūnis, masc. *A sort of lizard*.—EP. *Long*, longus. *Green*, vīrīdis. *Living marsh places*, pālūdōsus, pālūster -trīs.

stereus, ūris, neut. *Dung*. See fīmus.

stīmūlus. 1. *A goad*.—2. *A stimulus*.—EP. 1, 2. *Sharp*, acer -ēris, ūcūtus. 1. *Sharpened at the point*, præcūtus. *Iron*, ferreas, ferrātus. 2. *Powerful*, pōtēns. *Unseen, secret*, cāucus, tāctītus. *Wished for, needed*, optātus.

stīpendium. *Pay*.—EP. *Large*, magnum, amplum. *Deserved*, mēritum. *Expected*, spērātum, expectātum. *Given, received*, dātum, acceptūm.

stipes, ūtis, masc. *A stake, a trunk of a tree*.—EP. *Of oak, beech, maple, etc*. rōbōreus, quernus, fāgīneus, fāgīnus, ūcērīus, etc. *Hard*, durus. See arbor.

**stipula.** *Stubble, straw.*—EP. *Dry, árida, sicca.* *Light, lēvis.* *Poor, humble (when used for the thatch of a cottage, or the bed of a poor man), pauper -ēris, hūmiliis, tēnus, simplex -icis.* See stramen.

**stiria.** *An icicle.*—EP. *Cold, frigida, gélida, glaciālis.* *Stiff, horrida, horrens, rígida.* *Hanging down, pendens, dēpendens, pendūla.* *Wintry, hýberna, hýemalis, brūmaliis.*

**stirps -pis, fem.** *1. The root or stem of a tree.*—*2. A family.*—EP. *Deep, alta, prōfunda.* *The lowest, Ima.* *Hard, dura.*—*1, 2. Ancient, vētus -ēris, vetusta, antiqua, prisca.* *2. Noble, nobilis, gēnērosa.* *Illustrious, clara, p̄cclara, insignis.*

**stīva.** *A plough-tail.* See aratrum.

**stōla.** *A woman's robe.* See toga.

**strāges.** *Ruin, slaughter.*—EP. *Vast, vasta, magna, ingens.* *Cruel, sāeva, fēra, immitis.* *Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta.* *Sad, tristis, misēra, mīserabilis.* See clades.

**strāgūlum.** *A counterpane.*—EP. *Soft, molle.* *Placed on anything, impōsūtum.*

**strāmen, Inis, neut.**—EP. *Dry, áridum, árena, siccum.* *Yellow, flāvum.* *Light, lēve.* *Worthless, vile.*

**strātum.** *A bed.* See lectus.

**strēpītus, ūs.** *- A rattling noise.*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus.* *Loud, clārus, ingens.* *Distant, longinquus.* See sonus.

**stridor, òris, masc.** *A creaking noise.*—EP. *Shrill, ācūtus.* See sonus.

**strix, strigis, fem.** *A screech-owl.*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus.* *Shrill, ācūta.* *Flying or crying by night, nocturna.* *Ill-omened, obsecena, sinistra, māla, infesta.*

**strōphium.** *A girdle.* See zona.

**structūra.** *Structure.*—EP. *Strong, firma, solida.* *Ingenious, solera, callida, ingēniōsa.* *Lasting, mansura.* *Surviving its makers or its inhabitants, etc., sūperstes -itis.* *Marble, marmōrea.* *Adamantine, kādāmantina.*

**strues.** *A heap.*—EP. *Collected, congesta, coacta.* *Large, magna, ingens.* *High, alta, ardua.*

**stūdium.** *1. Zeal, eagerness.*—*2. A pursuit.*—EP. *1. Fervent, fervidum, fervens, igneum, ardens.* *Active, acē, imp̄igrum.* *Unwearied, indefessum.* *Anxious, sollicitum, anxiūm.* *Friendly, āamicum.*—*2. Praiseworthy, laudabile.* *Customary, sōlitum, consuetum, assuetum.* *Ancient, precious, priscum, vētus -ēris.* *Learned, doctum.*

**stultītia.** *Folly.*—EP. *Mad, ignorant of the future, dēmens.* *Rash, incautious, inculta, præceps -ip̄itis, tēmēraria.* *Sad, tristis, misēra, mīserabilis.* *Talkative, lōquax, garrula.*

**stūpor, òris, masc.** *Stupor, amazement.*—EP. *Silent, tacitus.* *Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus.* *Great, magnus, ingens.* *Helpless, bewildered, īops -ōpis, āmena.* *Frightened, timidus, territus, conterritus.*

**stuppa.** *Tow.*—EP. *Light, lēvis.*

**sturnus.** *A starling.*—EP. *Chattering, lōquax, garrulus.* *Kept in a cage, clausus.* *Brown, fuscus.* *Learned, doctus.*

**Styx, St̄ygis, fem.** *The Styx.*—EP. *Of hell, Tartārea, inferna.* *Black, lurid, átra, nigra, lurida.* *Slow, lazy, segnis, inera.* *By which the Gods may not swear falsely, imjurāta.* *Hateful, invisa, ódiōsa, Ināmābilis.* *Horrid, dira.* See Orcus.

**suasor, òris, masc.** *An adviser.*—EP. *Prudent, wise, prudens, sāpiens, sāgax.* *Cautious, cautus.* *Friendly, āamicus.* *Useful, útilis.*

**suavim.** *A kiss.* See osculum.

**sūber -ēris, masc.** *The cork-tree.*—EP. *Light, lēvis.* *Productive, fēcundus, fērax.* *Soft, mollis.*

**subsellium.** *A seat.* See sedea.

**subsalidūm.** *Aid, a reinforcement.*—EP. *Useful, útile.* *Saving, salūtare.* *Friendly, āamicum.* *Wished for, optātum, exoptātum.* *Desirable, optābile, grātum.* *Seasonable, tempestivum.* *Present, præsens.* *Ready, pāratum.* *Quick in coming, promptum.*

**subtāmen, Inis, neut.** *The woof.*—EP. *Soft, molle.* *Embroidered, pictum.* *Variegated, vārium.* *Purple, etc., purpūreum, etc.*

**successor, òris, masc.** *A successor.*—EP. *Eager, cūpidus.* *Late, serua.* *Near,*

nōvus. *Related, cognatus. Expected, exspectatus. About to be, fūtūrus. See hæres.*

**successus**, ūs. *Success.—EP. Joyful, prosperous, fēlix -icis, faustus. Deserved, mēritus, dignus. Wished for, optatus. Hoped, spēratus. Late, sērus. Unexpected, īnōpinus, nēcōpinus. Despaired of, despératus. Pleasing, grātua, jūcundus.*

**succinum**. *Amber.—EP. Bright, lucidum, fulgens. Yellow, flārum, aureum, crōceum. Dropping, stillans. Arabian, Ārabium, Ārabium, Sābæum.*

**succus**. *Juice.—EP. Fat, pinguis. Sweet, dulcis. Abundant, largus. Poured forth, effusus.*

**sūdor**, ūris, masc. *Sweat.—EP. Bursting forth, erumpens. Salt, salsus. Wet, ūdus, hūmidus, mādīdus. Abundant, largus. Poured forth, effusus, prōfusus. Hard-working, ὕpērōsus. Cold, frigidus, gēlīdus. Liquid, līquidus. Continual, assiduous. See labor.*

**suffrāgium**. *A vote.—EP. Given, dātum. Willing, libens. Unanimous, ūnānimūm or ūnāimē, concors -dis. Fortunate, fēlix -icis, faustum. Joyful, lētum. Eager, cūpidum. Friendly, amīcum. Welcome, grātum.*

**suffūgium**. *A refuge.—EP. Safe, tūtum. Distant, longinquum, rēmōtum. Known, usual, nōtum, sōlitum, consuetum, assuetum. Secret, retired, arcanum, lātēns, ignotum. Wished for, optātum. Desirable, acceptable, grātum, optābile, ūmābile, ūmenom.*

**sulcus**. *A furrow.—EP. Straight, rectus. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Fertile, making land fertile, fertilis, fērāx, fēcundus. Long, longus. Marked out, signātus.*

**sulfur**, ūris. *Sulphur.—EP. Yellow, lūteum, flārum. Feeding fire, flammifērum. Strong-smelling, grāvēolens.*

**summa**. *The sum or chief aggregate of anything.—EP. Extreme, ultīma. Greatest, maxīma.*

**sumptus**, ūs. *Expense.—EP. Abundant, amplus, largus. Profuse, prōdigus, prōfusus. Lavished, effusus. Excessive, nimius. Foolish, amēns, insānus, Unrestrained, effrenus, dēfrenatus. Wicked, imprōbus.*

**sūpellex**, ectilis, fem. *Household furniture.—EP. Rich, dives -itīs, ὕpēlēta. Slēndid, splēndida, magnifica. Golden, aurea. Collected, congesta. Ordinary, cheap, vilis, hūmīlis. Old, old-fashioned, antiqua, prisca, vētus -eris.*

**sūpērātor**, ūris, masc. *A conqueror. See victor.*

**sūperbia**. *Pride.—EP. Foolish, stulta, amēns. Undeserved, immērīta. Vain, empty, vānn, īnānis. Eruditing, exultans, lēta. Haleful, invisa, īnāmābilis, ingrāta. Short-lived, brēvis, cādūca. Mischievous, damnōsa, māla, perniciōsa. Swelling, tūmida, tūmens. Fastidious, fastidiōsa, fastōsa.*

**sūperellum**. 1. *An eyebrow.—2. The brow of a hill.—EP. 1. Gentle, mīte. Arched, curvātum. Beautiful, pulchrum.—2. High, altum. See collis.*

**sūperstītio**, ūnis, fem. *Superstition.—EP. Foul, feada, turpis. Sūly, insāna, amēns. Cruel, seva, immitis, barbāra, fēra. Ignorant, vain, ignāra, vāna, īnānis.*

**supplīcium**. *Punishment. See pena.*

**sūra**. *The calf of the leg.—EP. Swelling, tūmida, tūmens. Strong, vālīda.*

**sūrōlus**. *A young shoot.—EP. Soft, mollis, tēner -ēri. Green, vīridis, vīrdens. Swelling, tūmens, tūmīdus, turgēna, turgescens, turgidus. Rising, surgens, exsurgens.*

**sus**, suis, masc. fem. *A pig.—EP. Dirty, immundus, fēdus, turpis. Mischievous, damnōsa, nōcens, noxius. Strong-smelling, grāvēolens. With hard feet, cornīpes -ēdis.*

**susceptum**. *An undertaking.—EP. Great, grande, magnum. New, nōvum. Unaccustomed, insōlitum, īnassuetum. Brave, bold, forte, audax. See conatus.*

**suspēctus**, ūs. *A looking up, respect.—EP. Due, mēritus, dignus. Customary, sōlitus, consuetua. See reverentia.*

**suspēndium**. *A hanging.—EP. Cruel, sāvum, crūdēle. Miserable, triste, misērum, misērabilē. Fatal, fātale. See Gradua.*

**suspīrātus**, ūs, suspīrium. *A sigh.—EP. Sad, triste, māestus, lugubria. Repeated, crēber -bri, rēpētitus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Broken, fractus. Deep, altus. Impeding the voice, impēdiens vōcem.*

**sūsurrus.** *A whisper.*—EP. *Gentle*, lēnis, mollis.  
**sylva.** *A wood.*—EP. *Thick*, densa. *Old*, vētus —ēris, vētusta, antiqua. *Leafy*, frondea, frondosa, frondens. *Green*, vīridis, vīridans, vīrens. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ūpāca. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrata. *Of oak, of beech, etc.* rōbōrea, faginea, etc. *Not cut down*, incēdua, inviolata. *Dark*, tēnēbrōsa, ātra. *Pathless*, invia. *Silent*, tācita, silens. *Secret, full of secret places*, sēcrēta. *Inhospitable, inhospita.*

**sylvicola,** ss, masc. *One who lives in the woods.*—EP. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Uncivilised, rūdis, incultus.* *Solitary*, sōlus.

## T.

**tābella, tābula.** 1. *A board, a plank.*—2. *A tablet, writing, picture.* 1. *Little, parva. Thin, tenuis. Of oak, beech, pine, etc.* querna, faginea, pīnea, etc. *Cut, secta.*—2. *Written, scripta. Faithful, fida, fidēlis. To be kept, servanda. Mindful, keeping things in remembrance, mēmor —ōris.*

**tāberna.** 1. *A cottage.*—2. *A shop, a tavern.*—EP. 1. See casa.—2. *Rich, dives —īta. Luxurious, lauta, pinguis.*

**tābes.** *Wasting away, that which causes wasting.*—EP. *Cruel, crūdēlis, sāeva, fēra. Destructive, exītiōsa, exītiālis. Slow, lenta.*

**tābūlāria, um, plur. neut.** *Archives.*—EP. *Ancient, prīsa, antīqua, vētēra, vētusta. Original, prīma. Sacred, sācra, sācrata. Faithful, fida, fidēlia. Preserved, servata. Handed down, trādīta. Lasting, mansūra.*

**tābūlātūm.** *A storey of a house, a deck.*—EP. *High, altum, arduum. Solid, sōlidūm. Strong, vālidūm. Of oak, rōbōreum.*

**tābum.** *Gore.* See cror.

**tāctūrñtās.** *Silence.* See silentium.

**tactus, ūs, masc.** *Touch.*—EP. *Gentle, lēnis, mollia. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Cold, frīgidus, gēlīdus.*

**tāda.** *A torch, esp. a marriage torch.*—EP. *Made of pine, pīnea. Anointed with pitch, sulphur, etc., cérāta, uncta, sulfūrea. Lighted, accensa. Shining, burnig, ignea, ardēns, lūcēns, collūcēns, mīcans. Nuptial, nuptiālis, jūgālis. Festive, festa.*

**tādiūm.** *Weariness.*—EP. *Long, longum, diūturnum. Sad, triste, sēgrum. Proud, sūperbum. Intolerable, intolērābile.*

**tāenia.** *A fillet.* See vitta.

**talpa, ss, masc.** *A mole.*—EP. *Blind, cæcus.*

**tālus.** 1. *An angle.*—2. *A die.*—EP. 1. *Slender, grācīlis. Round, tēres —ētia, Lightly moving, lēvis, agīlis.*—2. See alea.

**tāpētūm.** *Tapestry, a carpet, etc.*—EP. *Embroidered, pictus, vārius. Embroidered with gold, aurātus, inaurātus. Rich, dives —īta. Splendid, splēndidus, pulcher —chri. Heavy, grāvis.*

**Tartārūs.** *Hell.* See Orcus.

**taurus.** *A bull.*—EP. *Horned, cornīger —ēri. With horny feet, cornīpes —ēdia. Strong, rōbustus, vālidus, fortis. Patient, pātiens. Fierce, fērox, fērus, sāvus. Pugnacious, pugnax. Slow, tardus, pīger —grī. See bos.*

**taxus, i, fem.** *A yew-tree.*—EP. *Poisonous, vēnēnāta. Mischievous, nocēns, dammōsa, noxia. Corsican, Cymæa. Flexible, flexīlis, flexibīlis, lēta.*

**tēctūm.** 1. *A roof.*—2. *A house.*—EP. 1. *Lofty, altum, celsum, arduum. Proud, sūperbum. With fine ceiling, lāqueātūm. Thatched, strāmīneum. Lowly, hūmīle.*—2. See domus.

**tēges, ētis, fem.** *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes, scirpea. Of rope, stuppea. On the ground, hūmlīa. Valueless, vīlia. Dirty, sordida, sēda. Trodden in, calcāta.*

**tēgimēn, tēgūmen, tegmen, īnis, neut.** *A covering.*—EP. *Thick, densum. Safe, tātūm. Inviolable, inviolābile, inviolātūm. Known, usual, nōtūm, sōlītūm, consuetum. Shady, umbrōsum, ūpācum.*

**tēgūla.** *A tile.*—EP. *Baked, coctīlis. Red, rūbra. Hard, dūra. Fatal (to Pyrrhus), fātālis.*

těla. 1. *A web.*—2. *A loom.*—EP. 1. *Thin, tenuis.*—2. *Continually at work, assidua.*

tellus, ūris, fem. *The Earth.* See terra.

tēlum. *A dart, any weapon.*—EP. *Missile, missile.* *Sent, shot, ēmissum, intortum.* *Iron, ferreum, ferratum.* *Sharp, acutum.* *Bright, cōruscum, mīcans, fulgens.* *Hard, durum.* *Fatal, fatale, fātiferum.* *Causing wounds, vulnificum.* *Piercing, pēnētrabile.* *Rapid, rāpidum, vēloz.* *Flying, volatilē.* *Hostile, īimicium, adversum, hostile.* *Blood-stained, cruentum, sanguineum.* tēmo, ūnis, masc. *The pole of a carriage.*—EP. *Fitted, aptatus.* *Ashen, fraxineus.* *Long, longus.*

tempēries, ūi, fem. *Temperature.*—EP. *Equal, or favourable, aqua.* *Genile, mitis.* *Pleasant, grāta, jūcunda, āmena.* *Severe, sēvēra.* *Cold, frigida, gēlida.* *Inhospitable, inhospita.*

tempesta. *A storm.*—EP. *Horrid, terrible, horrida, dīra, terribilis.* *Cruel, fiero, aeva, fēra.* *Violent, viōlenta, fūriosa.* See procella.

templum. *A temple.*—EP. *Sacred, sacerum, saceratum, sanctum.* *High, altum, arduum, sublimē.* *Marble, marmoreum.* *Of white marble, album, nīveum, candidum.* *Golden, ornamented with gold, aureum, auratum.* *Noble, nobile.* *Rich, dives—ītis, lōcūples—ētis, opulentum.* *Receiving offerings of frankincense, thūreum.* *Smoking with sacrifice, fūmans.* *National, pātrium.* *Ancient, vētus—ēris, vēustum, priscum, antiquum.* *Dedicated, dicatum.* *Venerable, vēnērabile, vēnerandum, vērendum.* *Inviolable, inviolabili.* *Magnificent, magnificum, splendidum.* *Divine, divinum.* *Everlasting, aeternum.*

tempus, ūris, neut. 1. *Time.*—2. *The temples of the head.*—EP. 1. *Quick, rāpidum, vēloz.* *Passing, volatilē.* *Passing quickly, or brief, brēve.* *Long, longum.* *Past, pārētitum, exactum.* *Future, futūrum, ventūrum.* *Irreversible, irrēvocabile.* *Devouring, ēdax.* *Cruel, crūdēle, immīte.*—2. See caput.

tēnēbræ, arum, plur. fem. *Darkness.*—EP. *Dense, densee.* *Black, ātræ, nigræ.* *Brought over the earth, obductæ.* *Nocturnal, nocturnæ.* *Silent, silentes, tācitæ.* See caligo.

tēnor, ūris, masc. *Tenor, course.*—EP. *Unvaried, ūnus, gen. -īus, ūquus, imōtus.* *Tranquill, tranquillus, plācidus.* See cursus.

tentāmen, īnis, neut. *Tentāmentum.* *A trial, an experiment upon.*—EP. *Uncertain, incertum, dūbiūm.* *Ambitious, ambitiosum.* *New, nōvum, insōlitum, īassuetum.* *Difficult, diffīcile, dūrum.* *Great, important, magnum, grāve.* *Bold, audax, forte.*

tentātor, ūris, masc. *One who makes an attempt upon.*—EP. *Bold, audax.* *Unaccustomed, rūdis, insōlitus, īassuetus.* *Rash, pāceps—īpitis, tēmērarius.*

tentōrium. *A tent.*—EP. *White, nīveum, candidum, album, albena.* *Spreading, extētum, pātens.* *Large, amplum, magnum, longum.*

tēpor, ūris, masc. *Warmth.*—EP. *Pleasant, grātus, īmonus, jūcundus, īmābilis.* *Of summer, ūstīvus.* See calor.

tērēbinthus, fem. *The turpentine tree.*—EP. *Sticky, tēnax.* *Strong-smelling, grāveōlens.* *Oričian, of Īpirus, Ūričia.*

tērēdo, īnis, fem. *A woodworm.*—EP. *Devouring, ēdax.* *Secret, cæca, occulta, lātēna.*

tergum. *A back.*—EP. *Broad, lātum.* *Flying, fūgax.* *Cowardly, imbellē, timidum.* *Unarmed, īerme.*

tergus, ūris, neut. *A hide.*—EP. *Shaggy, villōsum, hirsūtum.* *Strong, vālidum.* See pellis.

termes, ītis, masc. *An olive branch.* See ramus.

terminus. *A boundary.*—EP. *Fixed, certus, pōsītus.* *Narrow, angustus, arctus.* *Ancient, vētus—ēris, priscus, antiquus.* *Marked out, signatūs.*

terra. 1. *The earth.*—2. *Land.*—3. *A country.*—EP. 1. *Fertile, fertiliš, fēcunda, fērax, pinguis, lāta.*—2. *Dry, siccā, arida.* *Wished for, optāte.* *Safe, tūta.*—3. *Pōtent, pōtēns.* *Wide, lāta.* See regio, gena.

terror, ūris, masc. *Terror.* See timor.

tesquas, ūrum, plur. neut. *Uncultivated places.*—EP. *Desolate, dēserta, sōla.* *Inhospitable, inhospita.* *Dangerous, pērīculōsa.* *Pathless, out of the way, dēvia, ūvia.* *Inaccessible, īaccessa.* *Distant, longinqua, rēmūta.* *Unknown, ignōta.* *Foreign, pērēgrina.*

tessēra. 1. *A die*.—2. *A watchword*.—EP. 1. See alea.—2. *Warlike, bellīca. Known, nōta. Unknown, ignōta.*

testa. *A shell*. See concha.

testāmentum. *A will*.—EP. *Last, ultimum, extrēmum, nōvissimum. Just, justum, aequum. Of one's father, pātrium, pāternum.*

testis, is, masc. fem. *A witness*.—EP. *True, vērūs, vērāx. False, falsus. Perjured, perjūrus. Knowing the truth, concius.*

testūdo, Inis, fem. 1. *A tortoise*.—2. *Tortoiseshell*.—3. *A locking of shields together to form a sort of penthouse*.—4. *An arch, or vaulted roof*.—EP. 1. *Slow, tarda, pīga*.—2. *Hard, dūra. Variegated, vāria, picta. Beautiful, pulchra, dēcora*.—3. *Safe, tūta. Strong, vālida, firma. Advancing, ingrēdiens, incēdens*.—4. *Concave, cāvā, concāvā, convexa. High, alta, ardua.*

textor, òris, masc. *textrix, icis, fem. A weaver*.—EP. *Diligent, sēdūlus. Skilful, pēritus, doctus, callidus.*

textum. *Anything woven, a cloth*.—EP. *Rich, dives -ītis. Beautiful, pulchrum, dēcorum. Embroidered, vārium, pictum. Simple, simplex -īcis, rūde.*

textūrus. *Texture*. See above.

thālāmus. *A bedchamber, a bed; esp. the marriage bed*. See lectus, conjugium.

théâtrum. *A theatre*.—EP. *Large, magnum, ingens, spātiōsum. Hollow, cāvum, concāvum. Festive, festum. Joyful, letum. Full of people, frēquens, plēnum. Beautiful, pulchrum, dēcorum. Marble, marmōreum. Applauding, plaudens.*

thēsaurus. *A treasure*.—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Rich, dives -ītis, lōcūles -ētis, opūlentus. Collected, congestus, coactus. Stored up, conditus, sēpōsitus, rēpōsus. Inviolate, intēger -gri, illāsus, inviolatus. Safe, tutus. Of gold, of silver, aureus, argenteus.*

thōlus. *A dome*.—EP. *Convex, concave, cāvus, concāvus, convexus. High, altus, arduus, sūblimus. Gilt, aureus, auratus, inauratus. Painted, pictus.*

thōrāx, ācis, masc. *A breastplate*. See lorica.

thus, thūris, neut. *Frankincense, incense*.—EP. *Fragrant, ȳdōrum, ȳdōratum, frāgrans. Sacred, sācrum, sanctum. Piōus, offered by piōus people, pium. (So) Suppliant, supplicē -īcis. Votive, vōtīvum. Arabian, Ārābum, Ārābiūm, Sābēum.*

thymūm. *Thyme*.—EP. *Fragrant, frāgrans, ȳdōrum, suaveōlena. Pleasant, grātum, jūcundum, āmenum. Growing low, hūmīle.*

thyrsus. *The wand of Bacchus and the Bacchanals, wreathed with ivy leaves*.—EP. *Sacred, sacer -cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Causing frenzy, āmens, fūriōsus. Leafy, frondens, frondeus. Crowned, cōrōnatūs. Green, vīridia. Waved, āgitātus. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīcus, Bacchēiūs, Bacchēus.*

tiāra, and tiāras, æ, masc. *A turban*.—EP. *Eastern, Persian, ēōus, Persīcus. Efeminate, mollis.*

tibia. *A flute*.—EP. *Tuneful, cānōra, dulcis, argūta, liquida. Blown, played upon, inflata. Sacred to Apollo, Apollīnes, Apollināris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. Phrygian, Phrīgia, Bērēcynthia. Bored, tērēbrata. Light, lēvis.*

tibīoēn, Inis, masc. *tibīcīna. A flute-player*.—EP. *Tuneful, dulcis, vōcālis. Skilful, doctus, pēritus, callidua, sōlers. Untiring, indēfessus.*

tigillūm, tīgnūm. *A beam*.—EP. *Of oak, of ash, etc., quernum, fraxīneum, etc. Put together (of more than one), compōsitum. Strong, vālidum, firmum. Cut, sectum.*

tigris, is, and Idīs, masc., more usu. fem. *A tiger*.—EP. *Gætūlān, Hyrcānā, etc, Gætūla, Hyrcāna, Armēnia, Lībīca, Gangētīca, etc. Furious, rābida, fūriōsa. Untamed, indōmita. Ravening, rāpax, vōrāx. Cruel, seva, fēra, immitis. Striped, mācūlōsa, vāria.*

tīlia. *A linden tree*.—EP. *Smooth, lēvia. Soft, mollis. See arbor.*

tīmor. *Fear*.—EP. *Unmanly, imbellis, femineus. Base, turpis, indēcōrus. Helpless, inops -ōpis. Apt to flee, fūgax. Cold, frigidus, gēlīdus. Pale, pallidus. Trembling, trēmens, trēmīlūs. Doubtful, dūbius, incertus. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Untimely, intempestivus. See the Gradus.*

tīnea. *A moth*.—EP. *Devouring, ēdax. Mischievous, nōcēns, damnōsa, pernīcīsa. Concealed, abdīta, cēca, latens. Silent, tācīta.*

tīnnītūs, ūs. *A clanging, a tinkling*.—EP. *Hoarse, raukus. Brazen, i. e. from*

*brazen instruments*, æreus, æratus, ahēnus, ahēneus. *Loud*, clārus. *Distant*, longinquisus, rēmōtus.

*tiro*, ònis, masc. *A beginner*.—EP. *Inexperienced*, rūdis, īexpertus. *New*, nōvus. *Young*, jūvēnia. *Unaccustomed*, insōlitus, īnassuetus.

*tittius*. *A title*.—EP. *Well-known*, nōtus. *Proud*, sūperbus. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, antiquus, priscus. *Memorable*, mēmōrabilis. *Illustrious*, illustris, cēleber —bris.

*tōfus*. *Sandstone*.—EP. *Soft*, mollis. *Yellow*, flāvus. *Rough*, scāber —bris.

*tōga*. *A gown*.—EP. *Long*, longa. *Dignified*, augusta. *Purple*, white, etc., purpūrea, candida, alba, etc. *Embroidered*, picta. *Indicating manhood*, virilis. *Indicating peace*, pacifica, tranquilla.

*tōmōs*. *A volume*. See liber.

*tōnītrus*, ûs, neut. only used in gen. and abl. sing., plur. tonitrua, neut. *Thunder*.—EP. *Sounding in heaven*, coeleste, æthērium. *Terrible*, dirum, horridum, mētuendum, timendum. *Ominous*, præsigum, prænuntium. *Of good omen*, fēlix —icis, levum. *Of bad omen*, infēlix, sinistrum. *Angry*, irācundum, irātum. *Destructive*, fātale, exītiāle, exītiōsum. *Supreme*, sū-premum, sumnum. *Powerful*, pōtentia.

*tōnsor*, òris. *A barber*.—EP. *Talkative*, lōquax, garrūlus.

*tōmentum*.—1. *An engine for hurling stones*, etc.—2. *Torture*.—3. *Stimulus*.—EP.—1. *Huge*, ingena, vastum. *Fatal*, fātale, exītiōsum, exītiāle, lētīfērum. *Warlike*, bellicūm. *Applied*, admōtum.—1, 2. *Cruel*, sēvum, fērum, crūdēle. 2. *Intolerable*, intōlērabilē. *Long*, longum, diūturnum.—3. *Sharp*, acré. See stimulus.

*tōrnus*. *A turning-lathe*.—EP. *Quick*, celer —ēria, rāpidus. *Cleverly used*, pēritus, callidus. *Going round*, volubilis.

*torpor*, òris, masc. *Insensibility*.—EP. *Lifeless*, exānimis, exsanguis. *Inactive*, inera, pīger —gri, segnis. *Silent*, tacitus, silēns. *Frightened*, territus, conterritus, pavidus.

*torqua*, is, masc. fem. *A chain, esp. as an ornament*.—EP. *Golden*, aureus, auratus, īauratus. *Jewelled*, gemmens, gemmans. *Splendid*, splēndidus. *Stripped off*, direptus.

*torrents*, tis, masc. *A torrent*.—EP. *Violent*, viōlēntus. *Rapid*, rāpidus, vēlox. *Descending from the mountains*, montānus. *Brawling*, raucus, strēpens. *Rocky*, saxōsus, lēpīdōsus. *Carrying things away*, rāpax. *Unrestrained*, effrāetus, dēfrānētus. *Foaming*, spūmeus, spūmōsus, spūmans.

*torris*, is, masc. *A firebrand*.—EP. *Burning*, fāgrane, ardēns, igneus. *Lighted*, accensus. *Smeared with pitch*, pīceus. *Smoking*, fūmans, fūmōsus, fūmētus, fūmīfer —ēri. *Destructive*, exītiōsus, exītiālis, nōcēns.

*tortor*, òris, masc. *A tormentor*.—EP. *Cruel*, sēvus, fērus, immītis. *Superstitious*, religiōsus. *Mistaken*, errans, perversus.

*tortus*, ûs. *A twisting*.—EP. *Crooked*, sīnuōsus, obliquus, curvus, rēcurvus. *Flexible*, flexilis.

*tōrūs*. 1. *A bed*.—2. *A muscle*.—EP. 1. See lectus.—2. *Strong*, vālīdus, fortis. *Swelling*, tūmīdus, tūmens. *Exerted*, intentus.

*toxicum*. *Poison*. See venenum.

*trabs*, trābes, fem. *A beam*. See tigellum.

*tractus*, ûs. 1. *A dragging or drawing*.—2. *A tract of country*.—EP. 1. *Long*, longus. *Straight*, rectus. *Cruel*, sēvus, fērus, sēvērus, immītis. *Winding*, curvus, sīnuōsus.—2. See regio.

*trāgōdia*. *Tragedy*.—EP. Attic, Čečrōpia. *Sacred*, sācra. *Dignified*, grāvis, sēvēra, grandia. *Sad*, tristis, lugubris. *Wearing a buskin*, cōthurnāta. *Stern-looking*, torva. *Fierce*, sēvā, violenta.

*trāgōdēus*. *A tragedian*.—EP. *Learned*, doctus. *Illustrious*, inclētus, clārus, insignis.

*trāhea*. *A sledge*.—EP. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Gliding easily*, lūbrīca, fācilis. *Wintry*, used in winter, hȳberna, hȳemalis, brūmalis.

*trāmes*, Itis, masc. *A path*. See via.

*transfīga*, ñ, masc. *A deserter*.—EP. *Cowardly*, timēdus, imbellis. *Frightened*, territus, conterritus. *Base*, turpis, infāmia. *Treacherous*, perfidus, infidus.

*transītio*, ònis, fem., transītus, ûs, masc. *A passage*.—EP. *Easy*, fācilis.

*Rapid*, rāpidus, celer –ēris, vēlox. *Granted*, dātus. *Short*, brēvis. *Long*, longus. *Slow*, tardus.

**transtrum.** *A seat for rowers*.—EP. *Hard*, dūrum. *Numerous*, frēquens, densum, plurimum. *Of deal*, pineum.

**trāpētum.** *An oil-press*.—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Full*, plēnum.

**trēmor**, ēris, masc. *A trembling*.—EP. *Timid*, pāvidus, tīmīdus, imbellis. *Sudden*, sūbitus, rēpentinus. *Making pale*, pallidus. *Making silent*, tācitus. *Aged (of man)*, sēnīlis, *(of a woman)* īnīlis.

**tribūlum.** *A threshing-machine*.—EP. *Rapid*, rāpidum. *Going round*, vōlūbile. *Heavy*, grāve. *Iron*, ferreum.

**tribūlus.** *A burr*.—EP. *Prickly*, spīnōsus, īcūtus. *Sticking*, tēnax.

**tribūnal**, ālis. *A tribunal*.—EP. *Just*, justum, aequum, prōbum. *Venerable*, vēnērābile, vērendum. *Dignified*, augustum, grāve. *Wise*, acute, sāpiens, argūtum.

**tribūnus.** *A tribune*.—EP. *Powerful*, pōtēns. *Sacred*, sanctus, sācer –cri. *Seditious*, sēdītōsus, implācidus.

**tribūs, ūs.** *A tribe*.—EP. *Ancient*, antīqua, prisca. *Of one's father*, pātria, pātēra. *Powerful*, pōtēns. *Rich*, opūlēta, dīves –ītis, lōcūples –ētis.

**tribūtum.** *Tribute*.—EP. *Servile*, servile, servum. *Due*, dēbitum. *Exacted*, exactum. *Paid*, dātum. *Yearly*, annuum. *Ancient*, antīquum, vētūs –ēris, priscum. *Agreed upon*, compōsītum, pactum.

**trīdens, entis, masc.** *A trident*.—EP. *Powerful*, pōtēns. *Of Neptune*, Nep-tūna. *Ruling the sea*, aqūōreus. *Great*, magnus. *Sacred*, sācer –cri.

**triennium.** *1. A space of three years*.—2. *A triennial festival*.—EP. 1. *Long*, longum. *Slow to pass*, tardum.—2. *Regularly recurring*, sōlēnne. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācrātum. *Known, customary*, nōtūm, sōlītum, consuetum. *Wished for*, optātum. *Festive*, festum. *Well attended*, frēquens.

**tripūdium.** *A dance*. See chorea.

**tripū –ōdis, masc.** *A tripod*.—EP. *Sacred*, sācer –cri, sanctus. *Prophetic*, fatīdīcus. See oraculum.

**trirēmis.** *A trireme*. See navis.

**tristitia.** *Sadness*.—EP. *Tearful*, lācrȳmōsa, flēbilis. *Querulous*, quērūla. *Melancholy*, segra. *Miserable*, misēra, mīsērābilis. *Deserved*, mērita. *Long*, longa, diūturna. *Perpetual*, perpētua, aeterna. *Likely to survive its cause*, sūperstes –ītis.

**triticum.** *Wheat*.—EP. *White*, album, nīveum, candīdum. *Yellow*, flāvum. *Nutritious*, alīnum. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cērēale.

**tritūra.** *Threshing*.—EP. *Seasonable*, tempestīva. *Autumnal*, autūmnālis. *Abundant*, larga, grāvia.

**trīvium.** *A place where three roads meet*. See via.

**triumphus.** *A triumph*.—EP. *Victorious*, victor. *Joyful, happy*, fēlix –īcia, lāetus. *Glorious*, clārus, ēgrēgius, insignis. *Won, reportātus*. *Blood-stained*, cruentus, sanguīneus, sanguīnlēntus. *Sad, tristis, flēbilis, lācrȳmōsa*. *Deserved*, mēritus. *Wished for*, optātus. *Future*, fūtūrus, ventūrus. *Easy, facilis*. *(Of the procession) Splendid*, splēndīdus, magnificus. *Golden*, aureus. *Long*, longus. See Gradua.

**Trōja.** *Troy*.—EP. *Reigned over by Laomedon, or Dardanus*, Lāōmēdōntia, Lāōmēdōntēa, Dardānia. *Built by Neptune*, Neptūnia. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrāta. *Overthrown*, ēversa, dōmīta. See Gradus.

**trōpēcum.** *A trophy*.—EP. *Warlike*, bellīcum. *Victorious, victrix –īcia*. *Raised*, extructum. *Noble*, nōbile. *Lasting, mansūrum*. *Likely to survive the victors*, sūperstes –ītis. *Uneffaceable*, indēlēbile. *Blood-stained*, cruentum, sanguīneum, sanguīnlēntum. *Proud*, sūperbum. *Illustrious*, clarum, insigne. *Conspicuous*, conspicūum. *Memorable*, mēmōrābile. *Deserved*, mēritum.

**truncus.** *A trunk*.—EP. *Solid*, sōlidus. *(Of a man) Lifeless*, exānimis, or ex-ānimus, exsangius. *Unrecognised*, ignōtus. *Miserable*, miser –ēri, mīsērābilis, flēbilis, tristis.

**tūba.** *A trumpet*.—EP. *Brazen*, zēra, ahēna. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Warlike*, bel-līca, Māvōrtia. *Loud*, clāra, sōnax, sōnōra. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Terrible*, fierce, terrībile, dīra, sēva, fēra. *Distant*, longinqua, rēmōta. *Hostile, hostile*.

**tābīcen, īnis, masc.** *A trumpeter*.—EP. *Warlike*, bellīcūs. See above.

tūgūrium. *A cottage.* See casa.

tūmor, ūris, masc. *Swelling.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens.* *Rising up, extans, exsurgens.*

tūmūtus, ūs. *A tumul.—EP. Great, magnus, ingens. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Disorderly, turbidus, implacidus, inquietus. Seditious, sedītiōsus. Of the people, pōpularia. Violent, violentus. Insane, insānus, vēsānus, furiosus.*

tūmūlus. 1. *A mound.—2. A tomb.—EP. Small, parvus, exiguus. Raised, editus. Conspicuous, conspicuus, conspicientius.—2. See sepulchrum.*

tūnīca. *A tunic.—EP. Purple, white, etc., purpurea, nīvea, candīda, alba. Embroidered, picta, vāria. Fine, tenuis. Splendid, rich, splendida, dives —ītis. Long, longa.*

tūrba. *A crowd.—EP. Great, magna, ingens. Collected, coacta. Admiring, marvelling, mirans, attōnita. Silent, tacita. Noisy, hoarse, clamōsa, rauca. Numerous, frēquens.*

tūrbo, inis, masc. *A whirlwind.—EP. Rapid, rāpidus, vēlox. Violent, viōlentus. Stormy, prōcellosus, ventosus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Mischievous, damnosus, nocens.*

turdus. *A thrush.—EP. Tuneful, dulcis, cānorūs, vōcalis. Brown, fuscus. Greedy, ēdax, īvidus.*

turma. *A troop of horse.—EP. Armed, armata. To be feared, mētuenda. Rapid, rāpida, vēlox. Fearless, impāvida, imperterrita. See equa.*

turris, is, fem. *A tower.—EP. Brazen, aerea, arāta, ahēna, ahēna. Adamantine, ādāmantina. Strong, vālida, fortis. Threatening, mīnax. High, alta, ardua, sēria. Conspicuous, conspicua.*

turtur, ūris, masc. *A turtle dove.—EP. Dark-coloured, nīger —grī. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. See columba.*

tussis, is, fem. *A cough.—EP. Causing panting, ānhēla. Sick, making sick, etc., aggra.*

tūtāmen, inis, neut. *Tūtēla. Defence, protection.—EP. Strong, vālida, fortis, firma. Assured, certa. Constant, constans. Faithful, fida, fidēlis. Fearless, impāvida. Divine, dīvīna. Powerful, pōtēns. Fitting, apta.*

tūtor, ūris, masc. *A protector. See above.*

tūmpānum. *A drum.—EP. Noisy, hoarse, clamōsum, raucum. Phrygian, Phrygium, Bērēcynthium.*

tȳrannis, Idis, fem. *Tyranny. See below.*

tȳrannus. *A tyrant.—EP. Cruel, crudēlis, sēvus, fērus, immītis. Barbarian, foreign, barbārus, pērigrinus. Lawless, unjust, injustus, īiquus, imprōbus. Powerful, pōtēns. Hated, invīsus, īdiōsus.*

## V.

Vacca. *A cow.—EP. White, candīda, alba. Giving milk, lactea. See bos.*

vādum. *A ford, a shoal.—EP. Easily passed, fācile. Sandy, īrēnōsum. Shallow, brēve. Muddy, limōsum. Known, nōtum.*

vāgīna. *A scabbard.—EP. Embossed, celāta. Golden, aurea. Shining, splendida, nītens, fulgens. Ivory, ēburna, ēburnea.*

vāgitus, ūs. *The cry of a child.—EP. Weak, imbellis. Helpless, īops —ōpis. Tender, tēner —ēri. Childish, puērilis.*

vālētūdo, inis, fem. *Health.—EP. Sound, sāna. Pleasant, grāta. Wished for, optāta.*

vallis, is, fem. *A valley.—EP. Deep, low, alta, prōfunda, rēducta. Shady, ūpaca, umbrōsa. Green, vīridis. Grassy, grāmīnea. Moaty, muscōsa. Hollow, cāva, concāva. Cool, gēlida, frigida. Between mountains or rocks, montāna, saxōsa. Woody, nēmōrōsa. Winding, curva, rēcurva, incurva, sinuōsa. Trackless, īvia.*

vallūm. *A rampart.—EP. High, altum, celsum. Bristling with defences, horrens, horribūm. Strong, forte. Inaccessible, inaccessum. Safe, tutum. Impregnable, īexpugnabīle, invictum.*

**vallus.** *A stake.* See *palus*.

**valves.** *Folding doors.* See *porta*.

**vannus,** i, fem. *A winnowing machine.*—EP. *Swift*, răpida. *Revolving*, vălu-bilis. *Belonging to a farmer, agriculturist, rustic.*

**văpor,** ūris, masc. *Vapour, steam, etc.*—EP. *Moist*, ūdus, hūmīdus, mădīdus. *Dropping, stillana, stillatus. Rising, surgens, exsurgens, ūriens.*

**vas,** văsis, neut. *A vessel.*—EP. *Of gold, silver, etc.* aureum, aurătum, argenteum, etc. *Of wood, beech, maple, etc.* quernum, cernum, etc.

**vastător,** ūris, masc. *A ravager.*—EP. *Cruel, savus, fērus, fērox, crūdēlis, immitis. Rapacious, răpax, ūvidus. Successful, lētus. Hostile, hostilis, hosticus. Foreign, externus. Terrible, terribilis, mētuendus, tîmendus.*

**vătes,** is, masc. fem. 1. *A prophet.*—2. *A poet.*—EP. 1, 2. *Divine, divinus. Sacred, sacer -cri, sanctus. Pious, pius.*—1. *Foreknowing, præcītūs, prōvidus, præcīgus. Foretelling, fātīdīcus, fātīcānus. Truthful, vērūs, vērax. Skilful, wîse, pēritus, doctus, sapientis. Consulted, consultus, rōgātus. Frantic, fūriōsus, āmens, insānus.*—2. *Tuneful, argūtus, līquidus, dulcis, cānōrūs. Mindful, mēmor -řis. Undying, immortalis.* 1, 2. *Worshipping Apollo, protected by Apollo, Āpollineus. See poet.*

**über,** ūris, neut. *An udder.*—EP. *Full, plēnum, grăvīdum, distentum. Milky, acetum.*

**vēcordia.** *Folly.* See *stultitia*.

**vectigal,** ūlis, neut. *Revenue.*—EP. *Ample, magnum, amplum. Annual, annum. Royal, régium.*

**vectionis,** is, masc. *A lever, a bar.*—EP. *Strong, vălidus, fortis. Iron, ferreus, ferratus. Oaken, rōboreus.*

**vector,** ūris, masc. 1. *One who carries.*—2. *One who is carried, a passenger, a rider, etc.*—EP. *Strong, vălidus, fortis. Patient, pătiens. Swift, răpidus, celer -řis. Slow, tardus.*—2. *Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis.*

**vělāmen,** ūnis, neut. *A covering, a veil.*—EP. *Thin, delicate, tēnue. Modest, pūdicum, mōdestum. White, niveum, candidūm.*

**věles,** itis, masc. *A light-armed soldier.*—EP. *Light, lēvia. Active, āgilis, acer -cri, impiger -gri. Quick, celer -řis, răpidus. Sudden, rēpentinus, sūbitus.*

**vellus,** ūris, neut. *A fleece.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirsutum. Soft, molle. Thin, tēnue. Light, lēve. White, candidūm, candens, album. Golden (of the golden fleece), aureum, fulvum.*

**vělūm.**—1. *A sail.*—2. *A curtain.*—EP. 1, 2. *White, candidūm, candens, album, niveum. Stretched out, extentum. Hanging loose, fluitans.*—1. *Filled by the wind so as to belly out, swelling, sīnuosum, concavum, turgidum, tūmidum, tūmens, plēnum. Swift, răpidum, citum, vēlox. Having a prosperous voyage, felix, secundum. High, altum, arduum.*—2. *Embroidered, pictum, vārium. Embroidered with gold, aureum, aurătum, inauratum. Purple, purpureum.* See the *Gradus*.

**věna.** *A vein.*—EP. *Rosy, rōsea. Full, plēna.*

**věnābūlum.** *A hunting-spear.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum. Barbed, hāmātum. Thrown, jactum, conjectum.*

**věnătōr,** ūris, masc., fem. *venatrix, Icia.* *A hunter.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Light, lēvia. Active, eager, āgilis, acer -cri, impiger -gri. Swift, răpidus, celer -řis, vēlox. Skilful, pēritus. Successful, lētus, fēlix -icis. Following his sport in the winter, hybernus. See below.*

**věnătūs,** ūs. *Hunting.*—EP. *Long, longus. Unworned, indēfessus. Rash, tēmērārius, incautus. See above.*

**věnēfīca.** *A witch.* See *saga*.

**věnēfīcium.** *Witchcraft.*—EP. *Impious, impium, nēfandūm, scēlērātūm. Thessalian, Thessālūm, Thessālicūm. Practised by old women, ānile. Magical, māgīcūm. Fatal, fātale, fātiferum.*

**věnēnum.** *Poison.*—EP. *Mixed, mistum, commixtum. Administered, dātum. Liquid, līquidum. Deadly, fātale, fātifērum. Noxious, noxiūm. Hateful, invīlsum, triste. Wicked (referring to those who give it), impium, scēlērātūm. Colchian (from Medea), Colchum, Colchīcum. Spanish, ūverum. Black, ārum, nigrum. Bitter, āmārum.*

**věnērătōr,** ūris, masc. *A worshipper.* See *cultor*.

věňa.—1. *Leave.*—2. *Pardon.*—EP. 1, 2. *Easily granted, făciliis. Kind,* bóna, bénigna.—2. *Merciful, clémens. Deserved, mérīta, débita.*  
 venter, tris, masc. *The belly.*—EP. *Greedy, ávidus. Full, plenus, sătur-*úri.  
 ventus. *The wind.*—EP. *Stormy, prőcellōsus, turbidus, inquiētus, irréquiētus,* implácidus. *Adverse, adversus, īiquus. Fair, sēcundus, aequus, fērens.* *Wanton, changeable, prôtervus, vārius, móbilis, lēvis, mūtabilis. Shifting,* dūbius, incertus. *Rising, surgens, (of many winds) coortus. Cold, frigidus,* gélidus. *Gentle, lénis, mollis. Roaring, hoarse, obstrēpens, raucaus.* See Notus, Boreas, Zephyrus. See the Gradus.

Vénus, éris. *Venus.*—EP. *Idalian, Paphian, Cyprian, etc. (from places where she was worshipped), Idilia, Paphia, Cýpria. Born of the sea, mărina, aequorea. Beautiful, candida, pulchra, formosa, dēcōra. Winning, blanda. Lovely, ámabilis. Kind, friendly, bóna, bénigna, ámica. Wanton, playful, lasciva, prôterva. Admirable, aurea, égrēgia. See the Gradus.*

vénustas. *Beauty.*—EP. *Fair, candida, éburnea. Chaste, modest, casta, pădica, pădibunda. Excellent, égrēgia, præstans. See forma.*

vépres, is, masc. fem. *A briar.*—EP. *Prickly, spinōsus, ăcūtus. Bristling, horridus, horrens, hirsutus.*

ver, véri, neut. *Spring.*—EP. *Fresh, nōvum. Opening the year, primum. Fertile, fertile, fēcundum, bénignum. Purple, with purple flowers, purpūreum. Green, viride, vīridans. Showery, imbrifērum, pluvium. Mild, mite. Flowerly, flōreum, flōrens. Returning, rēdiens. Revolving, rēvolubile.*

verbēr, éris, neut.—1. *A whip.*—2. *A blow.*—EP. 1, 2. *Cruel, savum, fērum, crûdele.*—1. *Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum. Twisted, plaited, tortum.*—2. *Repeated, crēbrum, répétitum.*

verbum. *A word.*—EP. *Irrevocable, irrévocabile. Uttered, émissum. Rash, incautum, imprudēns. Suppliant, supplex —icis. Proud, sūperbum. Vain, vānum, irrítum, īnāne.*

véritas. *Truth.*—EP. *Fair, candida. Simple, simplex —icis. Naked, nūda. Sacred, sacer, sancta, divina. Golden, aurea. See fides.*

verna, ă, masc. *A slave.* See servus.

verres. *A boar.* See sus.

versus, ūs. *A verse.*—EP. *Rhythrical, nūmērōsus. Learned, doctus. See carmen.*

vertex, ăcis, masc. *A summit.*—EP. *High, altus, arduus. See cacumen.*

vertigo, īnis, fem. *Giddiness.*—EP. *Causing dimness, hēbes —etis. Causing silence, tăcita. Helpless, īnops —opis. Ready to fall, instăbilis, cădūca, incerta.*

véru. *A spit.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Sharp, ăcūtum.*

vespa. *A wasp.*—EP. *Fierce, fēra, sēva. Poisonous, vēnēnifēra. Little, parva, exigua. Winged, alata, volatilis.*

vesper, éris, masc., vespérus. *Evening.*—EP. *Rosy, rōseus. Golden, aureus. Cool, frigidus, gélidus. Late, sérus. Shady, umbrōsus. Damp, ădus, hūmidus. See nox.*

vestibulum. *A vestibule.*—EP. *First (i. e. the first thing one comes to), primum. See aula.*

vestigium. *A footprint, a trace.*—EP. *Conspicuous, conspicuum, conspicēdum, mănifestum. Imperceptible, cæcum, abditum. Silent, tăcūtum. Fresh, nōvum, rēcens.*

vestimentum, vestis, is, fem. *A garment.*—EP. *Delicate, tenuis. Beautiful, becoming, pulchra, dēcōra, dēcens, apta. Feminine, fēmīnea, măličbris. Embroidered, picta, vāria, lăborata. Put on, superjecta, indūta, impōsita. Laid aside, pōsita, exūta.*

věternus. *Lethargy.*—EP. *Indolent, īners, segnis. Heavy, grăvis. Lifeless, sēniānimis and -us. Silent, tăcūtus.*

větustas. 1. *Antiquity.*—2. *Old age.*—EP. 1. *Distant, longinqua, rēmota. Original, prīma, ultima. Venerable, vēnērabilis, vēnēranda.*—2. See senectus.

vezillum. *A standard.*—EP. *Warlike, bellicum, Mavortium Unfurled, passum, pătens. National, pătrum. Victorious, victrix —icis.*

vía. *A way (in any sense).*—EP. *New, nōva. Old, větus —éris, prisca, antiqua. Known, nōta. Usual, sōlita, consueta, assueta. Much travelled or used, trīta.*

*Paved, strata. Easy, facilis. Short or easy, brévia. Open or easy, pátēna. Long, longa.*

**viátor, óris, masc.** *A traveller.—EP. Weary, fessus, dífessus. Wandering, vágus, errabundus. Uncertain of his way, dóbius, incertus. Foreign, périgrinus, externus. Dusty, pulv'reus, pulv'riflentus. Unknown, ignotus.*

**vicinía.** *Neighbourhood, a being near.—EP. Well-known, nōta. Long, longa.*

**vícis** (see *Gradus* for cases). *Vicissitude.—EP. Various, vāria. Alternating, alterna. Rapid, rāpida. Fortunate, féliz —icis, fausta. Unfortunate, inféliz, iniqua. Sudden, súbita. Unexpected, inópina, nécópina.*

**victíma.** *A victim.—EP. Slain, cæsa. Offered, obliata, däta. Sacred, sacerda, sacerata. Crowned, cōrnata, vittata. Suppliant, i. e. offered by a suppliant, supplex —icis. Of good omen, féliz —icis, fausta.*

**victor, óris, masc.** *A conqueror.—EP. Proud, súperbus. Triumphant, triumphans, óvans. Illustrious, clarus, præclarus, inclýtus, insignis. Powerful, pótens. Terrible, terribilis mētuendus. Cruel, sævus, férus, immittis. Blood-stained, blood-thirsty, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus. Merciful, mítia. See *Gradus*.*

**victòria.** *Victory.—EP. Joyful, leta, féliz —icis. Genial, alma. Wished for, hoped for, optata, spérata. Assured, certa. Granted, däta. Enjoyed, pótita. Present, præsens. Future, fútura. Ancient, prisca, vétus —éria, vétusta, antiqua.*

**victus, fús.** *Food. See *cibus*.*

**vicus.** *A street.—EP. Broad, latua, spatiōsus. Marble, marmoreus. Smoky, fūmans, fūmōsus, fūmificus.*

**vigil, Ilias, masc.** *A sentinel.—EP. Placed, pösitus. Careful, cautus. By night, nocturnus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Fearless, impavidus. By himself, solus gen. —ius. Sleepless, insomnis.*

**vigilantia.** *Vigilance.—EP. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Sleepless, insomnis. Continual, perpétua, assidua. Unworned, indéfessa.*

**vigor, óris, masc.** *Strength. See vis.*

**villa.** *A country house.—EP. Rustic, rustica. Simple, simplex —icis. Happy, féliz —icis. Safe, tuta. Quiet, tranquilla, plácida. Retired, rēducta, rēmota.*

**willicus.** *A steward, a bailiff.—EP. Trusty, fidus, fidélis. Careful, cautus, prudens.*

**villus.** *Coarse hair.—EP. Shaggy, hirsutus, hirtus. Thick, densus.*

**vimen, inis, neut.** *A twig.—EP. Light, lève. Flexible, flexile, flexibile, lément.*

**vinculum, sync. vinclum.** *A chain.—EP. Iron, ferreum, ădămantinum. Hard, dûrum. Holding fast, ténax. Placed on a person, impośitum, sync. impostum, conjectum. Made by a smith, fâbrile. Slow, making one slow, tardum. Unloosened, irréolūta.*

**vindémia.** *The gathering of grapes.—EP. Seasonable, mătura, tempestiva. See uva.*

**vindémiator, vindemitor, vínitor, óris, masc.** *A vine-dresser.—EP. Skilful, péritus, calidus, sôlers. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Hardy, dûrus, rôbustus.*

**vindeñ, icis, masc. fem.** *An avenger. See ultor.*

**vindicta.** *Revenge.—EP. Cruel, sæva, ferox, crudelis, immittia. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Deserved, mérita, dëbita, justa, digna. Late, séra. Instant, instans, præsens. Future, fútura, ventura. Sure, certa. Inevitable, ineluctabilis.*

**vinea, vînētum.** *A vineyard.—EP. Sunny, áprica. On a hill, montana. Fertile, fertili, fécunda, ferox. Purple, purpürea. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchica, Bacchëia. Making glad, lata.*

**vinum.** *Wine.—EP. Rosy, rôseum. Making glad, lément. Poured out, effusum. Falernian, Cœcuban, etc. (the chief vintages of ancient Italy), Fâlernum, Cœcubum, Sétinum, Chium. See *Gradus*.*

**viöla.** *A violet.—EP. Black, nigra. Purple, purpürea. Growing low, hümilis. Sweet, dulcis, frâgrans, suaveolens.*

**viölariūm.** *A bed of violets. See above.*

**viölator, óris, masc.** *A violator.—EP. Ruthless, cruel, immittis, sævus, ferox, ferox. Rapacious, râpax, ávidus. Hostile, infensus, hostili. Furious, furens, furiōsus.*

*viōlēntia.* *Violentia.*—EP. *Cruel*, *sæva*, *fēra*, *aspēra*. *Unbridled*, *effrēna*, *infrēnia*. *Swelling*, *tūmida*. *Proud*, *sūperba*. *Hostile*, *infensa*, *hostilis*.

*vipēra.* *A viper.*—EP. *Concealed*, *lātēna*, *abdīta*. *Poisonous*, *vēnēnifēra*. *Hissing*, *sibīla*. *Black*, *ātra*, *nīgra*. *Swelling*, *tūmida*, *tūmens*. *Malignant*, *māla*, *māligna*.

*vir, vīri.* 1. *A man.*—2. *A husband.*—EP. 1. *Brave*, *fortis*, *impāvidus*. *Wise*, *sāpiens*. *Illustrious*, *clārus*, *inclītus*.—2. See *maritus*.

*virētum.* *A garden.* See *hortus*.

*virga.* *A rod, a thin stick.*—EP. *Slight*, *tēnnus*. *Light*, *lēvia*.

*virginitas.* *Virginity.*—EP. *Sacred*, *sācra*, *sacrāta*, *sancta*. *Pions*, *pia*. *Perpetual*, *perpētua*. See below.

*virgo, inis, fem.* *A virgin.*—EP. *Pure*, *chaste*, *casta*, *pūra*, *prōba*. *Modest*, *pūdica*, *pūdībunda*, *vērcunda*. *Inviolate*, *intēmērāta*, *intacta*. *Unmarried*, *innūba*, *innupta*. *Youthful*, *jūvēnis*. *Beautiful*, *pulchra*, *candida*. *Noble*, *nōbiliis*, *gēnēroa*.

*virgultum.* *A twig.*—EP. *Tender*, *tēnērum*, *molle*. *Flexible*, *lentum*, *flexile*. *Green*, *vīride*.

*virtus, ūtis, fem.* 1. *Valour.*—2. *Virtue.*—EP. 1. 2. *Fearless*, *fortis*, *ānīmōsa*, *impāvida*. *Unalterable*, *constans*, *immōbilis*, *firma*. *Genuine*, *vēra*. *Ancient*, *prīscā*, *vētūs*, *vētusta*, *antiqua*. *Celebrated*, *clāra*, *inclīta*. *Admirable*, *ēgrēgia*, *insignis*. *To be imitated*, *imītābilis*, *imītanda*. *Noble*, *gēnēroea*, *nōbilia*. *Heditary*, *pātria*, *pāterna*, *āvita*. 2. *Pure*, *honest*, *pūra*, *prōba*. *Inviolate*, *incorruptible*, *invīolata*, *illēsa*, *intēgra*, *incorrupta*.

*virus, i, neut.* *Poison.* See *venenum*.

*vis, in plur. vires, fem.* 1. *Strength.*—2. *Violence.*—EP. 1. *Great*, *magna*, *ingens*. *Irresistible*, *invicta*. *Victorious*, *victrix*—*icis*. *Fearless*, *impāvida*.—1. 2. *Cruel*, *sæva*, *fēra*, *immōbilis*, *crūdēlis*.—2. *Sudden*, *sūbita*, *rēpentina*. *Unexpected*, *inōpīna*, *Inexpectāta*.

*viscum.* 1. *Mistletoe.*—2. *Bird-lime.*—EP. 1. *Shining*, *nītidum*. *Grey*, *glaucum*.—2. *Tenacious*, *tēnax*.

*viscus, ēris, neut.* *The entrails.*—EP. *Innos*, *intīnum*, *Imum*. *Tender*, *tēnērum*.

*visum.* *A sight, any thing seen.* See *spectāculum*.

*visus, ūs.* 1. *Sight.*—2. *A sight.*—EP. 1. *Acute*, *ācūtus*. *Dim*, *hēbes*—*ētis*.—2. See *spectaculum*.

*vīta.* *Life.*—EP. *Mortal*, *mōrtalis*. *Brief*, *brēvis*, *frāgilis*, *cādūca*. *Of uncertain duration*, *dūbia*, *incerta*. *Full of anxiety*, *anxīa*, *sollicita*. *Long*, *longa*, *dūturna*. *Happy*, *felix*—*icis*, *beāta*. *Sad*, *mīsēra*, *tristia*.

*vītis, is, fem.* *A vine.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus*, *Bacchīca*, *Bacchēia*, *Bacchēa*. *Purple*, *purpūrea*. *Bearing clusters of grapes*, *rācēmifēra*. *Bending*, *lēnta*. *Productive*, *fecunda*, *fertīlia*. *Leafy*, *pampīnea*, *frondōsa*. *Sweet*, *dulcis*. *Sunny*, *āprīca*.

*vītīsātor, ūris, masc.* *A vine-planter.* See *vindeiator*.

*vītium.* *A fault, vice.*—EP. *Base*, *turpe*, *fedum*. *Shameful*, *prōbrōsum*. *Wicked*, *impīum*, *scēlēratum*. *Incurable*, *irremediable*, *immēdīcābile*. *Indēlēbile*, *indēlēcābile*. *Inexcusable*, *inexēsūbile*. *Ancient*, *prīscā*, *vētūs*, *vētusta*, *antiquum*.

*vītrum.* *Glass.*—EP. *Bright*, *splendīdum*, *lūcidum*, *fulgens*. *Transparent*, *pellūcidum*. *Brittle*, *frāgilis*.

*vitta.* *A fillet.*—EP. *Sacred*, *sācra*, *sacrāta*. *White*, *alba*, *candida*, *albens*. *Fatal* (as put on a victim before sacrifice), *fātīlis*. *Worn by supplicants*, *supplex*—*icis*.

*vītūla, vītūlus.* *A heifer or steer.*—EP. *Playful*, *wanton*, *lascīvus*, *prōtervus*. *Horned*, *cornīger*—*ēri*. See *bos*.

*vīlīgo, inis, fem.* *The moisture of the earth.*—EP. *Damp*, *mādīda*, *hūmīda*. *Fertilizing*, *fertilīs*, *lēta*, *pinguīa*.

*ulmus, fem.* *An elm.*—EP. *Tall*, *alta*, *ardua*, *prōcēra*, *aēria*. *Hard*, *dūra*. *Leafy*, *frondea*, *frondēns*, *frondōsa*. See *arbor*.

*ulna.* *An arm.* See *brachium*.

*ul̄tor, oris, masc., fem.* *ultrix*, *icis*. *An avenger.*—EP. *Sure*, *certus*. *Inevitable*, *inēvitābilis*. *Fierce*, *pītīless*, *sēvūs*, *fērōx*, *immītis*, *crūdēlis*. *Angry*, *frētūs*, *frēcūndus*. *Impetuous*, *ācer*—*ēris*. *Vigorous*, *strēnuus*, *impīger*—*ēri*.

*Present, presens. Pending, instans. Future, futūrus, ventūrus. Late, sērus.*  
*Threatening, mīnax. Deserved, mēritus, dēbitus.*

**ulva.** *Sedge.—EP. Growing by a river, flūminea, flūvialis. By a marsh, pālustris. Workless, vīlis, īutilis.*

**ūlūla.** *An owl. See noctua.*

**ūlūlatus, ūs.** *A howling or shrieking.—EP. Sad, tristis, maestus, miser -ēri.*  
*Timid, pāvidus. Loud, clamōsia rauca. Sudden, sūbitus. Heard by night, nocūrūs. Querulous, plaintive, quērūlus, flēbilis.*

**umbo, ūnis.** *The boss on a shield. See clypeus.*

**umbra.** *1. Shade.—2. A shadow or shade of a dead man, the shades below.—EP. 1. Cool, frigida, glēida. Leafy, frondea, frondosa. Of a tree, arboreā. In a grove, nēmōrōsa, nēmōralia. Known, nōta. Wished for, optāta. Sweet, dulcis, āmēna, grāta, jūcunda. Spreading, pātula. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Green, vīridis, vīridana. Hospitable, hospita. Thick, densa (see tenebrae).—2. Pale, pallida. Lifeless, exānimis, exānima. Happy, fēlix -īcia, beata. Dear, cāra, dilecta. Regretted, dēsiderata. Infernal, inferna, Stýgia. See Orcus, Manes, unicus. A hook.—EP. Iron, ferreus, ferratus, ādāmantinus. Barbed, hāmatius. Sharp, lēcutus. Holding fast, tēnax.*

**unda.** *A wave.—EP. Salt, salsa. Of the sea, aquōrea, mārina. Swelling, tūmida, tūmens. Foaming, spumea, spūmans, spūmōsa. Refluent, ebbing and flowing, rēflua, rēfluens. Devouring, āvīda, vōrax. Roaring, hoarse, rauca. Raging, fūriōsa, frēmena. Shining, lūcida, nitens. Rising, surgens.*

**unguentum.** *Ointment.—EP. Fat, pingue. Sweet, fragrant, dulce, frāgrans, ūdōrum, ūdōratūm. Eastern, Assyrian, etc., ēōum, Assēryum. Costly, pretiōsum, cārum. Brought, allatum.*

**unguis, is, masc.** *A nail, a claw.—EP. Hard, dūrus, rigidus. Hooked, uncus, āduncus, rēducens. Threatening, mīnax. Hostile, infensus, hostilis. Cruel, pitiless, fērus, aēvus, immītis. Rapacious, rāpax, āvidus. Tenacious, tēnax.*

**ungūla.** *A hoof.—EP. Solid, solida. Hard, dūra. Resounding, rēsōna. Skod, armed, armata, ferrata. Rapid, rāpida, cīta.*

**vōcābūlum.** *A name. See nomen.*

**vōcātus, ūs.** *An invitation.—EP. Friendly, āmīcus, bēnignus. Sudden, sūbitus. Welcome, grātus, acceptus. Desired, optātus. Late, sērus.*

**vōlātus, ūs.** *Flight.—EP. On high, altus, arduus, sūblīmis. Rapid, rāpidus, prēpēs -ētis, cītus, cēler -ēria. Dense, densus.*

**vōlūris.** *A bird. See avis.*

**vōlūmen, inis, neut.** *1. A revolution. 2. A book.—EP. 1. Continual, assiduum, crēbrum. Winding, sinōsum. 2. See liber.*

**vōlūntas.** *Will, wish.—EP. Free, libera. See cupidio.*

**vōlūptas.** *Pleasure.—EP. Delightful, grāta, āmēna, jūcunda. Short, brēvia. New, nōva. Sudden, sūbita. Unusual, insolita, īassueta. Luxurious, luxūriōsa. Simple, simplex -īcis. Pure, pūra. Honourable, prōba, digna. Deserved, mērita. Promised, prōmissa, pollicita. Future, fūtūra. Assured certa. Genuine, vēra.*

**vōmer, ēris, masc.** *A ploughshare. See aratrum.*

**vōrāgo, inis, fem., vortex, īcis, masc.** *A gulf, a whirlpool.—EP. Deep, altus, profundus. Unseen, cœcūs, lātēns. Roaring, frēmena, rauca. Devouring vōrax, āvidus. Threatening, mīnax. Fatal, fatalis. Raging, turbīneus, fūriōsua, insānus.*

**vōtūm.** *1. A prayer, a vow.—2. A wish.—EP. 1, 2. Pious, pium. Suppliant, supplex -īcis. Eager, āvidum. Constant, constans. Continual, assiduum. Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētitum. Humble, humile. See preces.*

**vox, vōcis, fem.** *1. A voice, a sound.—2. A word.—EP. 1. Sweet, dulcis, līquida, argūta, (when singing) cānōra. Well known, nōta. Hoarse, rauca. Imperious, impēriōsa. Loud, magna, grandis.—2. See verbum.*

**vōphilō, onis, masc.** *A shepherd. See pastor.*

**vōrba, bis, fem.—EP.** *A city.—Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vētus -ēris, vētusta, Sacred, sācra, sācrāta, sancta. Powerful, pōtentia. Great, magna. Proud, sūperba. Splendid, splēndida, magnificā. Celebrated, clāra, inclīta. Rich, dīves -ītis, lōcūples -ētis, opūlēnta. Fortified, mūnita. With towers, turri. Strong, vālida, fortis, Impregnable, īexpugnabiliā. Invincible, invicta, īdōmita. Safe, tūta. Native (to an individual), pātria.*

**urna.** *An urn.*—EP. *Of earthenware, fictilis. Brittle, frägilis. Small, parva, exigua, arcta. Funeral, férialis, funérea, funébris. The last, ultima. Sad, cause of tears, tristis, flesbilis. Brazen, ahēna, ærea.*

**ursa, ursus.** *A bear.*—EP. *Rough, hirsutus, hirtus, setosus. Bristling, horridus, horrens. Dwelling on mountains, montanus. Fierce, ferox, ferus, sævus. Terrible, terribilis, metuendus.*

**urtica.** *A nettle.*—EP. *Stinging, acerba. Worthless, vilis.*

**urus.** *A bufalo.*—EP. *African, Libycus, Gætulus. Horned, corniger —éri. With hard feet, cornipes —ëdis. Untameable, indomitus. Fierce, férus, ferox.*

**usus, ûs.** *1. Use.—2. Experience, skill.*—EP. *1. Well-known, customary, nōta, solitus, consuetus. Long, longus. Continual, assiduus. Ancient, vetus —ëris, antiquus.—2. See experientia.*

**ütérus.** *The womb.*—EP. *Fruitful, secundus. Pregnant, gravis, gravidus. Barren, sterilia.*

**ütillus.** *Usefulness.*—EP. *Great, magna. Proved, spectata. Known, nota. Lasting, longa, mansura. Wished for, optata. Genuine, vera. Convenient, commoda, apta.*

**üva.** *A grape.*—EP. *Purple, purpurea, livida. Golden, aurea. Ripe, maturæ. Ripe in Autumn, autumnalis. Hanging, pendens, dependens. Generous, generosa. Genial, gennialis, alma.*

**vulgator, öris, masc.** *One who makes known.*—EP. *Talkative, garrulus, loquax.*

**vulgaris, i, neut.** *The common people.*—EP. *Low, inconsiderable, vile. Ignoble, ignobile. Fickle, varius, mobile, mutabile, leve, inconstans, infidum. Ignorant, ignarum.*

**vulnus, éris.** *A wound.*—EP. *Fatal, fatale, fatifrum. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum. Dark, atrum, nigrum. Sad, painful, triste. Ancient, antiquum, priscum, vetus —ëris. Deep, altum. Uniting, united, coiens. Incurable, immedicabile. Inevitable, inevitabile. Inconsolable (of a mental wound), inconsolabile. Sickening (esp. of a mortal wound), segrum. Glorious, pulchrum, dæcorum.*

**vulpes, is, fem.** *A fox.*—EP. *Crafty, callida, astuta, dölösa. Red, rufra. Treacherous, perfida, infida.*

**vultur, üris, masc.** *A vulture.*—EP. *Fierce, ferox, férus, sævus. With hooked beak, uncus, èduncus, reduncus. Rapacious, râpax. Greedy, èdax, èvidua. Flying swiftly, prepes —ëtis. Living in the mountains, on the Alps, Caucasus, etc., montanus, Alpinus, Caucasius.*

**vultus, ûs.** *The countenance.* See facies.

**uxor, öris.** *A wife.*—EP. *Chaste, casta, pudica. Faithful, fidata, fidelis. Loving, amans. Lovely, amabilis, placens. Beautiful, pulchra, dæcora, candida, conspiacula, spectabilis. Excellent, ègregia. Agreeing with one, concors —dis, unanima. Dear, cara, dilecta. Fruitful, secunda.*

## Z.

**Zéphyrus.** *The west wind.*—EP. *Gentle, mitis, blandus. Warm, tèpidus, tèpens. Blowing in summer, aestivus. Hesperian, Hezpërius. Happy (of good omen), felix —icis, secundus. Genial, almus.*

**zodiäcus.** *The zodiac.* See Gradus.

**zôna.** *1. A belt.—2. A zone of the earth.*—EP. *1. Of a virgin, virginea, Chaste, casta, pudica. Embroidered, picta, varia. Embroidered with gold, aurea, aurata. Round and smooth, tères —ëtis. Put in, or round a person, induita, circumfusa.—2. Habitable, habitatibilis. Granted to men, concessa. Burning, torrida. In hospitable, inhospita. Frozen, glacialis, frigida. Northern, Hýperborea, Borealis. Forbidden, vœtita. Inaccessible, inaccessa. Pathless, àvia. Distant, longinqua, remota, ultima.*

THE END.







